This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

PURCHASED WITH A GRANT FROM

THE ANDREW W. MELLON FOUNDATION

LAW LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA

GENERAL INDEX

TO

ORDERS IN COUNCIL

FROM

1663 to 1902;

AND SOME OF THE

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT

FOR THE REGULATION OF THE

NAVAL SERVICE.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE.
PRINTERS TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.
1904.

U.V.A.
DEC 13 1991
LAW LIBRARY

Oceans
68
GB
.55
.G7860

INDEX.

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
A.			
ABSENCE—			
Leave of, to Clerks in the Departments of the Principal Officers of the Navy	1	71	–
of Accountant-General of the Navy, how duties are to be carried on during	1	79	–
of Accountant-General of the Navy, regulated ...	1	69	–
of Comptroller of the Victualling, how duties are to be carried on during	1	86	–
of Comptroller of the Victualling, regulated ...	1	69	–
of Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy, regulated	1	69	–
of Storekeeper-General, how duties are to be carried on during	1	83	–
of Storekeeper-General, regulated	1	69	–
of Surveyor of the Navy, regulated	1	69	–
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—			
Absence of, regulated	1	69	–
An account of Naval receipt and expenditure, to be signed and attested each year by (2 W. 4. c. 40 s. 30.)	1	54	–
Bills (except for Greenwich Hospital out-pensions) to be made out and signed by, or by an Officer appointed by the Board for that purpose (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 8)	1	41	–
Bills of officers and others drawn in pursuance of 11 G. 4. c. 20. to be accepted by (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 8)	1	41	–
Duties of, how to be carried on in his absence ...	1	79	–
Duties of the Office defined	1	75	–
Establishment of Clerks in his office	1	67	–
,, ,, ...	1	91	–
,, ,, ...	1	98	–
in cases of captures or seizures of prizes, to grant to the agents of the captors a certificate of the truth of the list of persons actually on board the ship at the time of the capture, and also such lists from the ship's muster-books as the agents may require for making distribution of the proceeds ...	1	728	–
Instructions for his guidance	1	69	–
Letters in his Department to be all dated "Admiralty"	1	70	–
Offices under his immediate inspection	1	77	–
Orders of a general nature not to be issued by, but may correspond on matters of minor detail ...	1	78	–
Residence assigned to	1	69	–
Salary of	1	63	–
Security to be given, and sureties procured by, in future	1	103	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
(1885) to act as Deputy and Assistant Financial Secretary	5	91	–
to advise with superintending Lord	1	79	–
to be appointed by Admiralty Board	1	61	–
to have all the powers and perform the functions of Examiner of Prize Accounts and Inspector of Seamen's Wills	1	546	–
Travelling allowances to, when on duty	1	69	–
ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT—			
(1869) Abolition of office of one Assistant Accountant-General, and appointment of Assistant Inspector of Yard Accounts	3	273	–
(1861) Division of the First Class Clerks into two sections abolished	2	13	–
(April 1861) Establishment of the	2	15	–
(August 1861) ,, ,, ...	2	13	–
(1868) Increase of Establishment; one Assistant Accountant-General and one Second Class Clerk. Present Deputy Accountant-General to be styled Assistant Accountant-General for Pay	3	228	–
(1867) One Second and two Third Class Clerks added to Establishment	3	226	–
(1872) Orders sent to, for Payment; Parliamentary Secretary to sign	3	368	–
(1857) Six Clerks added to the	2	14	–
(1866) Third Class Clerks. Revision of Pay ...	3	129	–
(1867) Transfer of Mr. Dimsey from, to Hydrographical Department, for Pilotage Duties ...	3	183	–
ACCOUNTANT OFFICERS—			
Charge of flotilla of T.B.D.'s—Stationery allowance	8	187	166
Entry of volunteers from Banks, &c.	8	223	204
Increase of List of	8	1	1
,, ,, ...	8	147	124
Junior Service counting towards increase of pay ...	7	72	85
limits of age, alterations in	6	113	109
numbers increased...	7	109	116
numbers on active lists increased	6	76	83
Stationery allowance increased to, on Coast Guard District and R.N.R. Drill Ships, to supply stationery to Medical Officers	7	168	159
Stationery allowance increased to provide for supply of stationery to Medical Officers ...	7	113	120
ACCOUNTANTS, DOCKYARD—			
(1865) Duties of Audit Clerks abolished: Store Receivers assigned to	3	74	–
established at Woolwich, Chatham, Portsmouth, and Devonport Dockyards	1	251	–
(1865) Salaries and re-adjustment of duties of ...	3	74	–
ACCOUNTS—			
Act 17 Vict. c. 19. for the better regulation of the accounts relating to the payment of Her Majesty's Navy, and the payment and distribution of prize, bounty, salvage, and other monies to and amongst the officers and crews of Her Majesty's ships and vessels of war	1	536	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ACCOUNTS—*cont.*			
Audit of, at Bermuda Yard, allowance for ...	6	104	106
Australian Station, allowance for audit of, increased	7	8	11
Commissioner of Audit may allow certain sums in accounts of Paymaster-General, without production of vouchers in detail; and without requiring receipts of parties; and when paid under statements signed by Heads of Departments (17 Vict. c. 19. ss. 10–12)	1	541–2	–
Cooperage accounts, alteration in mode of keeping, at Victualling Establishments	1	179	–
Engineer Officers, period borne on Full Pay while closing accounts	7	43	52
Monthly, at the Dockyards, how to be signed and certified (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 27)	1	53	–
of Naval Services to be annually made up by Treasurer of the Navy to the 31st March, to be certified by two Commissioners of the Admiralty, and transmitted to the Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25)	1	53	–
of Naval Receipt and Expenditure, how to be prepared; to be laid before Parliament by Commissioners of Audit in each year; and to be signed and attested by the Accountant-General of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	54	–
Store, of Depôt for Marine Clothing, &c. at Malta, Allowance for examination of	7	39	47
ACTING ADJUTANT OF ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY—			
Established; pay increased	1	579	–
ACTING MATES—			
passing at the Naval College, how to take rank ...	1	405	–
ACTING SUB-LIEUTENANTS—			
(*See under* Sub-Lieutenants.)			
ACTS OF PARLIAMENT—			
(1878) "Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865," Applied to the Harbour of Portland	4	73	–
(1868) "Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1865," Regulations relating to	3	230	–
" " Deptford	3	230	–
" " Woolwich	3	231	–
" " Chatham and Sheerness...	3	232	–
" " Portsmouth	3	235	–
" " Plymouth	3	238	–
" " Pembroke	3	242	–
" " Queenstown	3	243	–
16 & 17 Vict. c. 73, for the establishment of a body of Naval Coast Volunteers, and for the temporary transfer to the Navy in case of need, of seafaring men employed in other public services (15th August 1853)	1	949	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Naval Coast Volunteers.			
(1864) Naval Agency and Distribution Act, 1864, Regulations for carrying out certain Provisions...	3	8	–
(1880) Naval Discipline Act, Royal Marines on board ship subject to	4	88	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ACT OF PARLIAMENT—*cont.*			
(1882) Naval Discipline Act, Royal Marines on board ship subject to...	4	125	–
(1865) "Navy and Marines (Property of Deceased) Act, 1865," Regulations respecting	3	117	–
11 G. 4. c. 20 s. 70. relative to the half-pay and pensions to lunatics (29th May 1830)	1	655	–
(1865) "The Admiralty, &c., Acts Repeal Act, 1865," "The Admiralty Powers, &c., Act, 1865," "The Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1865," "The Navy and Marines (Wills) Act, 1865;" Dates of coming into operation	3	116	–
4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24., to alter, amend, and consolidate the laws for regulating the pensions, compensations, and allowances to be made to persons in respect to their having held Civil Offices in His Majesty's Service (25 July 1834)	1	673	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Superannuations.			
3 G. 4. c. 113., to amend an Act passed in the fiftieth year of His late Majesty, for directing that accounts of increase and diminution of public salaries, pensions, and allowances shall be annually laid before Parliament, and for regulating and controlling the granting and paying such salaries, pensions, and allowances (5th August 1822) ...	1	620	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Superannuations.			
2 W. 4. c. 40., to amend the laws relating to the business of the Civil Departments of the Navy, and to make other regulations for more effectually carrying on the duties of the said Departments (1st June 1832)	1	34	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Civil Departments of the Navy.			
17 Vict. c. 19., to facilitate the payment of Her Majesty's Navy, and the payment and distribution of prize, bounty, salvage, and other monies to and amongst the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's ships and vessels of war; and for the better regulation of the accounts relating thereto (2nd June 1854)	1	536	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Naval Pay and Prize Act.			
6 & 7 Vict. c. 94., to remove doubt as to the exercise of power and jurisdiction by Her Majesty within divers countries and places out of Her Majesty's dominions, and to render the same more effectual (24th August 1843)	1	876	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Jurisdiction of Her Majesty.			
13 & 14 Vict. c. 26., to repeal an Act of the sixth year of King George the Fourth, for encouraging the capture or destruction of piratical ships and vessels; and to make other provisions in lieu thereof (25th June 1850)	1	798	–
For analysis of Act, *see* Pirate's (Head Money) Repeal.			
ADDENDA—			
King's Regulations	8	174	155
"	8	237	222
Queen's Regulations	8	13	12
"	8	105	102
(1880) " Troops and other allowances; Messing Contributions during passage ...	4	97	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADEN—			
(1865) Vice-Admiralty Court, Rules. &c., in Slave Trade Cases	3	94	–
ADJUTANTS OF MARINES—			
Increase of the pay of	1	564	–
(1878) Pay of	4	68	–
(1881) Regulations as to appointment of	4	115	–
(1873) to be of the rank of Lieutenant	4	3	–
to receive their pay as such, in addition to the pay attached to their regimental rank	1	561	–
ADMINISTRATION, LETTERS OF—			
See Probates of Wills and Letters of Administration.			
ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET—			
German Emperor appointed as	6	46	40A
(1863) Half-pay of	2	110	–
not to be Vice-Admiral of the United Kingdom ...	2	110	–
(1868) Reserved List, Admiral Sir James Alexander Gordon, G.C.B., promoted to rank of	3	226	–
See also Flag Officers.			
ADMIRALS—			
(1864) Flag to be worn by	2	45	–
(1866) Retirement of	3	136	–
See also "Flag Officers."			
ADMIRAL'S COXSWAIN—			
Pension of	1	663	–
The rating established	1	300	–
ADMIRALS SUPERINTENDENT—			
(1878) allowed to be apppointed to Chatham Dockyard in lieu of a Captain Superintendent ...	4	83	–
(1876) Chatham Dockyard Captain Superintendent to remain as if promoted to Flag Rank before completing period of service	4	49	–
(1870) Home Dockyards abolition of Flag Lieutenants	3	283	–
Malta, Rear-Admiral retained in appointment after promotion. Pay	7	7	8
Naval Reserves, rate of pay of Secretary ...	7	123	134
(1874) of Naval Reserves, Establishment of Office, and Clerical Staff of	4	23	–
(1887) Rates of Remuneration when serving as Rear or Vice-Admirals	5	160	–
(1870) Table Money when on Leave	3	284	–
ADMIRALTY—			
Acts Repeal Act (1865) Date of coming into operation	3	116	–
(1874) Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves appointed, Constitution of Clerical Staff ...	4	23	–
Affairs of, during the Commonwealth, managed by a Committee of Parliament	1	2	–
Annual account of Naval Services drawn up by Treasurer of the Navy to be certified by two Commissioners of, and transmitted by them to the Audit Board (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25)	1	52	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY—*cont.*			
authorities and powers vested in the Treasurer of the Navy by 11 G. 4. c. 20., except as to the receipt and payment of money and the management of Greenwich Out-pensions, to be exercised by the Board of (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 4)	1	38	–
(1869) Board, Changes in Offices; Third Lord and and Controller. Salaries, Allowances, &c. ...	3	254	–
(1869) Board, Constitution of, and merging office of Controller of Navy into that of Third Lord ...	3	269	–
(1879) Civil Departments, sanctioning changes in Establishments and Salaries in	4	87	–
Clerks who entered the service previous to the 4th August 1829 to be superannuated according to the scale laid down in the Act 3 G. 4. c. 113. ...	1	620	–
Clerks who have entered the service subsequent to the 4th August 1829, to be superannuated by the scale laid down in the Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. ...	1	678	–
(1875) Constructive Department, Changes of Title of Officers; Salaries of the Second Class Draughtsman acting as Professional Secretary to the Council of Construction and of the Principal Examiner of Dockyard Work	4	32	–
(1872) Controller of the Navy re-established; Naval Secretary appointed; Duties of Members defined	3	362	–
(1866) Departments; Third Class Clerks in; Pay and Position of	3	129	–
first constituted in the reign of Henry VIII. ...	1	2	–
First Lord, Allowances to private Secretary ...	6	141	143
(1880) Greenwich Hospital Branch, Establishment of and Scale of Salaries and Allowances in ...	4	94	–
General regulations for Her Majesty's Service at Sea, and authorising issue of instructions by the ...	1	872	–
(1877) Half Pay allowed to Naval Officers while serving as Lords Commissioners or Secretary of the Admiralty, Controller of the Navy and Director of Naval Ordnance	4	54	–
Her Majesty's packets transferred to and addition to establishment in consequence	1	92	–
included in Schedule of Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24, for regulating pensions, compensations, and allowances	1	688	–
List of persons who have held the office of First Lord of the Admiralty during the present century	1	4	–
List of persons who have held the office of First Secretary of the Admiralty during the present century	1	5	–
List of persons who have held the office of Second Secretary of the Admiralty during the present century	1	5	–
Management of prize money, as vested in the Treasurer of the Navy by 10 G. 4. c. 20., transferred to, with exception of the receipt and payment of money (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 20) ...	1	49	–
Medical Officers to be appointed by	1	89	–
Members of Board of, may administer oaths and exercise the authority of Justices of the Peace in matters relating to the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY—*cont.*			
messenger, one for Deptford, Greenwich, and Woolwich, placed on salary	1	96	–
,, ,, ,,	1	98	–
messengers, appointment of, by the Board ...	1	71	–
(1859) messengers at Whitehall and Somerset House	2	5	–
(1872) messengers, Establishment with one scale of salary	3	377	–
messengers placed on salary in lieu of day pay ...	1	95	–
,, table of classes and salaries of ...	1	96	–
Money for Naval Services to be solicited for by (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 24)	1	52	–
(1874) Office of Director of Education abolished; Inspector of Naval Schools appointed in lieu ...	4	19	–
(1862) One First Class Clerk added to the Establishment of the	2	1	–
(1872) Parliamentary Secretary to sign orders for Payment sent to Accountant-General	3	368	–
Patent of the Board of, reign of Queen Anne ...	1	997	–
,, ,, reign of Queen Victoria ...	1	1002	–
Powers, &c. Act (1865); Date of coming into operation...	3	116	–
Powers of the Navy and Victualling Boards, transferred to (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	35	–
put into Commission in 1632, the great Officers of State being Commissioners	1	2	–
Reader to Board of, nature of his duties, salary, and extra allowance	1	99	–
,, ,, provision for his retirement ...	1	100	–
,, ,, removable at pleasure ...	1	99	–
(1882) Reconstitution of the Board of; Controller appointed a Naval Lord; additional Civil Lord appointed; Salary; Naval Secretary, office to be abolished; Salary and House Allowance of Permanent Secretary	4	136	–
Reductions and arrangements made in consequence of the consolidation of the Civil Departments of the Navy under one supreme Board	1	64	–
Royal Observatory at Greenwich, Resident Committee of, to be chosen annually by, from among the Council of the Royal Society	1	126	–
Salaries of First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty in 1800	1	11	–
Salaries of First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty and Clerks, addition to in time of war	1	11	–
Salaries of First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty and Clerks, difference in time of peace and of war abolished	1	15	–
Salaries of First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty, sanctioned by Order in Council in 1818	1	26	–
(1872) Salaries of Members of the Board; Secretaries, and Controller of the Navy, Revised ...	3	366	–
Salary of Lords Commissioners of	1	3	–
,, ,, ...	1	12	–
(1876) Salary of the Private Secretary to the First Lord	4	48	–
(1863) Staff of the Office	2	2	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY—*cont.*			
Superintendents of Yards appointed by, and such of them to be in commission as their Lordships may think proper	1	62	–
Surveyor of the Navy appointed by	1	61	–
Two or more Commissioners of, empowered to act in all things appertaining to their office (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 6)	1	40	–
ADMIRALTY CHEMIST—			
(1874) Portsmouth Dockyard; appointed in lieu of Assistant to Chemical Lecturer; salary ...	4	21	–
(1879) Portsmouth Dockyard, assistant to, appointed; salary	4	85	–
ADMIRALTY COURTS—			
(1874) Extension of Order in Council of 9th September 1865, to all	4	20	–
See Vice-Admiralty Court.			
ADMIRALTY, DEPARTMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE NAVY—			
Accountant-General, Chief Clerk of the (in lieu of Deputy Accountant-General), salary of, raised to 850*l.* per annum	1	117	–
Accountant-General's Department, divided into two sections, under two Chief Clerks	1	121	–
Appointment of Principal Officers	1	61	–
Chief Assistant and Draughtsman added to Surveyor's Department	1	94	–
Clerks, annual increase of salaries in 1816 ...	1	20	–
,, ,, ,, in 1837 ...	1	93	–
,, a regular account of their attendance to be kept	1	71	–
,, division of, into three classes ...	1	18	–
,, eight added to Accountant-General's Department in 1833	1	90	–
,, extra, employed during war	1	21	–
,, first appointment and promotion of, vested in the Board	1	65	–
,, ,, ,, ,,	1	70	–
,, first class, second section, one added to Accountant-General's Department in 1841	1	98	–
,, first class, second section, one added to Accountant-General's Department in 1842	1	102	–
,, first class, subdivided into two sections ...	1	18	–
,, holidays to be observed	1	71	–
,, hours of attendance	1	71	–
,, if incapacitated may be reduced to a lower class	1	21	–
,, leave of absence	1	71	–
,, may be removed from one Department to another, but without detriment to their seniority	1	70	–
,, minimum salary of first and second class, raised	1	117	–
,, not to act as agents, or to have occupations which interfere with their public duties .	1	71	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY, DEPARTMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
Clerks, number and classes of, established in 1816, for the Navy and Victualling Offices ...	1	27	–
„ number and classes of, in 1822	1	33	–
„ one added to Medical Department in 1833 ...	1	90	–
„ one first class, second section, and two third class, added to Surveyor's Department in 1839	1	94	–
„ principles of the alterations in the establishment of, effected by the Order in Council of the 30th January 1816 ...	1	16	–
„ promotion to first section of first class, how regulated	1	118	–
„ qualifications for promotion	1	20–21	–
„ recommendation for promotion of to be made by Principal Officers on full consideration of the merits, abilities, and services of the person selected... ...	1	119	–
„ reduction of salaries in 1822	1	30	–
„ salaries and establishment in 1816 ...	1	18	–
„ „ „ ...	1	27	–
„ salaries and establishment in 1822 ...	1	31–2	–
„ „ „ in 1832 ...	1	66–7	–
„ scale of salaries in 1854	1	117	–
„ second class, one transferred to Accountant-General's Department for the out-pension business in 1847	1	108	–
„ seniority alone not to entitle to promotion...	1	20	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	65	–
„ sixteen added to the several Departments, 1854...	1	114	–
„ special allowance to for preparing the "Navy Estimates"	1	111	–
„ third class, no longer required to remain three years without increase of salary ...	1	117	–
„ third class, not to progress beyond 200*l.* a year, unless of unexceptionable character	1	117	–
„ twenty-four added to Departments of the Accountant-General and the Comptroller of Victualling in 1845...	1	106	–
Deputy Accountant-General of the Navy, office of, established	1	102	–
„ „ salary of	1	103	–
Draughtsman and Clerk added to establishment of Director of Works in 1848... ...	1	109	–
„ new establishment of, in the Department of the Director of Works ...	1	105	–
„ of Department of the Surveyor of the Navy, establishment and scale of pay for	1	122	–
„ with new scale of pay, established in the Department of the Surveyor of the Navy	1	104	–
Messengers, appointment and discharge of, to be vested in the Admiralty Board ...	1	71	–
„ Housekeeper and Bargemaster placed on salary instead of day pay ...	1	95	–
Principal Officers, regulations and instructions for	1	68	–
„ „ salaries of	1	63	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY HOUSE—			
Devonport, transfer of land used for site	6	162	174A
ADMIRALTY, HYDROGRAPHER'S DEPARTMENT—			
Appointment and salary of Hydrographer ...	1	124	–
Authority and reasons for the formation of the establishment in 1795	1	123	–
Building originally intended for	1	9	–
Harbour Department reduced and placed under ...	1	134	–
ADMIRALTY INSTRUCTIONS—			
Revised Edition	8	68	60
(1879) Sanctioning new edition of Queen's Regulations and	4	84	–
ADMIRALTY INSTRUMENTS—			
Abolition of fees upon, with certain exceptions ...	1	862	–
Fees charged in the excepted cases to be collected under the head of stamps	1	862	–
ADMIRALTY, LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF—			
See Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty ...	1	–	–
ADMIRALTY, SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT—			
Allowance to the Private Secretary to the Civil Lord	4	95	–
Allowances, extra, to Secretaries and their Clerks in time of war	1	11	–
Clerks, appointment and promotion of, vested in the Board	1	65	–
„ augmentation of the annual increase established in 1816	1	93	–
„ division into three classes in 1800...	1	11	–
„ „ „ in 1816... ...	1	17	–
„ establishment and salaries of, in 1822 ...	1	31–32	–
„ „ of, in 1816...	1	27	–
„ extra, employed during war	1	21	–
„ five added to the establishment in consequence of the packet service being transferred from the Post Office in 1837	1	92	–
„ one first class and three third class clerks added to, in consequence of war with Russia, 1854	1	114	–
„ power of reducing an unqualified Clerk vested in the Board	1	21	–
„ qualifications for promotion	1	20–21	–
„ salaries and progressive annual increase of Clerks in 1816	1	19	–
„ salaries of in 1807	1	12	–
„ salaries reduced in 1822	1	30	–
„ Second Class, one added in 1842	1	100	–
„ seniority alone not to entitle to promotion ...	1	20	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	65	–
„ the superior political importance and responsibility reposed in, entitle them to higher official rank and salary than the clerks of the subordinate Departments ...	1	19	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	65	–
„ Third Class, divided into two sections, the first section to comprise the 12 senior clerks on the list	1	121	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMIRALTY, SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT—*cont.*			
Clerks, two of First Class and six of Third Class added	1	112	–
Comptroller of Steam Machinery, one Second Class Clerk added to the establishment in 1841 to assist	1	97	–
Date of building for	1	1	–
(1863) Digest and Index Writers appointed for Record Office...	2	1	–
Erection of, authority for	1	1	–
,, ,, ...	1	5	–
Establishment and salaries in 1832	1	66–67	–
,, of a Record Office at	1	13	–
Foundations, state of, in 1855	1	6	–
Housekeeper of, placed on salary in lieu of day pay, and rate at which her superannuation is to be calculated	1	95	–
Keeper of the Records, appointment of	1	14	–
,, ,, office merged into the establishment	1	15	–
Lords of the Admiralty not disqualified from sitting in Parliament (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	36	–
Messengers, Bargemen, Hall Porter, &c., placed on salary instead of day pay	1	95	–
Naval Coast Volunteers Branch formed in 1853 ...	1	112	–
North wing of, purchase of ground adjoining, and erection of a house at end of	1	8–9	–
Official establishment of, date of the earliest Order in Council respecting	1	11	–
Principle of alteration effected in the establishment by the Order of 1816	1	16	–
Reader to the Board, salary, pension, &c.... ...	1	99	–
Reduction of the branches effected in 1816 ...	1	22	–
Salaries of First and Second Secretaries	1	11	–
,, Secretaries and their Clerks, difference between, in war and peace, abolished...	1	15	–
,, Secretaries fixed in 1818	1	26	–
,, the Lords Commissioners	1	3–12	–
Salary of French and Spanish Translator... ...	1	11	–
,, Head Messenger	1	13	–
,, Keeper of the Records...	1	15	–
,, of Private Secretary of First Lord ...	1	33	–
Schedule of branches in 1816	1	23	–
Secretary, usually but one until 1741, except in time of war	1	11	–
South wing of, purchase of ground adjoining ...	1	7	–
Steam Department, a second class Clerk appointed to be Chief Clerk of ...	1	108	–
,, new establishment formed in 1847	1	108	–
,, one Clerk of the third class added in 1847, for employment in ...	1	107	–
(1862) Whitehall; Additional First Class Messenger	3	274	–
(1867) ,, Addition of one Second and three Third Class Clerks ...	3	178	–
(1867) ,, Salaries of Clerks increased ...	3	179	–
ADMIRALTY YACHT—			
(1882) Pay and allowances of Stewards and Cook in	4	129	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ADMISSION—			
into dock and victualling yards, amended regulations relative to	1	221	–
of Apprentices to dockyards, regulations respecting	1	223	–
ADVANCEMENT—			
"Hospital Sergeant" to "Hospital Staff Sergeant"	8	35	32
of Sick Berth Ratings—service required for ...	7	24	29
Special, in case of certain ratings not having necessary service qualification...	8	100	97
ADVANCES—			
Flag Officers appointed to chief commands on foreign stations entitled to an advance of six months' pay	1	291	–
of wages to ships' crew, regulations respecting ...	1	514	–
to Officers and others (1860)	2	86–87	–
,, ,, (1861)	2	97	–
,, of H.M. ships, for preparing for passengers	1	934	–
"ADVENTURE," H.M.S.—			
Service on Upper Shiré River and Lake Nyassa, additions to rations of crew	6	173	190
ADVERTISING—			
Royal Marine divisions—recruiting—payments to Staff Officers...	8	194	172
ADVOWSONS—			
(1866) Greenwich Hospital, Sale of	3	151	–
AFFIDAVIT. *See* Declaration	1	–	–
AFRICA—			
South; additions to establishment of Captains and Commanders	8	148	126
West Coast; allowance to Senior Officer's Clerk ...	8	82	78
West (1872), Consular Jurisdiction in; Regulations as to extension of	3	349	–
AFRICANS—			
(1873) Tropical Pay, Stokers	3	384	–
AFTERGUARD—			
(1868) First and Second Captains, Ratings altered to First and Second Captains Quarterdeck men ...	3	253	–
AGE LIMIT—			
Artificer Engineer, reduced for candidates for ...	8	206	186
AGENCY—			
Naval and Distribution Act, 1864, Regulations for carrying out certain Provisions	3	8	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
AGENTS—			
appointed by captors or seizors may obtain, from the Accountant-General of the Navy, a certificate of the truth of the list of persons actually on board at the time of capture, transmitted by the Commanding Officer of the capturing ships, and also such lists from the ships' muster books as they may require for their guidance in making distribution of the proceeds	1	728	-
Clerks of the Admiralty not to act as	1	71	-
Licences may be granted to, by an Officer appointed by the Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	-
Licenses of, may be revoked for neglect, fraud, &c. (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	-
may charge Commission and Warrant Officers compensation in lieu of 6*d.* in the £ for transacting any business not relating to the receipt of pay, prize money, or allowances (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 17)...	1	47	-
(1882) Naval, St. Helena, Allowance to Senior Officer of Control Department acting as ...	4	130	-
Prize money undistributed in the hands of, recoverable as any other monies due to the Crown (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 22)	1	50	-
Salaries of, at Naval Hospitals abroad	1	255	-
to enter into bond with sureties (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	-
to give notice of their change of abode (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	-
AGENT VICTUALLER, DEPTFORD—			
Powers of, increased, and to be designated "Comptroller of the Victualling Yard at Deptford" ...	1	183	-
"AGINCOURT," H.M.S.—			
Allowance for training service	8	20	20
Instruction money to Tailor of	8	2	3
AIDES-DE-CAMP—			
(1877) Half Pay allowed to Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines while serving as ...	4	54	-
Naval (1870), Good Service Pension to be given up by Flag Officer on becoming	3	311	-
(1878) Personal Naval, Promotion to Flag Rank of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh not to entail resignation of appointment of	4	83	-
ALDERNEY—			
(1866) Harbour of, transferred to Board of Trade ...	3	129	-
ALEXANDRIA—			
(1882) Special Promotions for services at the Bombardment of	4	146	-
ALLOTMENTS—			
Amounts which Warrant Officers may allot, and at the same time receive monthly allowances ...	1	508	-
bills, regulations respecting payment of	1	545	-
Distinctions between the monthly allowances of those who allot and those who do not allot ...	1	505	-
Double monthly allowances to be paid to those who do not allot	1	506–9	-
made by Warrant Officers not to be a bar to their receiving monthly allowances	1	508	-
(1872) of Officers pay; sanctioned	3	349	-

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOTMENTS—*cont.*			
(1859) restricted to certain degrees of relationship...	2	81	–
(1859) Restriction as to relationship of Allottee removed	2	82	–
(1860) Rules respecting	2	87	–
Scale of 1833 abolished	1	544	–
(1865) Seamen and Marines. May be paid in Malta	3	106	–
(1868) " " Proper certifying authority	3	250	–
(1865) " " Regulations respecting	3	107	–
Table of, for all ranks entitled to	1	510	–
ALLOWANCES—			
Accountant Officer, Queenstown Port Guard Ship ...	8	200	177
Accounts of N.O. Stores supplied to Torpedo Boats for Manœuvres	6	73	76
Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. relative to allowances to be granted to persons in respect of their having held Civil employments in His Majesty's Service ...	1	673	–
Act 3 Geo. 4. c. 113. relative to payment of ...	1	620	–
(1885) and Command Money to Officers while on passage	5	71	–
(1884) and pay of Coast Guard Force, Royal Naval Reserve, Seamen Pensioner Reserve, and R.N. Artillery Volunteers	5	38	–
(1883) and pay of Royal Marines	5	19	–
(1887) and Regulations, Royal Marines	5	148	–
Armourer, Senior, chief or other, Torpedo School	8	183	164
(1887) Ascension Island. To Officers and others for Special Services	5	156	–
Assimilated in the Naval and Military Services ...	1	644	–
Assistant Coaling Officers	8	214	196
Assistant Paymaster, Admiral Superintendent's Office, Chatham	8	23	23
Assistant Paymaster with Chief of Staff, Mediterranean, and Commodore, H.M. Yachts	8	227	209
Assistant Surveyor on West Coast of England Survey	6	114	110
Assistant to Military Instructor, Non-Commissioned Officer acting as	6	25	28
Audit of Accounts on Australian Station, increased	7	8	11
(1881) Authorising grant of, at special rates ...	4	124	–
Band boys, for duties as tailors and barbers ...	6	115	112
Barbers, Marines employed as	6	103	103
Bermuda Yard, audit of accounts at	6	104	106
Boom Defence Stores, charge of	8	243	227
Butcher, performance of duty in absence of qualified Marine	6	161	172
Charge of Horsea Island Torpedo Range	7	83	90A
Charge of machinery in Fleet and Dockyard Reserves	6	166	180
Charge of machinery to Engineers and E.R.A.'s in Fleet and Dockyard Reserves	6	154	165
Charge of Reserve Stores and Torpedo Boats at Bermuda	7	117	127
Charge of Stores, for Boom Defence	8	243	227
" Torpedo Range, Devonport ...	8	68	61
Charge pay, to Engineer Officers	7	48	58
Chief Inspector or Inspector of Machinery, special afloat	8	125	108

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Chief of the Staff	6	131	135
Chief, second and third Writers, when serving in ships not allowed an Accountant Officer ...	6	126	128
(1881) Children of Medical Officers retired with gratuity not entitled to Compassionate	4	109	–
(1885) Children of Officers, R.M., retired with gratuity not entitled to Compassionate ...	4	141	–
(1881) Children of Retired Colonels Commandant, R.M., eligible for the Compassionate to Children of General Officers	4	118	–
(1868) Clerk of Works, Portsmouth Dockyard ...	3	228	–
Clerk to Inspecting Captain, Boys Training Ships...	8	127	110
Clerk to S.O. Newfoundland, when employed protecting fisheries	6	32	36
,, New Hebrides, engaged in High Commission Work	6	146	151
,, at Zanzibar	6	150	157
Coal Depôt, Coquimbo, Commanding Officer and 2 Chief Writers of "Liffey"	7	15	15
Coast Guard at Wick, Inverness, Frazerburgh, and Lyme Divisions	6	126	129
Coast Guard, for procuring fuel	6	99	96
,, Men for Wireless Telegraphy ...	8	222	203
,, when called out for manœuvres, &c. ...	6	67	66
Commanders borne as Executive Officers on 1st Class Cruisers	7	36	42
Commanding Officers, R.N.R., drill ships performing Paymasters' duties	6	78	86
Command Money increased in T.B. Destroyers employed for instructional purposes and in Coast Guard Tenders	7	137	143
,, to Commanders in Torpedo Boats, &c., during the Manœuvres	7	67	78
,, to Lieutenants in command of Torpedo Boats, highest rate	6	16	21
,, to Officers below rank of Lieutenant in vessels other than Torpedo Boats ...	7	34	39
,, to R.I.M. Officers in command of Torpedo Boats, &c. ...	7	182	175
,, to Warrant Officers	7	104	112
(1867) Compassionate, of Widows and Children of Chief Inspectors of Machinery afloat	3	185	–
(1867) ,, of Widows and Children of Engineers	3	185	–
(1867) ,, Store; Navigating Officers	3	201	–
,, to Children of Artificer Engineers	7	144	150
(1877) ,, to Children of Assistant Paymasters	4	64	–
(1875) ,, to Children of Chaplains and Naval Instructors ...	4	31	–
(1886) ,, to Children of deceased Naval and Marine Officers, Assimilation of Navy to Army Practice ...	5	124	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
(1866) Compassionate to Children of Engineers ...	3	150	–
(1880) ,, to Children of Engineers and Assistant-Engineers for Temporary Service ...	4	93	–
(1885) ,, to Children of Naval and Marine Warrant Officers, &c., not entitled to Superannuation	5	83	–
,, to Children of Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants	7	79	90
,, to Children of Warrant Officers	7	104	112
,, to Officers dismissed by sentence of Court-Martial	7	174	169
(1876) ,, to Officers dismissed by Court-Martial or who resigned to avoid Court-Martial	4	51	–
Compensation for loss of savings, to crews of certain vessels commissioned for temporary service	7	71	83
,, in lieu of free issue of Caps to R.M.	7	138	145
(1865) Distribution in the manner of Prize Money. Regulations	3	80	–
(1866) ,, ,, ,, ...	3	140	–
Diving instruction abroad	7	2	4
,, ,, at Sheerness Gunnery School ...	7	26	32
,, Instructors in Gunnery Schools	7	58	67
Draughtsman, Torpedo School Ships	6	143	146
Drilling Officers or Men of R.N. Reserve or Seamen Pensioner Reserve	6	122	126
Driver of Regimental Transport at Eastney ...	7	21	23
Engineer for Torpedo School, Portsmouth ...	6	120	122
Engineer-in-Charge, Reserve Stores, Hong Kong ...	8	144	121
Engineer Officer, Assistant to C.I.M. of Dockyard Reserves at Devonport, Portsmouth, and Chatham	8	12	10
,, Devonport Torpedo Range and other Torpedo Ranges ...	8	104	100
,, Seagoing base for Torpedo Boat Destroyers	8	234	217
Engineer Officers, R.N.R., during instruction course	8	44	40
Equipment, Retired Officers, employed in War or Emergency	8	149	127
,, to Lieutenants, R.N.R., employed in lieu of Lieutenants, R.N.	7	66	77
,, to Retired Naval Officers when *voluntarily* re-employed	7	86	92
,, to Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants	7	79	90
,, to Temporary Surgeons and Assistant Paymasters	8	104	101
Examination of Store Accounts of Depôt for Marine Clothing, &c., Malta	7	39	47
"Excellent" and "Cambridge," Special, to Fleet and Staff Engineers	6	58	52

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
"Excellent," Chaplain and Naval Instructor ...	8	209	189
extra duties at Gunnery School, Sheerness ...	7	35	40
Extra, for Signal Branch	8	102	98
Extra, to Secretaries of the Admiralty and their Clerks in time of war	1	11	–
Fencing Instructor to Naval Cadets on "Britannia"	7	21	24
(1887) Flag Allowance to Commanders when appointed to Flag Ships for Navigating Duties ...	5	152	–
Flag, Engineer Officer of Flag Ship when Inspector of Machinery is borne in Squadron	8	205	185
Flag Ship, Home Ports, replaced by efficient vessels	6	61	58
Flag, to Paymasters in Home Ships, altered to Depôt or Reserve Allowances—			
Allowance extended to Paymaster in Gunnery Ship, Sheerness	8	63	56
Flag, to R.M. Officers embarked for duty on H.M. Ships	7	172	165
Fleet Engineer in Flag Ship of Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves, revised	8	186	165
(1882) For charge of Mess Traps...	4	130	–
(1886) Foreman of Works, Royal Marine Non-commissioned Officer in charge of Artificers and additional Marine Armourer at Royal Marine Divisions	5	123	–
(1885) For Equipment and Kit to Officers and Men on Reserve or Retired List, if called out ...	5	85	–
(1881) For lodging, fuel, and lights in the Royal Marines	4	121	–
(1883) For Persons playing Harmoniums in H.M. Ships	5	2	–
from G.H. Funds, to certain Pensioners admitted to Naval Hospitals or Infirmaries	7	58	66
Fuel, in lieu of, to Coast Guard	6	172	188
„ to Coast Guard for procuring	6	53	45
„ to Gunnery Instructors, lent to R.N.R. Batteries	7	89	94
(1874) Gibraltar Naval Yard. To Senior Clerk for charge of Cash and Store duties, Jamaica Dockyard. Increase of Colonial Allowance to Clerk...	4	22	–
Good shooting, Money prizes for...	6	3	4
granted in compensation for reduction in ration of Spirits	1	512	–
Greenwich Hospital, to Non-Pensioners admitted to Hospitals, &c.	8	198	175
(1886) Greenwich Hospital, to Wives, &c. of Naval Pensioners admitted to Naval Hospitals ...	5	122	–
Gunner in charge of Stores of Torpedo Boats, and the Depôt at Kowloon	6	71	73
„ of "Excellent" for proof of gun mountings at Whale Island	6	70	70
Gunners in charge of Ordnance Stores in Torpedo Boats at Manœuvres	8	25	27
Gunners in charge of Torpedo Boats and Stores ...	8	167	148
„ performing Gunnery Lieutenant's duties...	7	104	112
Gunnery and Torpedo Ratings, Changes	8	172	154
„ to Gunners and Boatswains	7	104	112

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Gymnastic Instructors	8	213	195
,, in "Britannia"	6	63	61
,, in Harbour Ships and Naval Barracks	6	88	91
Hammock, extended to Chief Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers	8	78	73
(1886) Harbour Master at Portland	5	124	–
,, ,, for performance of duties in absence.....	6	26	29
(1887) Harmonium and Choir extended to "Defiance"	5	147	–
Harmonium playing, Ascension, increased ...	8	160	141
,, seagoing Ships	8	189	169
Head Tailor and Head Barber of Training Ships ...	6	115	112
(1874) House and Table Money to Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves and his Secretary ...	4	23	–
(1882) House, to Permanent Secretary of the Admiralty	4	137	–
(1884) Increased, to Paymaster of Torpedo School Ship at Portsmouth	5	67	–
Indian, to Commanders R.N. and R.I.M. Officers in Indian Defence Vessels	7	182	175
in lieu of Quarters to Artificers at Esquimalt, increased	7	20	22
in lieu of Quarters to Artificers, &c., at Sydney ...	7	94	103
(1875) in lieu of Quarters to Schoolmistresses, and Assistant Schoolmistresses in Royal Marine School	4	42	–
in lieu of servants. Captain, General Depôt, Portsmouth	8	169	151
,, ,, Captains of Gunnery School, Sheerness and R.N., Barracks, Devonport	8	126	109
,, ,, Commander in command of "Defiance"	8	168	150
,, ,, extension to additional appointments	8	62	55
,, ,, to Staff Surgeon, Esquimalt Hospital	6	105	107
,, Spirit ration, to men and boys under 20 ...	8	56	51
Inspecting Bandmaster of Training Ships for Boys, increased	7	119	129
Inspector of Machinery in charge of Naval and Reserve duties at Hong Kong Yard	7	114	121
Instruction allowance for Gunnery and Torpedo Instructors while qualifying at the schools ...	8	3	4
Instructors in Seamanship, extended	7	151	153
Training Ships, &c.	7	104	112
Instruction of Seaman Class Buglers	6	169	184
,, Stokers in use of small-arms, boat pulling, &c.	6	118	119
Intelligence Officer, China Station	8	205	184
,, Mediterranean Station ...	8	225	206
Interpreters for instruction of Junior Officers in Foreign languages	6	154	164
Lamptrimmers, on "Tyne" continued	7	107	114
,, Seamen	8	188	167
Lieutenant for Steam Reserve Duties at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham	6	159	169
Lieutenants employed on Gunnery duties ...	8	171	153

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Light and Stationery, for ships in temporary commission	6	62	59
Local audit at Esquimalt Yard, increased ...	7	84	90 c
Lodging and Colonial, R.M. Officer, Clothing Depôt, Hong Kong	8	207	187
Lodging, Bandmaster, Walmer Depôt	6	119	120
,, Recruiting Officers, R.M.	6	61	57
,, Regimental Quartermasters, R.M. ...	8	72	66
,, Schoolmistresses Marine Schools ...	8	190	170
,, 2nd Class Sergeant Instructors of Swimming	8	77	72
(1876) Lodging, to Chaplain of the Fleet	4	50	–
Lodging to Commanders employed on Surveying Service	7	26	33
,, to non-commissioned Officers, R.M., employed as Clerks in Barrack Master's Offices	6	74	78
,, to R.M. Officers, increased	7	180	172
,, to R.M. serving on shore whilst on furlough, period of payment extended ...	7	38	46
,, travelling and subsistence, for Officers and Men of Coast Guard	6	50	44
London, to Marine Orderlies at R.M. Office, London	7	116	125
Manœuvres, Captain holding civil appointment under Admiralty, employment of	6	166	179A
Marine Band Instructors at R.M. Schools, &c. ...	8	243	226
,, Butchers at R.M. Divisions and Depôt ...	8	22	21
,, Gunnery Instructors	8	23	24
,, in charge of Dinsinfector Depôt, Walmer ...	8	22	22
Marines as Tailors, sewing instruction	8	38	36
,, Bermuda Rifle Range	8	244	228
,, landing and shipping gunpowder at N.O. Depôts, working pay	6	165	178
,, Malta and Hong Kong Rifle Range ...	8	98	95
,, painting, &c. barrack furniture at Divisions and Depôt	6	56	47
Markers on Military and Marine Ranges	7	183	176
Masters of the Fleet	8	247	233
Medical Officers, improved	8	215	198
Messing, to Lieutenants, R.N.R., employed in lieu of Lieutenants, R.N.	7	66	77
,, to Subalterns employed in His Majesty's Ships	7	172	165
Mess, R.N.R. Officers under instruction	8	16	14
,, to Warrant Officer in command, &c. of Torpedo Boats	6	58	51
Musketry Instruction of R.M. on the Mediterranean Station	7	89	95
Naval Schoolmaster conducting night school ...	8	2	2
Navigating duties, Warrant Officers employed on ...	6	87	90
,, Lieutenants performing senior executive duties	6	99	97
,, to Lieutenants, R.N.R., employed in lieu of Lieutenants, R.N.	7	66	77
,, to Officers performing duties, but ineligible to receive it	6	25	27
,, R.I.M. Officers	7	182	175
,, to Warrant Officers	7	104	112

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Navy House, Port Said, to P.O. in charge of stores	6	164	177
Night Schools on Torpedo and Gunnery School Ships, N. Schoolmasters conducting	7	8	10
Officer and Petty Officer in charge of stores on steamers on Niger or other rivers ...	8	25	26
„ in charge, Signal School, Portsmouth ...	8	165	146
„ in command of Marines, Ascension ...	6	158	168
„ R.M.A., at Ascension	8	18	17
Officers and Men of Floating Defences, Indian Empire	6	123	127
„ for charge of Torpedo and Electrical Fittings of Ships in Fleet Reserve ..	8	75	70
„ serving at Naval powder magazines, for provisions, fuel, &c.	6	158	167
Official residences, Commander-in-Chief, Home Ports and Queenstown, obliged to vacate during repairs	6	11	16
Organist and Choirmaster on the "Britannia" ...	7	16	16A
Organists at Plymouth and Eastney Marine Divisions	7	93	102
Outfit, Bandmasters, Royal Marines, promoted to commissioned rank	8	235	219
„ newly entered Stokers	8	246	232
„ on advancement to Ships' Corporal, Second Class	7	174	168
(1886) Pay Allowance to Captains of Royal Marine Companies when away from Headquarters ...	5	141	–
Pensioners manning Naval Signal Stations on Channel Islands	7	69	80
Petty Officer in charge of steam coal lighter at Portland	6	118	118
Portland Harbour Master	8	233	216
Postal duties at Hong Kong, to Warrant Officer performing	6	54	46
Printer in Office of the Flag Officer Commanding Channel Squadron	8	220A	201*
Printing daily divisional and garrison orders at R.M. Divisions and Depôt	6	149	156
„ duties in the Offices of Commanders-in-Chief	7	126	141
Private Secretary to First Lord of the Admiralty ...	6	141	143
Ratings entered at short notice	7	47	57
(1866) Regimental Quartermasters, Royal Marines	3	126	–
Retired Commanders as Agents for coaling of fleets	6	165	179
„ Commanders undergoing instruction in Gunnery and Torpedo	6	72	74
„ Lieutenants while under training ...	6	1	1
R.M. Clothing Depôt, Malta	6	102	102
R.M. Intelligence Officer, Mediterranean and China Stations	8	225	206
R.M. Officer collecting Naval Intelligence on the Mediterranean Station	7	68	79A
R.M. Officers and Men, not sanctioned, but in course of payment	7	37	45
R.M. on Rifle Ranges at Malta and Hong Kong ...	8	98	95
R.M. with Gunnery qualifications, revised ...	8	236	221
R.N.A. Volunteers, shipkeepers of vessels for drill	6	69	69

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
(1885) Scholarship Allowances to Pupil Teachers, Royal Marine Divisions and Depôts	5	88	–
(1886) Schoolmasters (Head) in School Ships. Allowances in Training and Gunnery Ships extended to	5	123	–
Seaman Gunner Torpedo Men	6	133	139
Seamen or Marines, for work entailing standing in mud or water	8	38	35
Senior E.R.A. in ships of 3,000 horse-power, when no Second Engineer Officer allowed ...	6	160	171
„ Gunner, Torpedo School Ship at Devonport	6	59	54
„ Lieutenants of ships in commission ...	8	159	140
„ Marine Officer. Naval Depôts and Flagship of Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves	8	179	160
„ Medical Officer in charge of Hospital Ships	8	208	188
„ „ of Flagship of Channel Squadron	8	24	25
„ Officers' clerk, West Coast Africa... ...	8	82	78
„ Schoolmaster at R.M. Depôt at Walmer ...	6	99	100
„ „ Schools at R.M.A. Barracks, Eastney	8	128	111
Servants commuted in lieu, to Captain of Steam Reserve, and of "Excellent"	6	6	8
Ships' Cooks and Stewards in Ships in the Fleet Reserve	7	98	107
Ships' Stewards, when complement is exceeded by 200 by reason of supernumeraries carried ...	8	84	81
Sick Berth Attendant, for duties where rating not allowed	6	159	170
Sick Berth Staff	6	60	55
Signalling, Instructors in Telegraphy and Heliography	6	60	56
„ non-commissioned Officer, Instructor in	6	9	12
„ School at Chatham, Warrant Officer in charge of	7	1	2
Signal, to Gunners and Boatswains	7	104	112
Sisters, Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service, increased	8	230	212
Special retiring allowance for late Medical Director-General	8	17	16
Special Service, to Royal Marines at Esquimalt.....	7	15	16
Special, to Clerks of Accountant-General of the Navy for preparation of the Navy Estimates ...	1	111	–
(1887) Special, to Gunner for charge of stores in Gunnery Ships	5	159	–
(1883) Special to Seaman, Gunner Torpedo men ...	5	12	–
Special to Senior, Gunnery, or Torpedo, Lieutenants, Navigating Officers, Senior Engineers of Ships, and Torpedo Warrant Officers, while on leave	6	172	189
(1880) Special to Senior Gunnery and Torpedo Lieutenants to be continued while on leave ...	4	97	–
Stationery, Accountant Officer in charge of flotillas of T.B.D.'s...	8	187	166
„ Accountant Officers', Coast Guard Ships	8	201	179
„ Chief of Staff, Mediterranean ...	8	160	142
„ China Station, increased	8	80	75
„ extra when T.B.D. is attached as a tender	8	151	130

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Stationery, for Mediterranean Station, increased rate	6	148	153
,, for S.N.O. of North Sea Fisheries ...	6	63	60
,, for Torpedo Boat Destroyers... ...	7	124	137
,, ,, Boats	6	73	77
,, less than 8*l.* to small ships	6	78	87
,, Newfoundland Fisheries	8	64	57
,, Senior Officer, detached squadrons ...	8	228	210
,, Signalling requirements	8	145	122
,, to Accountant Officers, increased ...	7	113	120
,, Coast Guard District and R.N.R. Drill Ships, increased	7	168	159
,, to Commanding Officer of "Liffey" on account of Coal Depôt at Coquimbo...	6	163	175
,, to ships supplied with telegraph instruments	6	144	148
,, to Ships under the command of Officers below the usual rank	6	98	94
Steam Reserve, Medway, Paymaster of Guard Ship	6	159	169
Stern Wheel Steamers on Zambezi, for charge of Stores	6	103	104
Store Allowance to be paid in the Gunnery Schools at Portsmouth, Sheerness, and Devonport ...	8	65	59
Store, Full allowance to W.O.'s on "Minotaur" and certain ships in Fleet Reserve	7	182	174
Stores at Naval College, Portsmouth, Lieutenant in charge of	7	59	68
,, Naval College, Portsmonth, Messman assisting in charge of	7	169	161
,, Signal Stations in the Channel Islands, Lieutenant in charge of	7	125	139
Store Ships for conveyance of Supernumerary Officers	6	70	72
Store, to Chief and 1st Class P.O.'s in charge of Warrant Officers' Stores... ...	7	83	90B
,, ,, Carpenter's Mate, "Terror" ...	4	128	–
,, ,, Engineer, "London"	4	127	–
,, ,, Gunner "Flora," for Ordnance Stores at the Cape of Good Hope ...	4	128	–
,, ,, Gunner's Mates in Troop Ships ...	4	127	–
,, to Dispensers in Naval Hospitals	7	168	160
,, to Engineers of Reserves at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham	4	126	–
,, to Engineers of "Vernon"	4	128	–
,, to Gunners and Boatswains	7	104	112
,, ,, "Cambridge"	4	128	–
,, ,, "Terror" for "Scorpion" ...	4	128	–
,, ,, "Vernon"	4	128	–
,, ,, "Victor Emmanuel" for "Wiverne"...	4	129	–
,, to Lieutenants, "Lark"	4	128	–
,, to Navigating Officers "Lark"	4	128	–
,, ,, "Victor Emmanuel"	4	129	–
,, to Paymasters, "Flora" for Ordnance Stores at Ascension Island	4	128	–
,, to Paymasters, "Garnet"	4	127	–
,, ,, "Liffey"...	4	127	–
,, ,, "London"	4	127	–
,, to Staff Commanders, "Liffey"	4	127	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Store, to Staff Surgeons, "Liffey"	4	127	–
,, ,, "London"	4	127	–
(1870) Store, to Warrant Officers	3	286	–
,, ,, ,, in charge of Stores of T.B. in Reserve abroad	7	42	51
,, ,, ,, in Harbour Ships abroad	4	126	–
,, ,, ,, in Training Ships for Stores in Training Brigs ...	4	128	–
,, ,, ,, modified	7	13	14
,, ,, ,, on certain vessels at home and abroad	7	121	133
Subsistence, increased to certain Coast Guard Officers	8	195	173
,, to Officers absent on duty over five hours	8	103	99
,, to recruits detained at Recruiting Stations	8	186	164c
,, to R.M. awaiting Court Martial ...	7	47	56
,, to Seamen and Marines when travelling	7	92	100
(1866) Surgeons, *see* Medical Officers	3	–	–
Survey of Victualling Stores at places abroad ...	7	25	31
Swimming Instructors—limit to period for which paid, removed at Portsmouth and elsewhere ...	7	143	148A
(1870) Table Money allowed to Commanders-in-Chief at Home, and Admirals Superintendent, Home Yards, when on Leave	3	284	–
(1875) ,, ,, during Leave to Flag and other Officers Commanding Squadrons employed on Home Stations	4	29	–
,, ,, Flag Officers, Channel Squadron—increased	8	153	133
,, ,, Rear-Admiral, Coast of Ireland	8	177	158
Table, to Flag Officers on leave	7	50	59
,, ,, returning to England, &c....	7	67	79
,, ,, while proceeding to their Stations in their Flag Ships	6	100	99
Teachers in R.M. Schools	7	164	157
Telegraph and Telephone Clerks at R.M. Divisions and Depôt	6	173	191
to Accountant-General	1	69	–
(1882) to Assistant Paymaster, "Grappler," in lieu of a Servant	4	128	–
to Band Boys for holding a 1st Class Certificate in Music	4	127	–
to Butchers in Troop Ships	4	127	–
(1885) to Captains of Guns	5	68	–
,, ,, and Turrets increased ...	7	167	158
to Chaplain, "Revenge," for service in the Civil Establishment at Haulbowline...	4	128	–
(1875) to Chaplains and Naval Instructors ...	4	30	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
(1878) to Chief Clerk, Marine Office	4	68	–
(1882) „ Engineer or Engineer in Charge of the machinery of exceptional Ships	4	147	–
„ Engineers, "Hecla," Torpedo Ship	4	129	–
„ „ "London," for charge of Workshop	4	127	–
„ Engine Room Artificers, for charge of Engines of Ships in Commission...	4	127	–
„ Gunner's Mates, Guard Ships of Reserve, for Instruction of Artificer Divers	4	130	–
„ Officers and Men of Coast Guard for increased service afloat during manœuvres	6	47	40B
„ or Senior Gunner "Cambridge," for extra duties	4	127	–
„ „ „ "Excellent," for extra duties	4	126	–
„ „ Quartermasters, in command of Tenders to First Reserve Ships	4	130	–
(1887) to Clergymen for special Week-day Services at Coast Guard Stations	5	154	–
(1880) to Clerks in the Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty	4	95	–
(1887) to Commander, as Head of Instructional Staff, H.M.S. "Defiance"	5	151	–
(1877) to Commander of "Vernon," as Head of Torpedo Instructional Staff	4	57	–
to Comptroller of the Victualling	1	69	–
(1882) to Cook, Admiralty Yacht	4	129	–
(1883) to Deputy and Officiating Judge Advocates of Naval Courts-Martial	5	9	–
to Director General of Medical Department ...	1	69	–
(1882) to Engineer, "Alexandra," for re-venting guns	4	128	–
(1875) to Engineer Officers for charge of Marine Engines; Revised Scale	4	39	–
(1882) to Engineer Officers required to mess in the Ward Room	4	147	–
to Engineers, for charge of Torpedo Boats, Steam Launch, No. 32, and Gunboats laid up at Haslar	4	126	–
to Engine Room Artificers, for charge of Engines of Ships in Commission	4	127	–
to Gunners, in Torpedo Store Ships	4	126	–
„ when performing Gunnery Lieutenants' duties	4	126	–
(1887) to Gymnastic Instructors in Mastless Ships	5	161	–
(1882) to Kroomen when employed on East Coast of Africa	4	127	–
(1881) to lamptrimmers on board ship	4	114	–
(1875) to Masters in Dockyard Schools abolished; Sydney Naval Depôt, House and Colonial, to the Paymaster in charge	4	32	–
(1880) to Masters in the Greenwich Hospital School for teaching French and for Instruction of Pupil Teachers	4	96	–
(1881) to Medical Officers conducting the course at Haslar Hospital	4	107	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
(1881) to Medical Officers in Ships of Officers Commanding Foreign Stations	4	106	–
(1887) to Naval Instructors studying at the College	5	164	–
„ Pensioners in Hospitals	5	146	–
(1880) „ Schoolmasters for playing the Harmonium and conducting the Choir on board Ship	4	97	–
(1876) to Navigating Officers on board the larger Ironclads and in First Reserve Ships during Annual Cruise or Target Practice	4	47	–
(1882) to Navigating Officers, Store Ships, for conveyance of Stores, "Victor Emmanuel," for acting as Harbour Master at Hong Kong	4	130	–
(1881) to Non-Commissioned Officers and Men, R.M.L.I., who qualify in Gunnery	4	121	–
(1881) to Non-Commissioned Officers, R.M., for beer-money discontinued	4	121	–
(1884) to Officers and others on the Books of H.M. Ships. Sanction	5	49	–
(1886) „ borne on Ships' Books	5	142	–
(1883) „ for certain duties	5	8	–
„ for duty of a special character, continuance of	[illegible]	29	33
(1885) „ for Special Duties to continue when temporarily withdrawn from their Ships	5	70	–
(1884) To Officers, &c., on Books of Ships not directly authorised by Queen's Regulations and Admiralty Instructions	5	33	–
(1884) to Officers studying at Royal Naval College	5	55	–
(1870) to Officers, to provide their own servants ...	3	283	–
Tool Money to Carpenters	7	104	112
(1882) to Paymaster employed as Secretary to the Principal Transport Officers afloat	4	130	–
(1887) to Paymasters of Training Ships	5	164	–
(1886) to Pensioners in Hospital, their Wives and Families	5	107	–
to person playing Harmonium, &c., during Divine Service on the "Vernon"	7	181	173
Torpedo Gunner, Cape of Good Hope, for charge of Torpedo Boats and Stores	6	121	123
„ School Ship, Portsmouth, to Senior Gunner of	6	31	34
„ to Gunners and Boatswains	7	104	112
„ to Warrant Officers while on passage ...	7	38	37c
„ Warrant Officers performing duties of Torpedo Lieutenant	7	115	123
(1877) to Senior Engineers for Engines of 3,000 Horse Power and upwards	4	59	–
(1882) to Senior Officer of Control Department acting as Naval Agent at St. Helena ...	4	130	–
„ to Stewards in Despatch Vessels "Helicon" and "Vigilant"	4	129	–
„ to Stewards in Royal and Admiralty Yachts	4	129	–
„ „ in Troop and other Ships ...	4	127	–
to Storekeeper General	1	69	–
to Surveyor of the Navy	1	69	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
(1880) to the Paymasters of the Guardship, Medway, and the Naval Barracks, Sheerness	4	97	–
(1880) to the Private Secretary to the Civil Lord of the Admiralty	4	95	–
to the Widows and Families of Naval and Marine Officers	1	706	–
to Warrant Officers and Staff Clerks in D.A.G.'s Department consolidated	7	17	17
Training of Homing Pigeons at Portsmouth ...	7	137	144
,, Service carried out in "Agincourt" ...	8	20	20
,, Services on "Black Prince"	7	110	118
,, ,, on "Caledonia" and "Wanderer"	7	28	35
,, ,, on "Calliope"	7	163	156
,, ,, on "Curacoa"	7	119	130
,, ,, on "Northampton"	7	50	60
Transport duties, Officers employed on	6	147	152
Travelling, invalided members of Coast Guard on shore	6	116	114
,, &c., R.M. governed by Naval Regulations	6	144	147
(1880) Troop, payment of	4	97	–
Tropic Allowance to Stokers in Surveying Ships ...	5	155	–
Tuition, to Chaplain and N.I. in Boys' Training Ships abolished on appointment of successor	6	42	39
,, to N. Instructors on the "Britannia" ...	7	39	48
(1886) Twopence a day to Royal Marines as Barbers, Butchers, and Lamptrimmers	5	101	–
Ward Room, Mess, and Servants, extended to Store Ships	7	107	114
Warrant Officers in charge of Schools of Signalling at Portsmouth and Devonport ...	6	100	98
,, ,, in charge of stores at Naval Barracks, Sheerness and Plymouth	6	104	105
,, ,, in charge of stores of Torpedo Boats at Gibraltar	8	19	18
,, ,, Mess Traps, charge of	8	14	12A
,, ,, obliged to join Ward Room Mess	6	10	15
Widows, &c., of Non-Commissioned Officers and men killed in War	8	196	174
,, ,, ,, ,,	8	245	230
Widows' Pensions and Compassionate Allowances granted prior to 1st April 1880, Sanction ...	4	14	–
Working Parties of Marines assisting in Dockyard or Steam Reserve Work at Home Ports ...	6	49	43
See also Civil Pensions and Allowances, Compassionate Allowances, Monthly Allowances, Passages, Pay, and Salaries	8	–	–
ALMANACK, NAUTICAL, DEPARTMENT—			
(1867) Alteration in Establishment and Pay of ...	3	179	–
AMBASSADORS—			
Allowances for, and their suites on board H.M. Ships	1	931	–
Embarked in small vessels with other passengers ...	1	933	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
AMERICA, UNITED STATES OF—			
(1864) Collisions at Sea. Order of 9th January 1863, containing Rules for Preventing, made applicable to Ships of...	3	1	-
ANNUAL CRUISE—			
(1876) Allowance to Navigating Officers of First Reserve Ships during...	4	47	-
(1882) Service in First Reserve Ships during, to count as full Sea Service	4	140	-
ANNUITIES—			
Table of premiums to be paid by married members of supplemental fund, to entitle the widows to ...	1	617	-
to recipients of the "Conspicuous Gallantry Medal"	7	100	109
ANNUITY—			
Additional grant to in certain V.C. cases	8	46	42
and Medal to Sergeants of Royal Marines for distinguished or meritorious service, regulations respecting	1	486	-
Medal to Sergeants of Royal Marines for gallant conduct in the field	1	594	-
(1874) with "Conspicuous Gallantry Medal" to Chief and First Class Petty Officers, R.N., and Sergeants, R.M.	4	20	-
ANTIGUA NAVAL HOSPITAL—			
Establishment of Officers	1	256	-
APPOINTMENTS—			
(1881) First, to the Royal Marine Artillery. Increase of numbers during 1881	4	113	-
(1880) First, to the Royal Marines. Increase of numbers of, during 1880	4	101	-
(1878) First, to the Royal Marines. Numbers to be made yearly	4	68	-
(1881) First, to the Royal Marines, Regulation as to	4	115	-
(1860) Officers to Ships, Regulating	2	44	-
(1873) Staff, Royal Marines, duration of	4	3	-
(1878) Staff, Royal Marines, Regulations as to ...	4	67	-
(1881) " " " holding of...	4	115	-
(1873) under Foreign Governments, Half-pay allowed to Officers holding	4	7	-
(1377) under the Crown, Regulations as to Half-pay to Officers holding	4	52	-
APPRENTICES IN DOCKYARDS—			
Admission, Regulations respecting	1	223	-
and Factory Boys (1860), Admiralty to make Regulations for the entry of	2	30	-
Board wages of	1	224	-
out of their time, not to be entered upon the Establishment unless favourably reported on ...	1	224	-
Rate of pay for	1	196	-
Schoolmasters for, established	1	211	-
to attend Schools	1	224	-
APPROPRIATION ACT—			
Clause containing the restrictions under which Half-pay is held, together with Salaries of Public Civil Employments by Officers of the Army	1	452	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ARBUTHNOT—			
(1876) Charles Ramsay Arbuthnot, Lieutenant, R.N., Time served in the Arctic Yacht "Pandora" to count as full Sea Service	4	51	–
ARCHITECT—			
(1875) Chief Naval, to be called "Director of Naval Construction"	4	33	–
ARCHITECT, CIVIL—			
See Director of Naval Engineering and Architectural Works	1	–	–
ARCTIC SERVICE—			
(1882) of Officers serving in the S.S. "Hope" on the "Eira" Search Expedition to count as full Sea Service	4	145	–
(1876) of Officers serving in the Yacht "Pandora" to count as full Sea Service	4	51	–
ARMAMENT—			
of Ships of the Royal Navy in 1746	1	275	–
" " as established in 1816 ...	1	279	–
ARMOURERS—			
(1877) and Armourers' Crews, increase of Pay of ...	4	56	–
at Torpedo School. Allowance	8	183	164
Chief and Torpedo Artificer amalgamated, Pay, &c.	6	168	182
Chief, Extra Pay when employed on general duties, &c.	7	22	26
" rating established...	6	74	79
One additional Armourer to be employed at the R.M. Divisions	8	70	63
Pay of...	1	478	–
"	1	550	–
"	1	551	–
Pay raised	6	75	79
Pension of	1	663	–
The rating established in lieu of that of Armourer's mate	1	478	–
See also Dockyard Artificers and Workmen ...	1	–	–
ARMY—			
Pensioners, R.M., employed on staff, increase of pension	6	5	6
Service, to count for Naval Pension	8	100	97
Soldiers employed as Markers on Military or Marine Ranges, Allowance	7	183	176
ARTIFICER DIVERS—			
(1882) Allowance for instruction of—	4	130	–
Pay increased	8	80	76
ARTIFICER ENGINEERS—			
Candidates—Age limit reduced	8	206	186
Introduction of, Regulations	7	144	150
ARTIFICERS—			
at Esquimalt, Allowance in lieu of Quarters increased	7	20	22
(1882) Chief and other Engine Room. Allowance when in charge of Engines of Ships in Commission	4	127	–
(1882) Chief and other Engine Room, General Regulations respecting	4	147	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ARTIFICERS—*cont.*			
Chief Engine Room, Numbers increased	7	6	7
(1877) Class of Skilled Shipwright, established. Pay. Increase of Pay of other Artificers ...	4	55	–
(1868) Engine Room. Rank, Pay, Pension ...	3	246	–
Extension Pay	7	176	170
(1867) in His Majesty's Ships, Pay of	3	199	–
(1877) Rating of Chief and other Torpedo, established. Pay	4	57	–
Rating of Chief Engine Room, established. Pay. Increase of Pay to Engine Room Artificers ...	4	58	–
ARTIFICERS, TRADESMEN, AND WORKMEN OF NAVAL YARDS—			
Allowance for Chip Money abolished	1	196	–
Alterations and additions to Pay of	1	194	–
Amended Regulations relative to Admission and Promotion	1	221	–
Beer Money to be paid only to Smiths	1	196	–
Classification and Rates of Pay in Victualling Yards established 26th February 1834	1	185	–
Day Pay, additional, if employed on Sundays or at Night	1	195	–
„ Artificers, &c., placed on	1	189	–
„ in case of hurts	1	196	–
„ in Steam Factory, Woolwich	1	205	–
„ of Draughtsman to Assistant Master Shipwright	1	203	–
„ „ to Master Shipwright ...	1	203	–
„ of Founders, Sheerness	1	204	–
„ of Leading Men of Metal Mills	1	204	–
„ „ of Millwrights	1	204	–
„ „ of Wood Mills	1	204	–
„ of Liners in Mast House	1	203	–
„ of Modellers	1	203	–
„ Table of, for Extra Time	1	195	–
„ „ in 1833	1	193	–
„ „ when employed as Labourers ...	1	196	–
Division into Three Classes	1	192	–
Establishment in Home Dockyards in 1850 ...	1	218	–
if found qualified, will be nominated to such vacancies in Dockyards as are not supplied by Dockyard Apprentices...	1	224	–
in Dockyards, Wages to, in 1833...	1	189	–
Maximum, Peace Establishment...	1	189	–
Pensions, difference in, granted to British and Native Artificers in Foreign Yards ...	1	603	–
„ granted to Artificers and Workmen of Dockyard and Victualling Establishments in 1839	1	693	–
„ of the Civil Establishments of the Navy, abolished in 1833	1	672	–
„ sea service of Riggers to count in their superannuation	1	603	–
„ time of servitude in Dock and Victualling Yard required to entitle them to pensions, altered from 30 to 20 years	1	608	–
„ time passed as workmen by inferior Officers of Naval Yards to count for pension	1	606	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ARTIFICERS, TRADESMEN, AND WORKMEN OF NAVAL YARDS —*cont.*			
Pensions to, regulations for granting them ...	1	600	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	601	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	605	–
,, to Smiths established at the amount granted to Artificers of the first Class...	1	695	–
,, to their Widows if they are killed by accident	1	603	–
,, ,, ,, ,,	1	606	–
See also Dockyard Artificers and Workmen, Victualling Yards	1	–	–
ARTILLERY, MARINE—			
See Pay, Royal Marine Artillery...	1	–	–
ASCENSION—			
Allowance increased for Harmonium playing ...	8	160	141
,, to Officer, R.M.A.	8	18	17
(1882) Allowance to Paymaster, "Flora," for charge of Ordnance Stores at	4	128	–
Extra pay to Marine Foreman of Works	8	181	162
ASCENSION—			
Extra pay to Sergeant, R.M., in charge of buildings	6	121	124
Officer in command of Marines, Allowances ...	6	158	168
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL—			
(1868) added to Accountant-General's Department	3	228	–
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL FOR PAY—			
(1868) Present Deputy Accountant-General to be so called	3	228	–
ASSISTANT ADJUTANT-GENERAL—			
of Marines, appointment abolished	1	563	–
,, ,, of	1	563	–
,, ,, re-established	1	570	–
,, pay and emoluments of	1	570	–
(1865) Royal Marines, Full and Half-Pay ...	3	37	–
(1867) ,, Revision of Pay	3	212	–
ASSISTANT CLERKS—			
(1859) Age, examination, and advancement of ...	2	78	–
(1867) Numbers reduced, rating of Writers on board ship established	3	180	–
Pay and classification of	1	414	–
,, ,, ...	1	416	–
Regulations respecting their appointment, promotion, and pay	1	399	–
ASSISTANT COALING OFFICERS—			
Allowance for wear of uniform	8	214	196
ASSISTANT CONSTRUCTORS—			
(1875) Admiralty. Title of "Chief Draughtsman" and of "Second Class Draughtsman" (acting as Professional Assistant Secretary to the Council of Construction) to be changed to; Salary of ...	4	33	–
(1869) Salaries of	3	269	–
(1864) Three created. Controller's Professional Staff re-organized	3	7	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ASSISTANT ENGINEERS—			
(1880) for Temporary Service. Regulations as to Full and Half pay, pensions for wounds, and pensions. Compassionate Allowances, and gratuities to Widows and Children	4	92	–
(1860) Full and half-pay of	2	59	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service when invalided	3	211	–
(1877) Numbers reduced. Improved rates of full, half, and retired pay	4	58	–
Pay of...	1	385	–
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard. Salaries of ...	3	269	–
(1875) Rate of pay for charge of engines	4	40	–
(1870) Retirement, pay, pensions, &c.	3	287	–
(1861) Scale of pension to	2	122	–
Such as are deserving, to be passed as Engineers qualified for charge. Pay	1	429	–
to be appointed by order, and to rank with but after Second Masters	1	384	–
ASSISTANT ENGINEERS, R.N.R.—			
Instructional course	8	156	137
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF MACHINERY—			
(1875) Dockyards. To be called "Second Assistant to Chief Engineer"	4	33	–
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF STEAM MACHINERY—			
salary of, raised to 300*l.* per annum	1	212	–
ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF YARD ACCOUNTS—			
(1869) Appointment and salary	3	273	–
ASSISTANT MASTER'S ATTENDANT—			
(1861) Increase of the salaries of...	2	25	–
(1860) Rank, pay, and service of...	2	57	–
(1864) Retirement of	2	54	–
Salaries and regulations respecting	1	197	–
ASSISTANT MASTER SHIPWRIGHT—			
(1869) Chatham Dockyard. Office abolished ...	3	269	–
(1869) Portsmouth ,, ,, ,, ...	3	269	–
(1873) ,, ,, Office re-established; Salary of	4	13	–
(1875) To be called "Constructor." Salaries at various Yards	4	33	–
ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS—			
(1873) Active List reduced	3	383	–
(1885) Clerks and Assistant Clerks; Active Lists increased	5	84	–
(1877) Full pay and relative rank of; Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to Widows and Children	4	64	–
(1864) Full pay of	2	116	–
(1882) "Grappler." Allowance in lieu of a Servant	4	128	–
(1868) Increase of pay	3	245	–
Numbers increased	7	109	116
Pay and classification of	1	414	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ASSISTANT PAYMASTER—*cont.*			
(1886) physically unfit for service. Retired pay ...	5	101	–
Qualifications for	6	113	109
Regulations for entry and employment in time of War &c.	7	45	55
(1870) Retirement, Full and half-pay, Pensions ...	3	289	–
Temporary, Entry of Volunteers from Banks, &c....	8	223	204
,, Equipment allowance	8	104	101
unfit for, or unworthy of further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court Martial,—Gratuity &c.	7	174	169
ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS, R.N.R.—			
(1882) and Paymasters, Honorary rank of, established for Registrars and Deputy Registrars	4	139	–
ASSISTANT QUEEN'S HARBOUR MASTER—			
(1869) Dockyard Ports, Appointment of	3	281	–
ASSISTANT SCHOOLMASTERS—			
(1877) Chatham Dockyard. Appointment of an ...	4	62	–
(1875) Dockyard Schools. Abolition of allowances to, Scale of Salary of	4	35	–
ASSISTANT SCHOOLMISTRESSES—			
(1875) Royal Marine Schools. Pay and allowances of	4	41	–
ASSISTANT SURGEONS—			
(1873) Abolition of title of	3	384	–
(1872) Appointment of a fourth, to Plymouth Hospital	3	361	–
Appointment of, vested in the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty	1	341	–
examination previous to appointment	1	340	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided ...	3	213	–
,, service to reckon in claims for increased pay or retirement ...	1	315	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	376	–
going abroad, instructions respecting	1	439	–
Half pay declaration as altered in 1828	1	447	–
,, declaration as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, may be held with public employment ...	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	451	–
,, may be received with certain amount of salary	1	444	–
,, ,, ,,	1	448	–
,, may not be held with office in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy ...	1	444	–
,, not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
Number borne in ships of the Navy	1	340	–
Pensions to their Widows	1	611	–
,, ,, ...	1	657	–
ratings on the ships' books	1	340	–
(1870) retirement, Full and half pay pensions ...	3	289	–
Scale of increase to the sea pay of, in 1855 ...	1	414	–
Supplemental Fund for the relief of their Widows...	1	612	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ASSISTANT SURGEONS—*cont.*			
Table of rank, pay, and half pay as established 10th August 1840	1	316	–
,, ,, ,,	1	548	–
to furnish themselves with surgical instruments ...	1	340	–
to have similar rank with Assistant Surgeons of Land Forces	1	340	–
to wear a naval uniform	1	340	–
ASSISTANT SURVEYOR OF THE NAVY—			
Classification of, Increase of salary to the First Assistant	2	12	–
West Coast of England Survey, increased pay on promotion	6	114	110
ASSISTANT—			
(1879) to Admiralty Chemist, Portsmouth Dockyard. Appointment and salary of	4	85	–
(1875) to Chief Engineer. First and Second Dockyards. Titles of "Assistant to Chief Engineer and Inspector of Machinery" and of "Assistant Inspector of Machinery" to be changed to. Salaries at various Yards	4	33	–
(1878) to Chief Engineer, Sheerness Dockyard. Appointment of	4	78	–
(1865) to Chemical Lecturer, Portsmouth Dockyard. Placed on Establishment	3	93	–
(1874) to Chemical Lecturer, Portsmouth Dockyard. Title abolished, Admiralty Chemist appointed in lieu	4	21	–
(1864) to Harbour Master, Deptford Dockyard. Salary of	3	11	–
(1875) to Surveyor of Dockyards. Professional. To be called "Constructor and Professional Assistant to Surveyor of Dockyards"	4	33	–
ASSISTANTS—			
(1872) Cape Observatory. Increase of salaries ...	3	361	–
(1871) Greenwich Observatory. Increase to salaries	3	344	–
(1872) Nautical Almanac Office. Classification and increase of salaries	3	361	–
(1866) Naval, Hydrographical Department. Salaries readjusted	3	128	–
(1867) to Chief Engineers, Portsmouth and Devonport Steam Factories. Salaries increased ...	3	185	–
(1872) to Surveyor of Dockyard, Professional and Engineer. Salary and allowance fixed... ...	3	370	–
ASTRONOMER ROYAL—			
See Observatory, Royal, Greenwich	1	–	–
ATTENDANCE—			
of Clerks, in the Department of the Principal Officers of the Navy, hours of...	1	71	–
of Clerks, in the Department of the Principal Officers of the Navy, a regular account of to be kept ...	1	71	–
AUDIT CLERKS—			
(1865) Dockyards. Duties of, transferred to Accountants	3	74	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
AUDIT, COMMISSIONERS OF—			
Account of Naval receipt and expenditure to be laid before Parliament by, in each year (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	54	-
Annual account of Naval Services, made up by Treasurer of the Navy, to be certified by two Commissioners of the Admiralty, and transmitted by them to the Audit Board (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25)	1	53	-
Certificates of amount of balances in the Dockyards on the 1st April in each year to be transmitted to (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28)	1	53	-
may allow certain sums in accounts of Paymaster-General, without production of subordinate vouchers (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 10)	1	541	-
may allow certain sums in accounts of Paymaster-General, without requiring receipts (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 11)	1	542	-
may allow in Paymaster-General's account, payments not supported by certificates, on production of statements signed by Heads of Departments (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 12)	1	542	-
to allow all items of expenditure for which the usual and regular vouchers are produced (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	55	-
what to be sufficient vouchers to (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 31)	1	55	-
AUSTRALIA—			
Visit of Duke of York; employment of certain Officers and Men of Mercantile Marine ...	8	154	134
AUSTRALIAN STATION—			
Allowance for audit of accounts, increasod ...	7	8	11
AUXILIARY ROYAL NAVAL SICK BERTH RESERVE—			
Established	8	240	225
B.			
BADGE PAY—			
(1857) extended to Petty Officers and Sergeants ...	2	107	-
(1860) Regulations for granting	2	107	-
Scale of	1	552	-
Service of Marines for	2	146	-
(1870) to Royal Marines. Increase on abolition of Enlistment Bounty	3	329	-
BADGES—			
Good Conduct, Chief Writers re-engaging ...	6	126	128
,, Instructors in Cookery eligible for	7	92	99
(1880) Good Conduct, Time of continuous service men after 20 years' service to reckon for ...	4	93	-
Hon. Good Conduct, Writers eligible for	7	95	105
Payment for, to Ship's Police	7	174	168

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
BAGGAGE—			
2 cwt. additional allowed to Medical Officers travelling on duty	8	46	43
BAIRNSFATHER—			
(1882) George E. B., Lieutenant, R.N. Time served in S.S. "Hope" on "Eira" Search Expedition to reckon as full sea service	4	145	–
BAKERS—			
at Deptford, Plymouth, and Portsmouth, salaries of Master Bakers increased	1	188	–
Classification and pay in Victualling Yards as established in 1834	1	186	–
Office of Master Baker at Plymouth, discontinued by Admiralty Order of the 26th Feb. 1834 ...	1	188	–
BALTIC STATION—			
Medical Students established as Dressers on, and regulations respecting	1	411	–
BAND—			
Marine Depôt, Walmer, grant for maintenance ...	6	69	68
R.M. Schools, Divisions and Depôt, instituted ...	8	243	226
Royal Marines, Walmer, increase of	8	94	91
BAND BOYS—			
(1882) Allowance for holding a First Class Certificate in Music	4	127	–
training as Tailors and Barbers	6	115	112
BANDMASTERS—			
Inspecting, of Training Ships, Allowance increased	7	119	129
rating altered to Chief Bandmaster	6	98	95
R.M., compensation in lieu of free issue of Caps ...	7	138	145
,, Depôt, Walmer, lodging allowance ...	6	119	120
,, outfit allowance	8	235	219
,, retirement and pension, when Commissioned Officers	8	85	82
time served reckoning for increase of pay ...	6	65	64
BAND SERGEANT—			
rating altered to Bandmaster	6	98	95
BANDSMEN—			
(1871) and Boys, Second Class. New ratings established	3	345	–
time served reckoning for increase of pay ...	6	65	64
BANKS—			
(1882) Marine Savings. Regulations assimilated to those for Naval Savings Banks	4	137	–
(1881) Naval Savings. Establishment of, in Naval Establishments on shore	4	104	–
(1866) ,, Regulations respecting ...	3	167	–
Savings. Assimilation with system on shore ...	6	80	89

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
BARBADOES—			
Erection of Hospital at	1	254	–
Hospital at, transferred to the War Department, upon the understanding that it will be re-transferred when required, for the service of the Navy	1	254	–
Salaries of Officers of Hospital in 1803	1	255	–
,, ,, in 1840	1	317	–
BARBERS—			
Allowance to Marines as	6	103	103
Band Boys to be trained as—allowances	6	115	112
Marines and Bandsmen interchangeable	6	164	176
BARGE—			
(1882) Pay of Keeper of, in Royal Yachts ...	4	129	–
BARGEMEN—			
of the Admiralty placed on salary instead of day pay	1	95	–
BARRACK MASTERS, R.M.—			
(1873) Pay and rank of	4	3	–
(1881) Retirement of	4	117	–
to be eligible for rank of Lieut.-Colonel	8	17	15
BARRACKS, NAVAL—			
(1880) Sheerness. Allowance to the Paymaster of	4	97	–
(1869) ,, Duties of Captain of, and of Captain Superintendent of Dockyard, and of Captain of Reserve, to be performed by same person	3	274	–
See Naval Barracks.	6	–	–
BEACONS—			
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty empowered to remove, in the Thames and Medway, upon the approach of the enemy	1	851	–
BEDDING GRATUITY—			
(1886) extended to certain Non-continuous Service Men...	5	108	–
(1887) to Non-continuous Service Men	5	151	–
BEER MONEY—			
(1881) Payment of, to Non-commissioned Officers, R.M., discontinued	4	121	–
to be paid only to the Smiths in Dockyards ...	1	196	–
BENEFICES—			
(1866) Greenwich Hospital. Sale of Right of Presentation to	3	151	–
BEREHAVEN—			
Dockyard Port—limits, &c.	8	191	171

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
BERMUDA—			
Appointments at Dockyard of Master Attendant, Master Shipwright, and Surgeon, discontinued in 1833, and of Admiral Superintendent in 1838 ...	1	264	–
Audit of accounts at Yard, allowance for	6	104	106
Establishment and salaries of Clerks at Naval Yard in 1855	1	270	–
" " Officers and Clerks at the Dockyard ...	1	258	–
" " " " ...	1	263	–
(1875) Floating Dock and Dockyard work at, to be in charge of a Foreman of the Yard; Salary of ...	4	36	–
Reserve Stores and Torpedo Boats at. Allowance to Engineer Officer in charge of	7	117	127
Salary of Superintendent of Dockyard	1	63	–
BERMUDA HOSPITAL—			
Date of erection	1	259	–
(1859) One Clerk added to the establishment of ...	2	34	–
Salaries of Medical Officers	1	317	–
BERMUDA RIFLE RANGE—			
Allowance to Marine Caretaker	8	244	228
BILLET MONEY—			
Recruits detained at Recruiting Stations	8	186	164c
BILLS—			
Accountant-General of the Navy, or an Officer appointed by the Admiralty for that purpose, to make out and sign all, except those for Greenwich Hospital out-pensions (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 8) ...	1	41	–
Naval and Marine, exempt from Stamp Duty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 29)	1	54	–
None to be drawn for allowances for passengers on board H.M. Ships	1	934	–
" " " ...	1	944	–
Officers above the rank of Petty Officers may draw for their pay quarterly	1	544	–
of Officers and others drawn in pursuance of 11 G. 4. c. 20. payable at three days' sight, and to be accepted by Accountant-General of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 8)	1	41	–
Remittance Bills for prize money, &c., how made (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 21)	1	49	–
to be drawn at the uniform rate of seven days ...	1	945	–
BISHOPS—			
Allowances for, on board H.M. Ships	1	931	–
"BLACK PRINCE," H.M.S.—			
commissioned as Training Ship, Queenstown. Allowances	7	110	118

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
BLACKSMITHS—			
Non-continuous service men—rates of pay ...	7	19	20
Pay of	1	478	–
,, ...	1	511	–
,, ...	1	550	–
,, in Victualling Yards	1	185	–
Pension of	1	663	–
Rating of, established in the Navy in lieu of that of Armourer	1	478	–
ratings. Abolition Blacksmith's crew and creation of rating of Blacksmith's Mate. Pay	7	7	9
time served reckoning for increase of pay... ...	6	65	64
BLINDNESS—			
Additional pension to Seamen and Marines on account of	1	662	–
BOARD OF ADMIRALTY—			
(1882) Re-constitution of. Controller appointed a Naval Lord; Additional Civil Lord appointed; Office of Naval Secretary abolished	4	136	–
See Admiralty	1	–	–
BOARD OF NAVAL REVISION—			
Admiralty empowered to make such alterations in their 1st and 2nd reports as may be necessary to carry into effect the arrangements connected with the appointment of Foreman of the Naval Yards, for general superintendence	1	181	–
Authority for carrying into effect their 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th reports	1	168	–
,, for carrying into effect their 3rd and 8th reports	1	172	–
Modification of that part of their 5th report which refers to the establishments in foreign Dockyards	1	256	–
,, their 8th report, with reference to the pension of Smiths in Dockyards	1	695	–
,, their 7th, 11th, and 12th reports, relating to the Victualling and Medical Establishments ...	1	183	–
BOARD WAGES—			
for Apprentices in Dockyards	1	224	–
BOATSWAINS—			
Alteration of numbers to be entered, rates of pay, &c.	7	104	112
(1870) and Chief Boatswains. Retirement, pay, pensions, and number of	3	286	–
(1881) and Chief Boatswains; total numbers of fixed	4	111	–
(1885) and Gunners; aggregate number increased	5	76	–
and Gunners to rank according to dates of warrants	6	16	20
Chief and Boatswains, numbers increased ...	8	182	163
,, Chief Gunners to rank according to dates of commissions	6	16	20
Chief, number of G.H. Pensions, allotted to ...	7	20	21
,, promoted to hold commissions for gallantry, service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
BOATSWAINS—*cont.*			
(1864) Dockyards; salaries increased	3	11	–
(1868) Full pay leave on return from foreign service	3	229	–
Increase in list	8	220	201
„ of numbers	7	64	74
Promotion of Chief Yeoman of Signals to, pay, &c.	6	57	49
promoted to hold commissions for gallantry, service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1887) to qualify and be paid for Torpedo duties ...	5	160	–
unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court-martial, pension, &c.	7	174	169
See Warrant Officers	1	–	–
BOATSWAIN'S MATES—			
pay increased, to those serving in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers	1	476	–
„ „ „	1	551	–
Pensions of	1	663	–
BOILERMAKERS—			
(1878) Appointment of a Foreman of, to Chatham Dockyard	4	78	–
(1878) Increase of salary to Foremen of	4	77	–
(1873) Scale of salary of Foremen of	4	12	–
BOMBARDIERS, R.M.—			
(1881) not to receive Good Conduct pay	4	121	–
BOMBARDMENT OF ALEXANDRIA—			
(1882) Special promotions for services at	4	146	–
BOMBAY—			
Appointment of a Superintendent of Shipbuilding at	1	266	–
Salary of Superintendent of Shipbuilding at, raised to 800*l.*	1	268	–
BOMBAY MARINE—			
Rank of the Officers of, within the limits of the East India Company's Charter	1	861	–
BOMBS—			
Royal Marine Artillery when embarked in, not to receive extra sea pay	1	301	–
BONUS—			
See under Gratuity	7	–	–
BOOM DEFENCE—			
Allowance for charge of Stores...	8	243	227
BORNEO—			
Criminal acts committed within dominions of Sultan of, to be punishable as if done within Her Majesty's dominions	1	926	–
Her Majesty has jurisdiction in the dominions of the Sultan of	1	925	–
„ „ „	1	927	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
BORNEO—*cont.*			
Order in Council of 14th November 1854, declaring criminal acts done in Borneo to be punishable as if committed within Her Majesty's dominions, revoked	1	927	–
BOUNTIES—			
(1870) Abolition on enlistment in Royal Marines ...	3	329	–
Act 17 Vict. c. 19., to facilitate the payment and distribution of, and of other monies, to and amongst the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War; and for the better regulation of the accounts relating thereto....	1	536	–
(1865) Distribution in manner of Prize Money. Regulations	3	80	–
Distribution of, &c. (17 Vict. c. 19, s. 6)	1	539	–
Power to Admiralty to make regulations as to sums to be paid by way of, to Naval Coast Volunteers (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 10)	1	954	–
(1866) Regulations as to distribution	3	140	–
to be paid to Naval Prize Account (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 5)	1	539	–
to persons entering the Naval Service, cessation of	1	502	–
to Schoolmasters and to Chaplains acting as Schoolmasters increased to 30*l.* per annum	1	352	–
BOY COOPERS—			
entry in Victualling Yards	8	84	80
BOYS—			
(1870) admission to Greenwich Hospital School. Regulations for	3	326	–
(1882) Band. Allowance for holding a 1st class Certificate in Music	4	127	–
(1871) Band Boys. Rating established	3	345	–
(1873) Boy Writers. Rating established on board ship	3	382	–
clothing and Bedding Gratuities increased ...	7	93	101
diet in Training Ships improved	8	10	7
(1865) Greenwich Hospital Schools. Present regulations to continue...	3	105	–
(1880) in Mercantile Training Ships. Pensioners appointed as Gunnery Instructors for	4	102	–
instruction money, for sewing, to Tailor of "Agincourt"	8	2	3
Monthly allowances of. Regulations respecting ...	1	503	–
" " " ...	1	507	–
" " " ...	1	509	–
(1864) not to be employed as servants in Her Majesty's Ships	3	6	–
Pay of	1	552	–
Pensions to	1	662	–
qualified as Bugler, to receive extra pay from date of qualification	7	52	62
(1866) Rating of Carpenter's Crew, Second Class, to be given to Boys training, at age of 18 ...	3	139	–
(1875) Regulations for the admission of, to Greenwich Hospital School.	4	25	–
(1878) " "	4	79	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
BOYS—*cont.*			
(1882) Regulations for the training of, for the Naval Service	4	138	–
(1870) Signal Boys. New rating established ...	3	317	–
Subsistence to, when travelling. Regulations modified	8	99	96
Table of pay for, including compensation for reduction in spirits, sanctioned 24th September 1850	1	522	–
to engage for a period of 10 years' continuous and general service	1	527	–
training as shipwrights	8	168	149
" " civil time, superannuation, &c.	8	36	33
See also Engineers' Boys	1	–	–
BREAKWATER PLYMOUTH—			
Formation of	1	159	–
BRIGADE-MAJOR OF MARINES—			
Appointment of	1	563	–
Office abolished	1	564	–
"BRITANNIA," H.M.S.—			
Allowances for the duties of Organist and Choirmaster, &c.	7	16	16A
Fencing Instructors' Allowance	7	21	24
Gymnastic Instructors' Allowances	6	63	61
(1881) Naval Cadets not to receive pay while on board	4	103	–
Naval Instructors' Allowances	7	39	48
BRITISH CENTRAL AFRICAN PROTECTORATE—			
Service under, to count for promotion	7	78	88
BRITISH HONDURAS—			
(1865) Vice Admiralty Court. Rates and Fees ...	3	93	–
BRITISH MONEY—			
Crews of Ships to be paid in, or its equivalent ...	1	503	–
BRITISH SUBJECTS—			
(1872) in West Africa. Provisions for Consular Jurisdiction	3	349	–
BRITISH WORKMEN—			
in Foreign Yards to receive one-fifth more pension than Native Artificers of the same class ...	1	603	–
BUGLER—			
Seamen Class. Boys qualified, to receive extra pay from date of qualification	7	52	62
Seamen Class, re-establishment of. Pay, &c. ...	6	169	184
BUOYS—			
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty empowered to remove in the Thames and Medway, upon the approach of the enemy	1	851	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
BUTCHERS—			
allowance for performance of duty in absence of qualified Marine	6	161	172
(1882) Allowance to, in Troop Ships	4	127	–
R.M., allowances to, at the Divisions and Depôts ...	8	22	21
C.			
CADETS—			
Admission of Cadets for the Marines to R.N. College, Portsmouth; Regulations	1	140–1	–
(1869) Navigating. Pay of those who do not obtain rating of Midshipmen	3	282	–
"CALEDONIA," H.M.S.—			
Allowances for Training Services	7	28	35
"CALLIOPE," H.M.S.—			
Commissioned as tender to "Northampton." Allowances	7	163	156
"CAMBRIDGE," H.M.S.—			
Fleet and Staff Engineers, special allowances ...	6	58	52
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE—			
(1882) Allowance to Chief Gunner, "Flora," for charge of Ordnance Stores at	4	128	–
(1861) Appointment and pay of Captain to Superintend Naval Establishment at the	2	31	–
Establishments and salaries of the Clerks in the Naval Departments at, in 1855	1	268	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	270	–
Hospital at, salary of Surgeon	1	256	–
Torpedo Gunner of Receiving Ship, Allowance for charge of Torpedo Boats and Stores	6	121	123
(1861) Victualling Yard. One clerk added to the establishment of the	2	32	–
CAPE OBSERVATORY—			
Appointment of Second Assistant	1	133	–
Authority for erection of	1	131	–
Number and salaries of the establishment ...	1	132	–
(1872) Salaries of Assistants increased	3	361	–
"CAPTAIN," H.M.S.—			
(1870) Pensions to Mothers and Sisters of those lost in	3	330	–
CAPTAINS—			
Active List not to exceed 500	1	387	–
(1864) Active List of, reduced to 300	2	51	–
Active List to be reduced to 350	1	389	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
CAPTAINS—*cont.*			
at the expiration of every three years to send a list of such Petty Officers, Seamen, and Non-commissioned Officers, or Private Marines, as are most deserving of a gratuity and medal for long service and good conduct	1	664	–
Civil pensions to be paid to such as are not eligible for promotion	1	312	–
Command money; scale amended	8	178	159
empowered to withhold monthly allowances from Seamen and others who are unworthy of it ...	1	507	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
full and half-pay, higher rates of; re-adjustment of numbers, service qualifications for half-pay abolished	8	54	50
Good Service Pensions granted to	1	690	–
,, ,, reduced to 12. Half-pay increased 2s. a day	3	372	–
(1865) Greenwich Hospital, late of, placed on Retired List. Rank and half pay	3	106	–
Half pay, amount of in 1699	4	433	–
,, ,, 1704 and 1715	1	435	–
,, ,, 1773	1	437	–
,, ,, 1802	1	440	–
,, ,, 1814	1	441	–
,, declaration, as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, declaration not to be required of Captains who are disqualified for promotion but eligible for retired half-pay	1	450	–
,, if required for any particular Service, to reside at such place as the Admiralty may direct	1	443	–
,, in order to receive, to declare they are not in Holy Orders	1	447	–
,, may be received by, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, may be received by, whilst serving under the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, not to be received by, while employed in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy	1	444	–
,, of, first authority for	1	432	–
,, of, may be held with public Civil employment	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	452	–
,, of, may be received, with certain amount of salary	1	444	–
,, passed over in Flag promotions, their pensions to be considered as retired half-pay	1	449	–
,, Pensions instead of half-pay to those in Holy Orders	1	447	–
,, Persons before whom half-pay declarations should be made	1	445–6	–
,, Regulations respecting going abroad while on	1	438	–
,, Regulation under which granted ...	1	434	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	442	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
CAPTAINS—*cont.*			
(1866) H.R.H. Duke of Edinburgh, promoted to ...	3	125	–
Instruction course, Greenwich. Regulations amended	8	147	125
New scale of pay in Three Classes, established in 1856	1	423	–
Number fixed at 176, while Duke of York holds rank	7	1	1
(1866) Number increased by one...	3	125	–
Number of, retirement and retired pay-changes in respect of	7	87	93
(1861) Pay and command money of	2	100	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	104	–
Pay, anterior to, and as established in 1816 ...	1	285	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	547	–
Prize money. Making captures or seizures, to transmit to the Secretary of the Admiralty a list of all persons on board their vessels at the time...	1	727	–
,, Proportion of, when sharing with Commanders	1	725	–
,, Share of, to which they are entitled...	1	724	–
Promotion, Regulations respecting, in 1827 ...	1	304	–
,, ,, ,, 1851 ...	1	389	–
Promotions, South Africa, additions to Establishment	8	148	126
Regulations amended as to qualifying for Flag rank	8	146	123
(1875) Regulations as to numbers, promotion, optional retirement, and promotion on the Retired List...	4	36	–
(1867) Reserved and qualified advancement of ...	3	207	–
Reserved half-pay List formed	1	389	–
,, ,, extended	1	426	–
Retired, allowed to undergo instruction in Torpedo and Gunnery. Pay, &c.	7	116	124
(1881) Retired from Staff Captains' List. Additional G. H. Pension for... ...	4	110	–
(1876) ,, Promotion to, of Retired Commanders, irrespective of qualifying Service	4	49	–
(1873) ,, Qualifications for promotion of, to Rear Admiral. Service necessary for promotion to Flag rank ...	4	6	–
(1880) ,, Qualified for promotion to the rank of Rear Admiral, to be allowed to advance to rank of Vice-Admiral	4	90	–
(1865) ,, Staff Commanders and Masters granted rank of. Conditions ...	3	75	–
(1870) Retirement and promotion, revised scales of	3	302	–
(1860) ,, of	2	47	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	51	–
(1866) ,, ,, ...	3	136	–
(1869) ,, ,, ...	3	273	–
(1864) Sea Service for Home or Staff Appointments	2	66	–
,, of, to qualify for Active List of Flag Officers...	2	66	–
(1873) Scheme for retirement of. Rate of retired pay. Numbers to be allowed to retire	4	8	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CAPTAINS—*cont.*			
superintending Her Majesty's Dockyards, Circular to. Salaries of Inspectors raised	1	240	–
Their relative rank with Military Officers ...	1	272	–
(1866) Time served in Harbour Ships abroad, to reckon as Sea Service...	3	139	–
time to count as sea time when on surveying service, or when employed as Superintendents of Dockyards, but not when employed as Superintendents of Victualling Yards or Hospitals ...	1	403	–
to aid Quarantine Officers	1	814	–
,, ,, ...	1	841	–
to retain Good Service Pension till promoted ...	1	387	–
to send quarterly to the Admiralty a list of the punishments inflicted upon Seamen and others from whom monthly allowances have been withheld...	1	507	–
Treasure, Captains in charge of, not to be responsible for more than three-fourths of any loss or damage	1	713	–
,, in charge of, to receive three-fourths of the freight if there be no Flag Officer on the Station, or if his Ship be not under the orders of a Flag Officer, or if the Admiral or Admirals decline partaking in the risk of a conveyance	1	715	–
,, in charge of, who shall give receipt for the same, to receive two-fourths of the freight	1	715	–
,, not to be liable for any expense attendant upon the shipment of, until it be alongside their ships, and their responsibility to cease when they have landed it at the port to which they are destined ...	1	721	–
,, to sign receipt for, except when treasure belonging to the Crown is shipped with a Commissary in charge	1	713–5	–
Widows of those not eligible to be promoted, to have pensions as the widows of Captains	1	312	–
CAPTAINS, ADDITIONAL OR SECOND—			
Time to count as if served in command	1	403	–
to sit on Courts-martial, but not to assume actual charge of vessels	1	408	–
CAPTAINS OF GUNS—			
(1885) Allowances to	5	68	–
and Turrets, &c., further remuneration to ...	7	167	158
Second. R.M.A. rating instituted	8	236	221
,, R.M.L.I. ,, ...	8	144	120
CAPTAINS OF THE AFTERGUARD—			
to be First Class Petty Officers with pay of 2*l.* 5*s.* per month	1	481	–
CAPTAINS OF THE FLEET—			
Half pay of, in 1699	1	433	–
,, in 1715	1	435	–
in the distribution of freight money for the conveyance of treasure, to be considered as Flag Officers	1	717	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CAPTAINS OF THE FLEET—*cont.*			
may be appointed when it consists of less than ten sail of the line	1	319	–
Pay of, in 1854	1	547	–
Regulations respecting their appointment previous to 1803	1	318	–
to be appointed when it consists of ten sail of the line	1	318	–
to be esteemed Flag Officers, in the distribution of prize money	1	727	–
CAPTAINS OF THE HOLD—			
Establishment of rating	1	300	–
Pay of	1	478	–
,, ...	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Pension of	1	663	–
CAPTAINS OF THE MIZEN TOP—			
Pay of	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Rating established. Pay of	1	478	–
CAPTAINS OF TURRETS—			
additional pay, on re-engaging on completing time for pension	8	83	79
and Guns, &c. Further remuneration to ...	7	167	158
(1880) Extra pay to Gunnery Instructors employed as	4	99	–
CAPTAINS, RETIRED—			
Fifty Senior Commanders to receive rank of. Pensions to Widows	1	312	–
Plan of retirement for 200 in 1847	1	385	–
,, ,, in 1851	1	389	–
,, ,, in 1856	1	425	–
CAPTAINS, ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY—			
Re-appointment of supernumerary	1	574	–
to receive one shilling and a penny per day in addition to their personal pay	1	582	–
CAPTAINS, ROYAL MARINES—			
deduction for victualling when afloat, abolished ...	1	581	–
Fifteen allowed to retire on full pay	1	567	–
(1881) General Regulations as to promotion and retirement. Temporary rank of Major for ...	4	115	–
(1881) Honorary and relative rank of, for Quartermasters, R.M.	4	119	–
Pay of, in 1854	1	549	–
,, on shore, increased	1	310	–
Pensions to Widows	1	647	–
Retirement of four	1	584	–
(1873) Temporary rank and pay of Brevet-Major to, while on board ship. Reduction in numbers. Rank of Second, abolished	4	2	–
(1880) to pass an examination before promotion to rank of Major	4	88	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CAPTAINS, R.N.R.—			
(1877) H.R.H. the Prince of Wales appointed Honorary	4	55	–
CAPTAIN'S STEWARD—			
Pay of, in 1854	1	551	–
Rating of, established	1	300	–
CAPTAIN SUPERINTENDENT—			
(1878) Chatham Dockyard. Admiral Superintendent allowed to be appointed in lieu of	4	83	–
(1876) Chatham Dockyard. Promotion to Flag Rank. Not to vacate appointment before completion of period of service	4	49	–
CAPTURED VESSELS—			
See Vessels Captured, Disposal of	1	–	–
CAPTURES—			
Instructions to Vice-Admiralty Courts as to mode of proceeding in regard to all captures effected during hostilities with Russia	1	983	–
CARPENTERS—			
(1870) and Chief Carpenters. Retirement, pay, pension and numbers of	3	286	–
Chief, number of G.H. Pensions allotted to ...	7	20	21
,, promoted for gallantry. Service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1873) Draughtsmen, three additional, for instruction in Dockyards	3	395	–
(1868) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service	3	229	–
numbers increased.	7	65	76
,, rates of pay altered, &c. ...	7	104	112
of ships out of commission, pay of in 1836 ...	1	473	–
promoted to hold commissions for gallantry. Service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1882) Reduction of numbers	4	139	–
Scale of monthly allowances to, established ...	1	508	–
unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court Martial. Pensions, &c.	7	174	169
See also Warrant Officers	1	–	–
CARPENTER'S CREW—			
(1877) Increase of pay of	4	55	–
Leading. Rating instituted, pay	6	129	132
rating to be retained, pay	6	129	132
(1866) Second Class. Rating established ...	3	139	–
CARPENTER'S MATES—			
(1877) and Chief (skilled). Rating established. Pay of	4	55	–
(1882) Chief, "Terror." Allowance for charge of Carpenter's Stores	4	128	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CARPENTERS MATES—*cont.*			
extension pay	7	176	170
in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers, increase of pay to	1	476	–
(1867) Pay of	3	199	–
Pensions to	1	663	–
CARRONADES—			
Introduction of, into the armament of ships ...	1	276	–
CASEMENT, JOHN, LIEUTENANT, R.N.—			
(1882) Service in S.S. "Hope" on "Eira" Search Expedition to reckon as full Sea Service	4	145	–
CASHIERS—			
(1880) and Storekeeper, Greenwich Hospital School, Salary of	4	95	–
(1873) Chatham Dockyard. Poundage abolished. Salary revised	4	11	–
(1865) Dockyards. Office created	3	73	–
(1881) to manage Naval Savings Banks in Shore establishments	4	104	–
CAULKERS—			
(1877) and Caulker's Mates. Increase of Pay of ...	4	55	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, Pay of	3	199	–
Examination required for Leading Men of Caulkers in Dockyards	1	233	–
(1873) Foremen of. Scale of Salary of	4	13	–
CERTIFICATES—			
for Officers invalided and ordered home for the preservation of their lives	1	942	–
for Officers invalided for the recovery of their health	1	943	–
Penalties for forging those used in the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
CHANNEL ISLANDS—			
Signal Stations. Allowance for charge of Stores ...	7	125	139
,, on, to be manned by Long Service Pensioners resident in the Islands	7	69	80
CHANNEL SQUADRON—			
Allowance to Senior Medical Officer on Flagship ...	8	24	25
(1882) Full pay of Secretary to Flag Officer Commanding	4	145	–
Table money, Flag Officers, increased	8	153	133
CHAPLAIN GENERAL—			
Abolition of Office	1	348	–
Office established	1	345	–
CHAPLAIN OF THE FLEET—			
(1887) and Chaplain of Greenwich Hospital. Rank and retired pay	5	149	–
(1883) and Chaplain of Royal Naval Prison, Lewes. Pay and service	5	11	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHAPLAIN OF THE FLEET—*cont.*			
(1876) Chaplain of Greenwich Hospital to be called, and relieved of duties connected with the School. Duties and salary of	4	50	–
granted dignity of Archdeacon	8	232	215
Increase of retired pay, removal of limitation to amount of service which can be reckoned for ...	7	123	135
(1859) Senior Chaplain of Greenwich Hospital to to bear title of "Chaplain to the Fleet" ...	2	73	–
CHAPLAINS—			
acting as Naval Instructors to be designated "Chaplains and Naval Instructors"	1	373	–
acting as Schoolmasters, bounty to, increased to 30*l.* per annum	1	352	–
A list of, in two parts, to be kept at the Admiralty Office	1	349	–
authorised to receive payment from Quarter-deck Petty Officers for instruction	1	354	–
Bounty granted to	1	342	–
(1866) Dockyards and Hospitals. Time served in, to reckon for half-pay and widows' pensions, unless entitled to Civil pension	3	155	–
(1859) Full and half-pay of	2	73	–
(1860) " "	2	59	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided	3	211	–
granted an episcopal license	8	232	215
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School, salary of ...	4	95	–
Half-pay, additional, for additional service ...	1	344	–
" entitled to, to be allowed the full time they have served	1	346	–
" form of affidavit to be taken by such as shall be placed on half-pay list ...	1	356	–
" length of service of, to entitle them to ...	1	377	–
" " " " ...	1	427	–
(1874) Half-pay of	4	15	–
Half-pay rules relative to, for those who do not come within the regulations of 1812 and 1813 ...	1	347	–
Honorary, to Her Majesty, Distinction conferred upon three	6	10	14
Invaliding of	1	350	–
Numbers increased	7	172	166
(1864) of Naval Hospitals. Full and half-pay of ...	2	33	.
only, to be appointed to Chaplaincies of Naval Establishments	1	344	–
on Retired List eligible for service if they desire it	1	352	–
Pay and half-pay of Chaplains acting as Naval Instructors	1	372	–
" " regulations for	1	342	–
" " "	1	426	–
Pay increased in 1856	1	426	–
Pay of...	1	286	–
"	1	344	–
"	1	426	–
" those not serving in sea-going ships to be regulated by the Admiralty	1	347	–
(1859) Pensions to Widows of	2	73	–
(1860) " "	2	60	–
Prize money to which they are entitled	1	724	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHAPLAINS—*cont.*			
Qualifications requisite for the appointment of ...	1	355	–
(1859) Rank of	2	73	–
(1860) „	2	60	–
(1875) Regulations as to full and half-pay, allowance and retirement. Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to Widows and Children ...	4	30	–
Regulations for granting pensions to Widows ...	1	351	–
Regulations respecting	1	346	–
„ „	1	347	–
„ „	1	349	–
(1882) "Revenge." Allowance for service in the Civil Establishment, Haulbowline	4	128	–
(1875) Retired pay of, holding a Greenwich Hospital Living	4	31	–
(1872) Retirement; amended scale of	3	347	–
(1859) Retirement of	2	73	–
(1860) „	2	60	–
(1866) „ at age of 65	3	127	–
(1870) „ pay, pension	3	289	–
to enter for general service	1	350	–
(1864) Widows' pensions	3	8	–
CHAPLAINS AND NAVAL INSTRUCTORS—			
Chaplains acting as Naval Instructors to be so designated	1	373	–
"Excellent" allowance	8	209	189
numbers increased	7	114	122
„	8	226	208
numbers reduced	7	172	166
Pay and half-pay of Chaplains acting as Naval Instructors...	1	372	–
CHARACTER—			
No Third Class Clerk to progress beyond 200*l.* a year unless of unexceptionable character ...	1	117	–
CHARGE OF STORES—			
(1887) in Gunnery Ships. Special allowance to Gunner	5	159	–
CHARGE PAY—			
(1885) for Assistant Paymasters	5	90	–
(1882) of Chief Engineer "Hecla"	4	129	–
(1877) of Engineer Officers in charge of engines of larger Ironclads	4	62	–
(1875) of Engineer Officers in charge of Marine Engines. Revised scale	4	39	–
CHARGÉS D'AFFAIRES—			
Allowances for, on board H.M. Ships	1	931	–
CHARLES II.—			
Office of Lord High Admiral appears to have been held by, from 1684, until his death in 1685 ...	1	2	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHATHAM—			
Allowance to Assistant Paymaster in Admiral Superintendent's Office	8	23	23
and Sheerness, Dockyard Port of, regulations ...	6	12	18
Erection of Hospital at	1	148	–
CHATHAM DOCKYARD—			
(1872) Abolition of Master Ropemaker	3	367	–
(1869) ,, Offices of Assistant Master Shipwright and Foreman... ...	3	269	–
Accountant established at	1	251	–
(1867) Acting Foreman of Smiths appointed ...	1	186	–
Appointment of Master of the Saw Mills at ...	1	177	–
(1877) Assistant Schoolmaster appointed. Numbers of Foremen of the Yard increased	4	62	–
(1876) Captain Superintendent to remain to complete period of service, although promoted to Flag Rank. Retention of Rear-Admiral Fellowes after promotion	4	49	–
Conductor of Metal Mills added to the establishment. Salary	1	216	–
(1868) Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1865; Regulations relating to	3	232	–
Earliest reference to, in Admiralty records ...	1	148	–
Establishment, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855...	1	246	–
(1878) Foreman of Boilermakers appointed ...	4	78	–
(1879) Increase of salaries of Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer	4	85	–
(1858) Inspector of Shipwrights, appointment and salary of	2	38	–
(1874) Master Rigger appointed instead of a Foreman of Riggers; Salary	4	21	–
Salaries of the Master Attendant and Assistant Master Attendant	1	200	–
(1873) Salary of Cashier. Foreman of the Factory added to the establishment. Foreman of the Spinning and Laying Departments; increase of salary; title to be abolished in future, and Foreman of the Ropery appointed in lieu; salary; Foreman of Joiners, salary. Foreman of Sailmakers, salary	4	11	–
(1869) Salary of Foreman	3	262	–
(1866) ,, Superintendent	3	126	–
,, ,, ...	1	63	–
(1875) Scale of salary of Chief Constructor, Chief Engineer, Constructor, Assistant to Chief Engineer and Head Master of Dockyard School	4	32	–
(1878) Superintendent to be appointed either from Rear-Admirals' or Captains' Lists	4	83	–
wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in...	1	189	–
CHATHAM MARINE INFIRMARY—			
Pay and retirements of the Surgeons of	1	317	–
CHEMICAL LECTURER—			
(1874) Assistant to, Portsmouth Dockyard. Title abolished	4	21	–
(1865) Portsmouth Dockyard. Assistant to, placed on the establishment	3	93	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHEMIST, ADMIRALTY—			
(1874) Portsmouth Dockyard. Appointed in lieu of Assistant to Chemical Lecturer; salary ...	4	21	-
(1879) Portsmouth Dockyard. Assistant to. Appointment and salary...	4	85	-
CHIEF ASSISTANT—			
and Draughtsman to Surveyor of the Navy, Appointment and salary of	1	94	-
CHIEF BOATMEN, COASTGUARD—			
and Commissioned Boatmen, regulations as to allowing time for pension	1	533	-
to receive increased pay after four years' service ...	7	125	140
CHIEF BOATSWAINS—			
(1881) and Boatswains. Regulating total numbers of	4	111	-
(1868) Full pay during leave on return from Foreign service	3	229	-
(1870) Retirement, pay, pension, and numbers of ...	3	285	-
CHIEF BOATSWAINS' MATE—			
Addition to pay of, in 1853	1	528	-
Rating established with pay of 2*l.* 12*s.* per month...	1	481	-
CHIEF BOILER MAKER—			
Salary of, at Woolwich Steam Factory, increased...	1	211	-
CHIEF CAPTAIN OF THE FORECASTLE—			
Pay of...	1	528	-
CHIEF CARPENTERS—			
(1868) Full pay during leave on return from Foreign service	3	229	-
(1870) Retirement, pay, pension, and numbers of ...	3	285	-
CHIEF CARPENTERS' MATES—			
(1867) Pay of	3	199	-
(1877) Skilled. Rating established; pay of ...	4	55	-
(1882) "Terror," Allowance for charge of Carpenter's Stores	4	128	-
CHIEF CLERK—			
(1878) Marine Office. Rank, pay, and allowances of	4	68	-
of the Accountant-General of the Navy. Salary raised to 850*l.* per annum	1	117	-
CHIEF CONSTRUCTOR—			
(1879) Chatham Dockyard; increase of salary of ...	4	85	-
(1876) Malta Yard; salary of	4	48	-
(1875) Master Shipwrights at Dockyards, and Surveyor of Dockyards and Constructors at Admiralty to be called; salaries at various Yards	4	33	-
(1869) Salary of	3	269	-
" " Professional Secretary to ...	3	269	-

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHIEF DRAUGHTSMAN—			
(1875) Admiralty. To be called "Assistant Constructor and Chief Draughtsman"	4	33	-
CHIEF ENGINEER—			
and Inspector of Steam Machinery, appointment and salary of...	1	196	-
(1858) of the Navy. Salary of	2	12	-
Salary of, at Malta Yard, increased	1	267	-
CHIEF ENGINEERS—			
(1878) Assistant to, Sheerness Dockyard. Appointment of	4	78	-
(1879) Chatham Dockyard. Increase of salary of ...	4	85	-
(1882) entered after 25 years of age. Retired pay of	4	142	-
(1860) Full and half pay of	2	59	-
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided	3	211	-
Half pay and pay of	1	385	-
,, ,, ...	1	429	-
(1882) "Hecla." Charge pay	4	129	-
,, "London." Allowance for charge of Workshop and Engineer's Stores	4	127	-
(1876) Malta Yard, salary of	4	48	-
No time allowed to reckon, except that served as ...	1	431	-
(1882) Numbers; Allowance for charge of engines of exceptional ships	4	147	-
(1877) Numbers increased. Improved regulations as to full, half, and retired pay	4	58	-
Pension and gratuities for wounds	1	430	-
Pensions to	1	705	-
,, widows of	1	430	-
,, ,, ...	1	700	-
(1867) Portsmouth and Devonport Steam Factories. Salaries of Assistants to, increased	3	185	-
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard; Office abolished ...	3	269	-
(1875) Principal Officers of engineering departments to be called. Salaries at various Yards. Titles of Assistants to	4	33	-
(1866) Relative rank	3	150	-
(1867) ,, ...	3	182	-
(1881) Retired. Additional Greenwich Hospital Pensions established for	4	103	-
(1870) Retirement, full and half pay, pensions ...	3	289	-
(1864) ,, of	2	54	-
to be appointed by commission and to rank with, but after, Masters	1	384	-
CHIEF ENGINE-ROOM ARTIFICERS—			
(1882) Allowance when in charge of engines of ships in commission	4	127	-
(1882) General regulations respecting	4	147	-
(1877) Rating established; pay of	4	58	-
CHIEF FOREMAN—			
Salary of, at Woolwich Steam Factory, increased ...	1	211	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHIEF GUNNERS—			
(1881) and Gunners. Regulating total numbers of	4	111	–
(1882) "Flora." Allowance for charge of Ordnance Stores at Cape of Good Hope	4	128	–
(1868) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service	3	229	–
(1882) or Senior Gunners, "Cambridge" and "Excellent." Allowance for extra duties ...	4	126	–
(1870) Retirement, pay, pension, and numbers of ...	3	286	–
CHIEF GUNNERS' MATES—			
(1882) Guard Ships of Reserve. Allowance for instruction of Artificer Divers...	4	130	–
Pay of...	1	528	–
(1882) Troop Ships. Allowance for charge of Gunners' Stores	4	127	–
CHIEF INSPECTORS OF MACHINERY—			
(1881) and Inspectors of Machinery, Retired. An additional Greenwich Hospital Pension established for	4	103	–
(1869) eligible for Greenwich Hospital Pension ...	3	283	–
(1877) Increase of full, half, and retired pay of ...	4	58	–
(1867) New rank created. Pay, pensions, &c. ...	3	184	–
(1866) „ of; Relative rank; pay	3	150	–
(1882) Numbers, full and half pay of	4	147	–
(1870) Retirement, full and half pay, pensions ...	3	289	–
CHIEF NAVAL ARCHITECT—			
(1872) Salary and allowance fixed	3	369	–
(1875) to be called "Director of Naval Construction"	4	33	–
CHIEF NAVAL ASSISTANT—			
(1865) and in charge of Magnetic Department. Appointed to Hydrographical Department... ...	3	92	–
CHIEF OFFICERS—			
(1865) Acting Masters in Coast Guard Tenders to be so styled	3	116	–
(1866) Coast Guard. Pensions	3	151	–
CHIEF OF THE STAFF—			
Appointment, emoluments, servants, &c.... ...	6	131	135
CHIEF PETTY OFFICERS—			
Class of, established	1	528	–
CHIEF QUARTERMASTERS—			
(1882) in command of Tender to First Reserve Ships. Allowance to	4	130	–
Pay of...	1	528	–
CHIEF STOKERS—			
(1887) Increase of pay	5	151	–
(1885) Rating established	5	75	–
CHIEF TORPEDO ARTIFICER—			
(1877) Rating established; pay of	4	57	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHIEF WARRANT OFFICERS—			
(1887) and Warrant Officers. Lists of increased ...	5	153	–
(1864) established	2	65	–
„ Full pay of	2	106	–
hammock allowance	8	78	73
(1864) Pensions to widows of	2	118	–
„ Rank of	2	65	–
(1887) Relative rank	5	154	–
(1864) Retirement of	2	54	–
(1870) „ pay, pension, and number of ...	3	285	–
CHILDREN—			
(1885) educated or maintained out of Greenwich Hospital Funds, number increased	5	98	–
(1877) of Assistant Paymasters Compassionate allowances to	4	64	–
(1875) of Chaplains and Naval Instructors, Compassionate allowance to	4	31	–
(1880) of Engineers and Assistant Engineers for temporary service. Compassionate Allowances and gratuities to	4	93	–
(1881) of Medical Officers retiring with a gratuity. Not entitled to compassionate allowance ...	4	109	–
(1875) of men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines killed in the Service. Gratuities from Greenwich Hospital Funds to	4	28	–
of Officers killed in action, allowances to be granted to them	1	648	–
„ not to receive gratuity, unless their father shall die within six months of his being wounded	1	650	–
(1882) of Officers, Royal Marines, retiring with a gratuity. Not entitled to compassionate allowance	4	141	–
(1881) of Retired Colonels Commandant, Royal Marines. Eligible for the compassionate allowance of Children of General Officers	4	118	–
CHINA—			
Actions against Chief Superintendent or Consul in Supreme Court of Hong Kong shall be commenced within six months of his having been within the jurisdiction of such Court	1	923	–
Additional evidence not to be adduced by either party to suit after its decision, except on appeal ...	1	907	–
Allowance for stationery increased	8	80	75
„ to Intelligence Officer	8	205	184
„ to Marine Intelligence Officer amended	8	225	206
Any British subject ordered by Chief Superintendent or Consul to attend as a witness in civil suit, and neglecting to appear, may be punished with a fine or imprisonment, and in case of false testimony may be punished for perjury	1	908	–
Appeal against decision of Consul respecting offences of British subjects in China	1	902–3	–
Arbitrators, Chief Superintendent or Consul may promote reference of Civil suits to; their decision binding	1	908	–
British subjects, after second conviction, and failing to find security for good behaviour, may be sent out of dominions of Emperor of China	1	911	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHINA—*cont.*			
British subjects charged with offences escaping to Hong Kong, to be tried by Chief Magistrate of Police there, and the proceedings to laid before Chief Superintendent, who shall adjudicate thereon	1	916	-
British subjects charged with offences in China, escaping into another Consular district, may be prosecuted by Consul of the district where they shall be found	1	904	-
British subjects convicted before Consul of arson, house-breaking, cutting or maiming, stabbing, wounding, or assault endangering life, in addition to other punishment may be sent out of dominions of Emperor of China, though first offence ...	1	912	-
British subjects who are required to find security for good behaviour, may be sent to Hong Kong if they fail to do so	1	912	-
Chief Superintendent authorised to enforce all laws for the government of Her Majesty's subjects in...	1	901	-
Chief Superintendent may cause any British subject charged with an offence, cognizance whereof, appertains to such Chief Superintendent, to be sent to Hong Kong for trial	1	918	-
Chief Superintendent may remit, confirm, or vary decision of Consuls, awarding not exceeding 12 months' imprisonment, or 1,000 dollars fine, where either of the assessors dissent from such decision	1	910	-
Chief Superintendent or Consul may enforce decision by distress	1	906	-
Chief Superintendent or Consul may examine on oath	1	908	-
Chief Superintendent or Consul may execute writ of Supreme Court of Hong Kong...	1	923	-
Chief Superintendent or Consul may order compulsory attendance of witnesses	1	907	-
Chief Superintendent or Consul may proceed against any person for breach of regulations other than those relating to treaties	1	901	-
Chief Superintendent to have same powers with regard to offences, as Consuls	1	915	-
Chief Superintendent, upon complaint that any British subject has violated treaties, &c., may proceed against the offender	1	901	-
Commanders of Her Majesty's ships authorised to seize any ship engaged in trade with China northward of lat. 32° N.	1	920	-
Commanders of Her Majesty's ships or other British vessels to receive on board any person sent out of the dominion of the Emperor of China by Chief Superintendent and Consul, and convey him in custody to Hong Kong	1	918	-
Consuls may adjudge civil suits between British subjects; Appeal to Chief Superintendent where sum in dispute not exceeding 1,000 dollars, to Supreme Court at Hong Kong when exceeding 1,000 dollars	1	906	-
Consuls may apprehend and try any British subject accused of crimes in China, or within any British or Chinese ship within 100 miles of coast of China or within any ship not entitled to protection of the flag of any nation	1	908	-

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHINA—*cont.*			
Consuls may apprehend any British subject suspected of intention to commit breach of peace, and require him to find security for good behaviour ...	1	912	–
Consuls may promote reconciliation between parties	1	914	–
Consuls may require any British subject convicted of breach of peace to find security for good behaviour	1	912	–
Consuls may send persons sentenced to imprisonment to the common gaol of Hong Kong ...	1	914	–
Consuls may summon British subjects as assessors to assist them at hearing of civil suit	1	906	–
Consuls of districts within which party sued may be found, may determine suits against British subjects whether such suit be instituted by a subject of the Emperor of China, or by a subject of a foreign state in amity with Her Majesty ...	1	904	–
Consuls sending British subjects out of the dominions of the Emperor of China, to report same to Chief Superintendent, who may send such subject to England, or may vary or remit the punishment	1	913	–
Consuls to keep registers in which all British subjects shall enrol themselves, or in default shall not be entitled to protection as a British subject	1	922	–
Decisions made by subordinate Consular Officers respecting offences of British subjects in China to be reported to superior Consular Officer of district, who is to revise such decisions	1	903	–
Further regulations respecting the government of Her Majesty's subjects in	1	895	–
Her Majesty hath jurisdiction within	1	896	–
Laws or ordinances for the government of British subjects in China, or within 100 miles of the coast thereof, made in pursuance of commission issued under the Act of 6 & 7 Vict., to be in force though repugnant to certain Orders in Council... ...	1	875	–
No act done in China by a British subject to be taken to be a crime, unless such by laws of England, or contrary to treaties	1	914	–
Order in Council respecting the government and trade of Her Majesty's subjects resorting to ...	1	873	–
Ordinances enacted by the Superintendent of Trade in China repealed, but acts done under them previously to 1st November 1853 to be valid ...	1	899	–
Persons resorting for trade to any other ports than those of Canton, Amoy, Foo-chaw-foo, Ningpo, and Shanghae, to forfeit 100*l.* for every offence, or be imprisoned not exceeding three months ...	1	871	–
Probate of will or letters of administration of deceased British subject may be granted by Consul	1	922	–
Supreme Court of Hong Kong to exercise concurrent jurisdiction with Chief Superintendent, except in certain cases	1	917–9	–
Supreme Court of Hong Kong to take cognizance of offences by British subjects at Macao	1	924	–
Trade with coast of, north of 32° north latitude, prohibited, and parties engaged therein to be proceeded against	1	919	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CHINA AND JAPAN—			
(1865) Government of British Subjects in. *See* Japan	3	–	–
CHIP-MONEY—			
to Artificers of Yards, abolished	1	196	–
CHOCOLATE—			
(1865) Manufacture of; Superintendent of, appointed at Royal Victoria Victualling Yard ...	3	36	–
Salary of Leading Man of Storehouses, second class, increased 30*l.* in consequence of his superintending the manufacture of	1	185	–
CIVIL APPOINTMENTS—			
Naval and Marine Officers to receive half pay with, on same terms as Officers of the Army	1	451	–
not to be held by Officers of the Navy or Marines with half-pay	1	448	–
CIVIL ARCHITECT OF THE NAVY—			
Establishment and salaries of	1	67	–
See also Director of Naval Engineering and Architectural works	1	–	–
CIVIL DEPARTMENTS OF THE NAVY—			
Accounts for first three months of 1832 to be made up to 31st March (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 26)	1	53	–
Account of Naval services to be made up annually by Treasurer of the Navy, and transmitted to Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25) ...	1	52	–
Act 3 G. 4. c. 113., granting pensions to persons employed in, who had entered the service previous to the 4th August 1829	1	620	–
Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24., granting pensions to persons employed in, who had entered the service subsequent to 4th August 1829	1	673	–
Act 2 W. 4. c. 40. to amend laws relating to Civil Departments of the Navy, and to make other regulations for more effectually carrying on the duties of the said departments	1	34	–
Agents may receive compensation for transacting for Commission or Warrant Officers business not relating to pay, &c. (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 17) ...	1	46	–
All lands and property of every description vested in the Navy and Victualling Commissioners transferred to the Admiralty, to whom all Acts of Parliament and deeds relating to such property are to apply (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 2)	1	36	–
Annual inspection of public monies at Dockyards to be made by Superintendent on 1st April, and amounts thereof to be certified to Commissioners of Admiralty, who shall transmit certificates of balances to Commissioners for auditing Public Accounts; similar inspection on death, &c. of Treasurer of Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28) ...	1	53	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
CIVIL DEPARTMENTS OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
Bills for payment of money, &c, heretofore made out by Commissioners of Navy, &c. to be made out by Accountant-General of the Navy, or by an Officer appointed by Commissioners of Admiralty, and all bills drawn under authority of 11 G. 4. shall be drawn upon said Accountant-General and shall be payable at three days' instead of at 10 days' sight (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 8)	1	41	-
Certificates heretofore received as vouchers to be so received by Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 31)	1	55	-
Commissioners of Admiralty may administer oaths and exercise duties of Justices of the Peace; all keepers of gaols, constables, &c. to execute their warrants; and all laws for protection, &c. of Justices extended to them (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5) ...	1	39	-
Commissioners of Admiralty to be described as "The Commissioners for executing the office of Lord High Admiral of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland," without expressing their names (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 7)	1	40	-
Commissioners of Admiralty to make up an annual account of receipt and expenditure under the heads of service specified in the Appropriation Acts, Commissioners of Audit to examine same, and a copy thereof to be by them laid before Parliament; proviso for objections (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	54	-
Contracts, covenants, &c., made by Navy and Victualling Commissioners to be executed and enforced by Commissioners of Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 3)	1	37	-
Duties hitherto performed by Commissioners of Naval or Victualling Yards to be performed by Superintendents (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 10)	1	42	-
Duties of Treasurer of Navy, except receipt and payment of money, and management of Greenwich out-pensions, transferred to Commissioners of Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 4)	1	38	-
Fees on probates, &c., in schedule to be taken in lieu of those specified in 11 G. 4. c. 20.; penalty for demanding more (2 W. 4. c. 40 s. 14)	1	45	-
If appointments of Commissioners of Navy and of Victualling are revoked by His Majesty, all powers vested in such Commissioners to be transferred to the Admiralty, but Commissioners of Admiralty not to be thereby disqualified from sitting in Parliament (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1) ...	1	35	-
Inspector of Seamen's Wills may administer oaths (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 13)	1	44	-
Inspector of Seamen's Wills to investigate claims to effects of deceased persons, and issue certificate, under which payment may be made (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12)	1	43	-
Licenses of Navy Agents to be granted by an Officer appointed by Commissioners of Admiralty, and may be revoked by them. Agents to give notice of change of abode and enter into bond (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	-

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CIVIL DEPARTMENTS OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
Management of prize matters transferred to Commissioners of Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 20) ...	1	49	-
Marine half-pay and pensions may be paid by extract; and pensions of Widows of Naval or Marine Officers becoming insane may be paid to persons having care of such Widows (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	-
Monies for Naval Service to be solicited by Commissioners of Admiralty; regulation of the accounts thereof (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 24)	1	51	-
Monthly accounts from Dockyards to be certified by Superintendent and transmitted to Treasurer of the Navy and Secretary of the Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 27)	1	53	-
Monthly payments in ships not having pursers may be made by Clerk instead of by Commanding Officer (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 18)	1	47	-
Naval sixpences to be paid by every person belonging to vessels in the service of His Majesty, though such vessels are not in Commission (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 23)	1	50	-
Notices, communications, &c., required to be given to Commissioners of Navy or Victualling to be given or made to Commissioners of Admiralty, and all certificates authorised to be made out by Commissioners of Navy or Victualling to be made out by Secretary of the Admiralty, or by such person as shall be directed by Lords Commissioners of Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 9) ...	1	41	-
Outstanding prize money to be deemed public money (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 22)	1	50	-
Pensions to the Artificers, Tradesmen, Labourers, Nurses, &c., of the, abolished	1	672	-
Persons forging certificates or taking false oaths guilty of perjury (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	-
Petition for obtaining probate, &c., of effects of deceased Petty Officers or Seamen, or non-commissioned Officers of Marines or Marines to be addressed to Inspectors of Seamen's Wills; uttering a false petition to be deemed felony (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	56	-
Proctors and others indemnified for receiving fees according to 11 G. 4. c. 20. (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 15) ...	1	45	-
Reductions and arrangements made in consequence of the consolidation of, under one supreme Board	1	64	-
Regulations and instructions for the five Principal Officers of	1	68	-
Remittance and other bills exempt from duty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 29)	1	54	-
Remittance bills, regulations respecting (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 21)	1	49	-
Rewards payable on discovery of offences relating to Naval Stores reduced (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 34) ...	1	57	-
Scale of superannuation established for persons in, who had entered the service previous to the 4th August 1829 (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 1)	1	621	-
Superintendents of Yards may administer oaths and exercise authorities of Justices of the Peace in naval matters; and all laws for protection of			

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CIVIL DEPARTMENTS OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
Justices, &c., to extend to them and to Constables acting under their warrants (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 11)	1	42	-
Table of fees to be taken for probates of wills, &c., of Warrant and Petty Officers, non-commissioned Officers, Seamen, and Marines (2 W. 4. c. 40., Sched.)	1	59	-
Two or more Commissioners of Admiralty may exercise all powers and do all acts appertaining to their office (2 W. c. 40. s. 6)	1	39	-
CIVIL EMPLOYMENT—			
under Admiralty, of Retired Officers; pay, time, &c.	6	150	158
CIVIL ENGINEER AND MACHINIST—			
at Sheerness Dockyard, salary of, increase ...	1	221	-
CIVIL LORD—			
(1882) Admiralty. An additional, appointed; salary of	4	137	-
CIVIL PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES—			
under 10*l.*, charged upon the ordinary estimates of the Navy, not liable to Stamp Duties (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 29)	1	54	-
CIVIL SERVICE APPOINTMENTS—			
(1870) Open competition for Public Departments. Regulations	3	319	-
CLARENCE YARD—			
See Royal Clarence Victualling Yard	1	-	-
CLERK OF WORKS—			
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School. Salary of ...	4	96	-
(1868) Portsmouth Dockyard. Appointment, salary, and allowances	3	228	-
CLERKS—			
Accountant-General and Comptroller of Victualling, 24 added to the Departments of, in 1845 ...	1	106	-
(1867) Accountant-General; one Second and two Third Class Clerks added to office of	3	226	-
(1868) Accountant-General; one Second Class Clerk added to office of	3	228	-
Accountant-General's Department, first class, second section, one Clerk added to in 1841	1	98	-
Accountant-General's Department, first class, second section, one Clerk added to in 1842	1	102	-
Accountant-General's Department, eight added to	1	90	-
Accountant-General's Department, one Second Class Clerk added to, for the out-pension business ...	1	108	-
Accountant-General's Department, special allowances to Clerks of, for preparation of the Navy Estimates	1	111	-
(1866) Admiralty, Pay and position of Third Class Clerks	3	129	-
at Deptford, for Transport Service, establishment of	1	250	-

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CLERKS—*cont.*			
at Deptford, Royal Clarence Yard, and Royal William Yard, establishment of	1	249	–
at Haslar and Plymouth Hospitals, establishment and salaries of	1	249	–
at Naval, Victualling, and Medical Establishments abroad, establishment of	1	268	–
at Navy and Victualling Offices, number and classes of, established in 1816	1	16	–
" " " " ...	1	27	–
at Navy and Victualling Offices, reduction of salaries of Clerks	1	30	–
at Navy and Victualling Offices, salaries established in 1822	1	31–3	–
at Navy and Victualling Offices, salaries established in 1832	1	66–8	–
at Steam Factories at home, establishment of ...	1	250	–
at Victualling Establishments at home, establishment of	1	248	–
at Woolwich Dockyard, salary of First Clerk ...	1	176	–
Bermuda, establishment and salaries of Clerks at Dockyard	1	263	–
(1878) Chief, Marine Office, rank, pay, and allowance of	4	68	–
(1867) Coast Guard Office, Addition of one Second Class	3	181	–
(1867) Controller of the Navy, Chief Clerk and Second Class Clerk added to Office of	3	203	–
Deptford Dockyard, salary of First Clerk in ...	1	176	–
Director of the Works, one added to the establishment of, in 1848	1	109	–
Extra and temporary in Public Departments appointed after the passing of 3 Geo. 4. c. 113. or whose service is less than 15 years, not entitled to superannuation	1	638	–
Extra and temporary, their cases to be considered special under 3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 5.	1	639	–
Extra and temporary, superannuation to be 10 per cent. less than that of Established Clerks of same standing	1	639	–
Extra, employed during War	1	21	–
(1866) First Class; Departments of Director of Transports, and Registrar of Contracts; and four Acting Seniors in Dockyards	3	134	–
(1865) Greenwich Hospital and Schools, establishment and salaries	3	104	–
(1866) Greenwich Hospital and Schools, establishment and salaries revised	3	131	–
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School, salary of ...	4	95	–
in Dockyards, establishment, salaries, and promotion of	1	246	–
in Dockyards, salaries of	1	182	–
(1863) in Dockyards, Victualling Yards and Hospitals, Service, salary, advancement, establishment, &c., of...	2	35	–
in Foreign Yards, salaries of	1	256	–
in Royal Navy, pay and classification of	1	414	–
" " "	1	416	–
Jamaica, Clerk to the Clerk in charge at the Dockyard at, increase of salary of	1	265	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CLERKS—*cont.*			
(1874) Jamaica Dockyard, Increase of Colonial Allowance to...	4	22	-
Medical Department, one added to in 1833 ...	1	91	-
not to be nominated under the age of 16, and to be examined and reported on	1	239	-
of the Admiralty not to act as Agents	1	71	-
(1870) Open competition for appointment as, in Public Departments	3	319	-
Pensions to Clerks in Dockyards and Naval and Marine Departments; Lords of the Admiralty to have power to grant	1	640	-
(1874) Senior, Gibraltar Naval Yard, Allowance for charge of Cash and Store duties	4	22	-
(1880) Senior, Higher, and Lower Division, Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty, Salary and Allowances of	4	95	-
Sheerness Dockyard, number of Second Class Clerks increased from two to three	1	246	-
Sheerness Dockyard, salary of First Clerk in ...	1	176	-
Staff, in D.A.G., Royal Marines Department. Consolidation pay, &c.	7	17	17
Storekeeper's Office at Sheerness Dockyard, one Third Class Clerk added to	1	245	-
Superannuated, and others holding offices under Government, pensions of	1	640	-
Surveyor of the Navy, establishment in Office of, in 1832	1	67	-
Surveyor of the Navy, several added to the establishment of in 1839	1	94	-
Temporary, deductions from salaries of	1	640	-
" employed during the war	1	21	-
" gratuities on discharge	1	120	-
" scale of pay sanctioned by Treasury in 1855	1	119	-
Third Class, number of, reduced from ten to nine...	1	246	-
Valparaiso, Clerk in charge of Stores at Naval Establishment, appointment and salary of ...	1	265	-
CLERKS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE NAVY—			
A regular account of their attendance to be kept ...	1	71	-
Division of, into three classes; sub-division of first class into two sections	1	18	-
Extra, employed during war	1	21	-
First appointment and promotion of, vested in Board of Admiralty...	1	65	-
" " " " ...	1	70	-
Holidays, hours of attendance, and leave of absence of	1	71	-
if incapacitated, may be reduced to a lower class ...	1	21	-
may be removed from one Department to another, but without detriment to their seniority ...	1	70	-
Minimum salary of First and Second Class Clerks raised	1	117	-
not to act as agents for any persons	1	71	-
Number and classes of, for the five Departments ...	1	32	-
Principle of the alteration effected in the establishment of, by Order in Council of 30th January 1816...	1	16	-

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CLERKS, DEPARTMENTS OF THE PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
Principal, to be responsible for duties of respective departments	1	71	–
Qualifications of, for promotion	1	20–1	–
Recommendations of, for promotion to be made by the Principal Officers on full consideration of the qualifications, &c. of the person selected ...	1	119	–
Reduction of salaries of...	1	30	–
Salaries, establishment in 1816	1	18	–
" " in 1822	1	31–2	–
" " in 1832	1	66	–
Seniority alone not to entitle to promotion ...	1	20	–
" " " ...	1	65	–
Sixteen added to Establishment in 1854	1	114	–
Special allowance to, for preparing Navy Estimates	1	111	–
Third Class, division of...	1	117	–
" no longer required to remain three years without increase of salary ...	1	117	–
" none to progress beyond 200*l.* a year unless of unexceptionable character	1	117	–
CLERKS IN CHARGE—			
Appointment, pay, and half-pay of	1	394	–
" "	1	400	–
Prize money to which they are entitled... ...	1	725	–
" "	1	740	–
CLERKS, R.N.			
(1873) and Assistant Clerks, reduction in number in Active List	3	383	–
Assistant. Limits of age for entry of, raised, Special promotion of...	7	63	72
Number increased	7	109	116
Pay, addition to	1	358	–
" in 1816	1	286	–
" in 1854	1	548	–
" may draw half-yearly for the whole of ...	1	295	–
Prize-money, share to which entitled	1	724	–
" " ...	1	740	–
Promotion of, limited to one in three vacancies on Purser's List, &c.	1	375	–
Regulations respecting selection, appointment, and pay of	1	399	–
" " " ...	1	414	–
to Captains and Commanders, if Pursers, to receive their half-pay in addition to their pay	1	364	–
to make the monthly payments to Seamen in vessels where there is not a Purser	1	47	–
to Secretaries of Flag Officers, if Pursers, to receive their half-pay in addition to their pay	1	362	–
CLERKS, R.N., ASSISTANT—			
See Assistant Clerks in the Navy	1	–	–
CLERKS (PASSED), R.N.—			
Pay increased to 5*l.* per lunar month	1	380	–
Regulations as to their drawing bills for full-pay ...	1	524	–
Regulations respecting their appointment, rank, pay, &c.	1	400	–
to be designated "Assistant Paymasters" ...	1	415	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
CLERKS, SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT, ADMIRALTY—			
Appointment and promotion of, vested in Board of Admiralty	1	65	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	70	-
Augmentation of the annual increase in salaries established in 1837	1	93	-
Board may reduce an unqualified Clerk	1	21	-
Difference between their salaries in war and peace abolished	1	15	-
Division into three classes	1	11	-
,, ,, ...	1	17	-
Extra Clerks employed during war	1	21	-
First Class, one added to, in 1842	1	100	-
,, one, and three Third Class added to, in consequence of war with Russia ...	1	114	-
,, two added to	1	113	-
Five added to the Establishment, in consequence of the packet service being transferred from the Post Office in 1837	1	92	-
Principle of the alteration effected by the Order of 1816 in the establishment of	1	16	-
Qualifications for promotion	1	20–1	-
Salaries and establishment in 1816	1	19	-
,, ,, in 1822	1	27	-
,, ,, in 1832	1	66–7	-
Second Class, one added to, to assist the Comptroller of Steam Machinery, in 1841	1	97	-
Seniority alone not to entitle to promotion ...	1	20	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	65	-
The superior political importance and responsibility reposed in, entitle them to higher official rank and salary than the Clerks of the subordinate Departments	1	19	-
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, }	1	65	-
Third Class, divided into two sections, and first section to comprise the 12 Senior Clerks on that List	1	121	-
,, one added to, in 1847, for employment in the Steam Department ...	1	107	-
(1866) Whitehall; addition of one Second and three Third Class Clerks ...	3	178	-
(1867) ,, salaries increased	3	179	-
CLOTHING—			
Depôt. Royal Marines, Hong Kong	8	107	104
Gratuitous issue of caps to R.M. Compensation in lieu	7	138	145
,, issues to R.M. supplemented	7	44	54
Loss of, compensation for, authorized to be granted to Petty Officers and Seamen and Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Royal Marines	1	479	-
Loss of, compensation for, granted to Officers of Navy and Marines	1	315	-
Marine Depôt at Malta for	6	102	102
White, gratuitous issue of, to R.M.	7	78	89

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COAL—			
Allowances to Coast Guard for procuring ...	6	99	96
" " to cover cost of procuring	6	53	45
COALING—			
Retired Commanders as Agents for coaling of Fleets	6	165	179
Squadrons, &c., Lieutenants appointed as Agents, pay, &c.	6	56	48
COAL LIGHTER—			
Portland, allowance to Petty Officer in charge ...	6	118	118
COAST GUARD—			
(1865) Acting Masters in Tenders to be styled "Chief Officers"; Acting Second Masters, "Senior Mates"; and Acting Masters' Assistants, "Second Mates"	3	116	–
allowance for fuel to Gunnery Instructors ...	7	89	94
" " Wireless Telegraphy	8	222	203
" in lieu of half pay, granted to officers serving in...	1	456	–
allowances during mobilization, &c.	6	67	66
" for procuring fuel	6	99	96
" in lieu of fuel...	6	172	188
" to cover cost of procuring fuel	6	53	45
Captains of Coast Guard Ships, Command Money ...	8	143	119
Chief Boatmen to receive increased pay after four years' service	7	125	140
Commander and Lieutenant promoted annually from, may be promoted on certificate of Comptroller-General of the Coast Guard	1	378	–
Commanders and Chief Officers to be employed instead of Lieutenants	8	11	8
District Ships, Stationery allowance increased ...	7	168	159
Employment of Men under Works Department ...	8	129	113
(1858) Establishment of the Department of the Comptroller of the	2	23	–
Extra pay to Chief Officers and Men for increased service afloat, in consequence of Manœuvres ...	6	47	40B
(1882) Gratuities to Widows of Men killed or drowned on Life Boat Service. Limitation to one year's wages removed...	4	144	–
in case of emergency Officers and Men of, may be required to serve in the Navy for a limited period (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 13)	1	955	–
invalided Members on Shore, travelling expenses ...	6	116	114
Lodging, travelling, and subsistence allowances ...	6	50	44
(1867) Office; addition of a Second Class Clerk ...	3	181	–
Officers annually promoted from the Coast Guard to be placed on the Reserve List, with certain exceptions	1	426	–
(1870) Officers in Cruisers, &c. Abolition of annual promotion	3	316	–
Officers of, unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court-martial. Pension, &c.	7	174	169
(1885) on Shore and Naval Establishments abroad; pay and allowances	5	93	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COAST GUARD—*cont.*			
(1861) Officers promoted from, to Retired Ranks, to reckon Coast Guard time as Sea time	2	55	-
(1870) Officers, service for promotion	3	307	-
Pay of men in the, required to serve in the Navy, not to be diminished (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 15) ...	1	956	-
pensions of Chief and Divisional Chief Officers ...	7	170	163
(1866) Pensions to Chief Officers, Senior Mates, Second Mates of Cruisers, and their Widows ...	3	151	-
(1860) Promotion of Officers from	2	49	-
Promotion of two more Lieutenants from... ...	1	373	-
Rates of pay to men hired	6	68	67
Retired and Honorary rank of Lieutenant to Chief Officers in charge of Divisions...	6	8	10
(1862) Salary and position of Superintendent of Buildings belonging to	2	24	-
(1859) „ of Superintendent of Cruisers building, &c. for	2	23	-
Shore—subsistence allowance	8	195	173
(1868) Surveyor of Coast Guard Buildings, salary increased; Senior Draughtsman, salary ...	3	250	-
Tenders—Command Money	7	137	143
the service at sea required to qualify Commanders and Lieutenants for promotion, dispensed with in the case of Officers of the Coast Guard recommended for promotion by the Commissioners of Customs	1	321	-
(1866) Third Class Clerks; revision of pay ...	3	129	-
(1860) Two Clerks added to the Department of the Comptroller of the	2	24	-
Wick, Inverness, Frazerburgh, and Lyme Divisions special allowances	6	126	129
COLLEGE OF SURGEONS—			
Officers for pensions not required to be examined by the	1	851	-
COLLEGE, R.N.—			
(1874) Greenwich. Duties of Director of Education transferred to Officers of	4	19	-
Greenwich. Instruction course, Captains and Commanders—regulations amended	8	147	125
COLLISIONS AT SEA—			
(1865) Order of 9th January 1863, containing rules for preventing, made applicable to ships of Hawaiian Islands	3	87	-
(1864) Order of 9th January 1863 containing rules for preventing, made applicable to ships of United States of America	3	1	-
(1859) Rules for Vice-Admiralty Courts in the trial of	2	223	-
COLONEL COMMANDANT, R.M.—			
Appointment cancelled	1	563	-
„ of	1	563	-
Number on retired full pay	1	572	-
Retired and service full pay reduced	1	572	-
Retirement on half-pay for six	1	570	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COLONELS AND SECOND COMMANDANTS, R.M.—			
Appointment of four	1	566	–
Number on retired full pay	1	572	–
COLONELS, R.M.—			
(1878) List of Reserved, abolished	4	67	–
Pensions of Widows	1	646	–
(1881) Promotion to the rank of, Retirement of ...	4	116	–
Retired Colonels Commandant to rank as General Officers as regards Good Service Pensions and Pensions and Compassionate Allowances to Widows and Children...	4	117	–
COLONIAL ALLOWANCE—			
R.M. Officer—Clothing Depôt—Hong Kong ...	8	207	187
COLOURS—			
(1869) Union Jack; Distinguishing Marks on, displayed by Military, Diplomatic, Consular Branches, and Governors of Colonies	3	280	–
COMMANDANTS, R.M.—			
(1873) Optional retirement of, with step in rank ...	4	3	–
(1881) Second. Appointment and retirement of ...	4	117	–
(1878) ,, Rank and pay of	4	67	–
COMMANDERS—			
(1864) Active List of, reduced to 400	2	52	–
,, to be reduced to 450 ...	1	390	–
and Lieutenants annually promoted from the Coast Guard, alteration in certificate	1	378	–
borne as Executive Officers on First Class Cruisers—Allowance	7	36	42
Command Money, in Tenders to Coast Guard or Harbour Ships	7	137	143
,, to, in Torpedo Boats, &c., during Manœuvres	7	67	78
employed on Surveying Service—Lodging allowance whilst living on shore	7	26	33
full-pay and half-pay, higher rates, readjustment of numbers, service qualification for half-pay abolished	8	54	50
going abroad, regulations respecting	1	439	–
half-pay, amount which salary of, must not exceed, to entitle them to the whole of their half pay	1	444	–
,, declaration, addition of words, "I am not in Holy Orders" ...	1	448	–
,, ,, as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, may be held with public employments ...	1	451	–
,, ,, received by, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, ,, received by, whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, not to be held by, while in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy ...	1	444	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMMANDERS—*cont.*			
Half-pay number of Lieutenants with the rank and half pay of, increased to 100	1	466	–
,, of, as fixed in 1802	1	440	–
,, ,, ,, 1814	1	441	–
,, restrictions under which granted ...	1	442	–
,, to reside where Board of Admiralty may direct	1	443	–
instruction course, Greenwich. Regulations amended	8	147	125
Number of, annual promotions to, increased ...	7	18	19
,, retirement and retired pay—changes in respect of	7	87	93
(1875) Numbers and promotion of	4	36	–
,, increased while Prince George holds rank	6	145	150
(1861) Pay and Command Money of	2	100	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	104	–
(1865) ,, ,, ...	3	38	–
pay previous to, and as established in 1816 ...	1	286	–
pension substituted for half-pay, in the case of those who had entered "Holy Orders" ...	1	447	–
,, to Widows	1	647	–
plan of retirement as relates to	1	390	–
prize money, proportion of, when doing duty as Lieutenants	1	725	–
,, proportion of, when sharing with Captains	1	725	–
,, share of which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
(1876) Promotion of Retired, to the rank of Captain irrespective of qualifying service	4	49	–
(1872) Promotion of ten...	3	345	–
promotions for South Africa, additions to establishment	8	148	126
regulations respecting promotion of	1	304	–
(1866) Relative rank	3	138	–
(1867) ,, ...	3	182	–
Retired and Reserved List for	1	390	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	424	–
retired from Active List of Lieutenants, award of Travers Pensions	7	32	37B
Retired, undergoing instruction in Torpedo and Gunnery—Pay	7	108	115
(1870) Retirement and promotion. Revised scales of	3	302	–
(1860) Retirement of	2	47	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	52	–
(1866) ,, ...	3	138	–
(1873) Scheme for retirement of; rate of retired pay; numbers to be allowed to retire	4	8	–
Sea service for promotion dispensed with, in the case of those serving in the Coast Guard	1	321	–
(1864) Sea service of, to qualify for promotion ...	2	67	–
,, to Commander of Stationary Ship at home	2	67	–
(1857) Sea Time allowed while serving as Agents of Transports	2	55	–
Service at sea requisite to qualify them for promotion	1	308	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	1	320	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMMANDERS—*cont.*			
The 50 senior, allowed to retire with the retired rank and lowest rate of half-pay of Captains	1	312	–
(1881) 25 Lieutenants to be promoted annually to the rank of	4	102	–
(1877) "Vernon," Allowance to, as Head of the Torpedo Instructional Staff	4	57	–
COMMANDERS (ADDITIONAL)—			
to sit on Courts-martial, but not to assume actual charge of vessels	1	408	–
COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF—			
abroad, authorised to promote Pursers to death or court-martial vacancies	1	363	–
,, authorised to promote Warranted Masters to death or court-martial vacancies ...	1	334	–
,, authorised to promote Warrant Officers upon death vacancies	1	472	–
(1870) Home Ports. Allowances to provide own servants	3	283	–
,, Flagships replaced by efficient vessels	6	61	58
,, ,, Table Money when on leave	3	308	–
Offices. Allowance for Printing Duties	7	126	141
of Forces, allowances for, on board Her Majesty's Ships	1	931	–
On Foreign Stations, authorised to grant passages to Superintendents and Naval Storekeepers, without a previous order from the Admiralty ...	1	934	–
pay, as established in 1700 and 1806	1	287	–
,, ,, 1816	1	284	–
,, comparison of, with that allowed to Military Commanders-in-Chief	1	289	–
,, reasons for not placing them on an equality, with regard to pay, with Military Commanders-in-Chief	1	290	–
,, upon appointment to receive an advance of six months' pay	1	291	–
reasons for increasing Table Money of, to 3*l.* per day	1	288	–
relative rank of, with Military Officers	1	271	–
share of Prize Money to which they are entitled ...	1	724–6	–
COMMANDERS, RETIRED—			
half-pay increased to 6*s.* 6*d.* per day	1	463	–
,, ,, 8*s.* 6*d.* ,, ...	1	465	–
Lieutenants on the highest rate of half-pay to be styled and to have the rank but not the half-pay of	1	467	–
Number of Lieutenants with the half-pay and rank of, increased from 30 to 50	1	462	–
,, ,, ,, 50 to 80	1	464	–
,, ,, ,, 80 to 100	1	467	–
Pensions to Widows	1	467	–
COMMANDING OFFICERS OF SHIPS—			
may withhold monthly allowances from seamen and others, who, in their opinion, are unworthy of it	1	507	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMMANDING OFFICERS OF SHIPS—*cont.*			
not to be liable for any expenses attendant upon the shipment of treasure until it be alongside their ship, and their responsibility to cease when they have landed it at the port	1	721	–
to aid the Officers of Quarantine	1	814	–
„ „ „	1	841	–
to send quarterly a list of the punishments inflicted upon those persons from whom allowance has been withheld	1	507	–
to sign receipt for treasure for freight, except when belonging to the Crown, and shipped with a Commissary in charge	1	713–5	–
when in charge of treasure, not to be responsible or liable for more than three-fourths of any loss or damage, and to receive two-fourths of the freight	1	715	–
when in charge of treasure to receive three-fourths of the freight, if there be no Flag Officer on the station, or if his ship be not under the orders of a Flag Officer; or if the Admiral or Admirals decline partaking in the risk of conveyance ...	1	716	–
COMMAND MONEY—			
(1885) and Allowances to Officers while on passage	5	71	–
(1870) Amended scale of	3	308	–
Captain of Gunnery School	8	88	86
Captains in Charge, Fleet Reserves	8	48	46
„ of Coast Guard Ships—increased ...	8	143	119
„ scale amended	8	178	159
continued in case of Captain of R.N. Barracks, Devonport	8	126	109
(1881) Payment of, to Officers	4	113	–
(1861) to certain Officers	2	99	–
(1864) „	2	104	–
(1865) to Commanders	3	38	–
(1882) to Divisional Transport Officers	4	130	–
See under Allowances	7	–	–
COMMISSARIES—			
ordered passages on board H.M. ships, with or without charge of public money, to be entertained agreeably to their rank	1	934	–
COMMISSION AND WARRANT OFFICERS—			
Agents may charge them compensation in lieu of 6*d.* in the pound for transacting any business not relating to the receipts of pay, prize money, or allowances	1	47	–
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—			
Pensions to Widows of	1	656	–
COMMISSIONERS—			
for Inquiry into Naval and Military promotion and retirement, the recommendations contained in report of, carried into effect, as far as they relate to the Naval Service	1	308	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMMISSIONERS—*cont.*			
of Dock and Victualling Yards and Hospitals, Superintendents of Yards to have all the powers conferred upon, by any Acts of Parliament now in force (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 10)	1	42	–
of Greenwich Hospital, to be placed on a reserved list	1	422	–
of Naval Revision, recommendations of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th reports of, carried into effect	1	168	–
of Naval Revision, recommendations of the 3rd and 8th reports of, carried into effect	1	172	–
of Transports, powers of, transferred to the Navy and Victualling Boards	1	24	–
of the Treasury, statements of aggregate salaries, deductions, and superannuations to be transmitted to, each quarter (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 17)	1	631	–
COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
Two or more, empowered to act in all things appertaining to their office	1	40	–
COMMISSIONS—			
as Honorary Paymasters to Mercantile Marine Officers	7	96	106
Issue of—amended procedure	8	170A	151*
(1860) Regulations as to the issue of, to Officers ...	2	44	–
Retired and Honorary, R.N.R.—qualifications for ...	7	10	13
(1881) Royal Marine Artillery. Increased numbers to be given during the year 1881 ...	4	113	–
„ Royal Marines — General Regulations respecting	4	115	–
(1880) Royal Marines. Increased numbers to be given during the year 1880	4	101	–
COMMISSIONS OF ENQUIRY—			
(1870) Officers employed on, counting time served...	3	318	–
COMMITTEES—			
(1870) Officers employed on, counting time served...	3	318	–
COMMODORES—			
allowed a Marine for a servant	6	49	42
(1864) Broad Pendants to be worn by	2	45	–
their relative rank, with Military Offices	1	272	–
when to be esteemed as Flag Officers in the distribution of prize money	1	727	–
„ „ „ ...	1	738	–
„ „ „ ...	1	970	–
with or without Captains under them, to be considered, with respect to freight for conveyance of treasure, as Flag Officers in command of stations	1	717	–
COMMONWEALTH—			
Affairs of the Admiralty during, managed by a Committee of Parliament	1	2	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMMUTATION—			
(1872) Navigating Sub-Lieutenants allowed to commute	3	371	–
,, Sub-Lieutenants commuting retired pay ...	3	346	–
COMPASSES, SUPERINTENDENT OF—			
(1865) Appointed to Hydrographical Department ...	3	92	–
COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES—			
(1881) Children of Medical Officers retiring with a gratuity not entitled to	4	109	–
(1882) Children of Officers, Royal Marines, retiring with a gratuity not entitled to...	4	141	–
Scale of, to the children of Officers of the Navy and Marines	1	709	–
(1877) to children of Assistant Paymasters ...	4	64	–
(1875) ,, Chaplains and Naval Instructors	4	31	–
(1867) ,, Chief Inspectors of Machinery Afloat, and of Engineers. Scale amended	3	185	–
(1880) to children of Engineers and Assistant Engineers, for Temporary Service	4	93	–
(1881) ,, General Officers, Royal Marines, Children of Retired Colonels Commandant eligible for ...	4	118	–
(1876) To Officers dismissed by Court-Martial or who resigned to avoid Court-Martial	4	51	–
COMPASSIONATE FUND—			
Allowances to be paid out of the...	1	649	–
COMPENSATION—			
Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 25. relative to, to be granted to persons in respect to their having held civil employment in His Majesty's Service	1	673	–
for loss of clothing granted to Petty Officers, Seamen, and non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Royal Marines	1	479	–
for loss of instruments, clothing, &c., to be granted to Officers of Navy and Marines	1	315	–
Officers and men in submarine vessels	8	203	181
to Naval Officers for civil services not to exceed two-thirds of salary, except in special cases (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 16)	1	681	–
See under Allowances	7	–	–
COMPENSATION ALLOWANCES—			
accounts of those granted upon the abolition of office to be annually laid before Parliament (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 23)	1	684	–
not to be granted except under authority of an Order in Council or by the Lords of the Treasury (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 18)	1	682	–
not to be reckoned upon the incidents or any other fund of any public department (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 18)	1	682	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COMPENSATION ALLOWANCES—*cont.*			
Persons to whom they have been granted liable to be called upon, if eligible, to serve again under the Crown (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 19)	1	682	–
when granted upon abolition of office, not to be paid out of the superannuation fund of the Department (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 15)	1	630	–
COMPLEMENTS—			
Admiralty to decide what ships should include Captain's and Cabin Steward and Cook in their complements...	7	107	114
of Ships in the Royal Navy in 1746	1	275	–
,, ,, 1816	1	280	–
,, ,, 1842	1	865	–
,, ,, 1856	1	869	–
,, ,, 1860	2	82	–
,, ,, 1863	2	83	–
Second Masters and Pilots added to	1	338	–
COMPTROLLER OF STEAM MACHINERY, &c.—			
A new establishment constituted in 1847	1	107	–
One Second Class Clerk added to the establishment of the Secretary's Department, Admiralty, in 1841, to assist the	1	97	–
One Third Class Clerk appointed to assist ...	1	107	–
Salary and emoluments of	1	93	–
to be a Naval Officer	1	92	–
COMPTROLLER OF VICTUALLING—			
All letters to be dated Admiralty	1	70	–
appointed by the Board of Admiralty	1	61	–
(1861) Clerks in the Department of the	2	15	–
His absence regulated	1	69	–
His duties defined	1	83	–
How duties to be carried on in in his absence ...	1	86	–
Instructions for his guidance	1	69	–
may correspond on matters of detail, but not to issue orders of a general nature	1	85	–
may correspond on the subject of supplies of provisions with Superintendents of Victualling Yards, and convey to them directions	1	86	–
Mr. T. T. Grant appointed, with fixed salary ...	1	110	–
(1862) Relieved of the duties of Director of Transports	2	22	–
Residence assigned to	1	69	–
Salary...	1	63	–
(1858) Salary of, fixed at 1,300*l.* a year	2	10	–
(1866) Third Class Clerks, revision of pay ...	3	129	–
(1858) Three Clerks added to the establishment of...	2	14	–
to consult with the Superintending Lord in all matters connected with the duties of his department	1	86	–
Travelling allowances to, when on duty	1	69	–
COMPTROLLER OF VICTUALLING YARD, DEPTFORD—			
Powers of Agent Victualler increased, and to be so designated in future	1	184	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
CONSPICUOUS GALLANTRY MEDAL—			
(1874) established for Seamen and Marines, with annuity to Chief and 1st Class Petty Officers, R.N., and Sergeants, R.M.	4	19	-
CONSPICUOUS SERVICE CROSS—			
instituted	8	185	164B
CONSTABLES—			
to execute and obey warrants of the Lords of the Admiralty (3 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	-
CONSTRUCTION—			
(1875) Chief Naval Architect to be called Director of Naval Construction. Council of Construction. Second Class Draughtsman acting as Professional Secretary to, to be called Assistant Constructor; salary of	4	33	-
CONSTRUCTOR OF THE NAVY—			
(1862) Additional one appointed	2	10	-
CONSTRUCTORS—			
(1875) Assistant Master Shipwrights to be called; salaries at various yards. Constructor, Admiralty, to be called Chief Professional Assistant to Surveyor of Dockyards to bear title of Constructor in addition	4	33	-
(1878) Dockyards. Increased scale of salary ...	4	77	-
(1869) Draughtsman, pay and position	3	275	-
(1864) Offices of two abolished; appointment of three Assistant Constructors: Professional Staff of Controller's Department re-organized ...	3	7	-
(1878) Pembroke Dockyard. Appointment of ...	4	78	-
(1872) Salaries and allowances of two, fixed ...	3	370	-
CONSTRUCTORS, ASSISTANT—			
(1875) Admiralty. Titles of "Chief Draughtsman" and of "Second Class Draughtsman" (acting as Professional Secretary to the Council of Construction) to be changed to; salary of	4	33	-
to serve temporarily at sea for practical experience	6	101	101
CONSTRUCTORS, CHIEF—			
(1879) Chatham Dockyard. Increase of salary of ...	4	85	-
(1876) Malta Yard. Salary of	4	48	-
(1875) Master Shipwrights at Dockyards, and Surveyors of Dockyards and Constructors at Admiralty, to be called; salary at various Yards ...	4	33	-
CONSULAR JURISDICTION—			
(1864) Turkey	3	11	-
CONSULS—			
abroad, empowered to attest half-pay declarations...	1	446	-
Allowances for, on board H.M. Ships	1	932	-
(1872) Provisions for jurisdiction in West Africa ...	3	349	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
CONSULTING ENGINEER AND SURVEYOR OF FACTORIES, &c.—			
(1869) Controller's Department; salary of ...	3	269	–
CONTINUOUS AND GENERAL SERVICE—			
All boys to enter for	1	527	–
Arrangements respecting	1	525	–
pay, increase to Seamen entering for, and those volunteering to re-enter for	1	527	–
CONTINUOUS SERVICE MEN—			
(1877) Increase of pay to, on re-engagement ...	4	56	–
(1878) Increase of pay to, on re-engagement after 20 years' service	4	77	–
re-engaging after 20 years' service, pension secured	6	7	9
(1880) Time after 20 years' service to reckon for increase of pension and good conduct rewards ...	4	93	–
CONTRABAND OF WAR—			
Proclamation and orders revoked	1	980	–
,, respecting articles, &c.	1	963	–
CONTRACT OFFICE—			
(1864) Separate establishment of the	2	17	–
CONTRACT WORK—			
(1866) Surveyor and Inspector of, Controllers' Department; salary increased...	3	127	–
CONTROLLER OF THE NAVY—			
(1882) appointed a Naval Lord of the Admiralty ...	4	136	–
(1869) Changes in Office of, on merging into Third Lord; salaries, allowances	3	269	–
(1867) Chief Clerk and Second Class Clerk added to the department	3	203	–
(1857) Clerks in the Department of	2	11	–
(1861) ,, ,, ...	2	15	–
(1863) ,, ,, ...	2	16	–
(1872) Controller; Director of Naval Ordnance; Chief Naval Architect; salaries	3	369	–
(1861) Draughtsmen and Calculators in the Department of the Number and Salary of	2	16	–
(1869) ,, on Contractor's Staff; pay and position of	3	275	–
(1860) Late "Surveyor of the Navy." Duties of ...	2	9	–
(1869) Merging Office of, into that of Third Lord ...	3	255	–
(1877) Naval Officers allowed half-pay while holding the appointment of	4	54	–
(1872) Office re-sstablished	3	362	–
(1861) One Clerk added to the Department of ...	2	16	–
(1864) Re-organization of Professional Staff ...	3	7	–
(1872) Revision of salary and allowances... ...	3	366	–
(1866) Surveyor and Inspector of Contract Work; salary increased	3	127	–
,, Third Class Clerks, revision of pay ...	3	129	–
(1873) ,, Examiner of Dockyard Work ...	3	382	–
(1865) Two Assistants to Valuer and Inspector of Dockyard Work appointed	3	74	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
CONVICTS—			
may be sent to a British Colony for execution or imprisonment for crimes within jurisdiction acquired by Her Majesty in countries out of Her Dominions (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 5)	1	879	-
COOKS—			
(1882) Admiralty Yacht. Pay and allowances of ...	4	129	-
(1878) and Cooks' Mates. Restrictions as to age for pension removed	4	43	-
Captain's and Cabin—Admiralty to decide what ships should include this rating in their complements	7	107	114
(1882) Despatch Vessel "Helicon." Pay of ...	4	129	-
in Ships of Fleet Reserve	7	98	107
pay for service in temporarily commissioned ships...	8	49	47
(1872) School for Training; rates of pay and pension	3	373	-
COOKERY—			
Chief Petty Officer; rating of Instructor in, established	7	92	99
COOPERAGE—			
Erection of, at Weevil, and conversion of the old one into a Marine Barrack	1	149	-
Estimated cost of	1	150	-
COOPERAGE ACCOUNTS—			
Alteration in mode of keeping, at Victualling Establishments	1	179	-
COOPERS—			
(1877) and Cooper's Crews. Increase of pay to ...	4	55	-
Boys—entry of...	8	84	80
Classification and pay of, in Victualling Yards ...	1	185	-
Establishment of, on board the ships of the Royal Navy	1	474	-
improvement of position	6	115	113
(1867) Pay of	3	199	-
Qualifications of	1	475	-
rate of pay	1	476	-
COOPER'S MATES AND CREWS—			
Scheme for an establishment of, upon the several rates of ships in His Majesty's Navy	1	476	-
COQUIMBO—			
Coal depôt at, allowances to Commanding Officer and two Chief Writers of "Liffey"	7	15	15
" stationery allowances to Commanding Officer of "Liffey," on account of	6	163	175
CORPORALS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Additional pay for additional service of, abolished	1	562	-
(1881) not to receive Good Conduct pay	4	121	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COURSE—			
at Home Ports for Engineer Officers, R.N.R. ...	8	44	40
Instructional. Assistant Engineers, R.N.R. ...	8	156	137
Signalling, Officers	8	198	176
COURT MARTIAL VACANCIES—			
Masters of the Navy appointed, on foreign stations, to be confirmed in their appointments	1	334	–
COURT OF ADMIRALTY—			
Parties claiming proceeds of prize, prior to distribution, may resort to High Court of Admiralty for judgment (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 7)	1	540	–
COURTS—			
Gibraltar Supreme Court, Fees in Admiralty jurisdiction	8	29	31
(1874) Having Admiralty jurisdiction. Extension of Order in Council of 9th September 1865, to all	4	20	–
COURTS MARTIAL—			
Additional Captains and Additional Commanders to sit on, but not to assume actual charge of vessels	1	408	–
Officers dismissed by. Compassionate Allowance, Retired Pay, Gratuity, &c.	7	174	169
(1876) Officers dismissed by. Compassionate Allowances to	4	51	–
Pensions may be granted to Warrant Officers dismissed by, for venial offences, under certain circumstances	1	702	–
Persons discharged by sentence of, not to be granted pensions	1	663	–
(1882) Revised Regulations as to Naval	4	151	–
COURTS OF INQUIRY—			
(1858) Subordinate Officers	2	72	–
COURTS, PRIZE—			
Rules	8	27	29
Rules of court and tables of fees	8	15	13
COURTS, VICE-ADMIRALTY—			
(1883) New rules and tables of fees	5	11	–
COXSWAINS, ADMIRAL'S—			
Pay of	1	552	–
Pension of	1	663	–
Rating of, established	1	300	–
COXSWAIN OF THE BARGE—			
Rating established with pay, &c.	1	481	–
COXSWAIN OF THE CUTTER—			
Rating established with pay, &c.	1	481	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
COXSWAIN OF THE LAUNCH—			
Pay of...	1	478	–
„	1	550	–
„	1	551	–
Pension of	1	663	–
Rating of, established	1	300	–
COXSWAINS OF THE PINNANCE—			
Pay of...	1	478	–
„	1	550	–
„	1	551	–
Pension of	1	663	–
Rating of, established	1	300	–
COXSWAINS—			
(1883) Designation and rank	5	6	–
(1886) of Torpedo Boats Selection of, and additional pay	5	106	–
Pension of	1	663	–
CREWS OF SHIPS—			
Amount of Allotments to	1	508	–
Monthly allowances of, how to be paid	1	503	–
„ „ „	1	504	–
pay to be net pay only	1	284	–
prize money, share to which each rating is entitled	1	724	–
wages to be paid in full from the time of the loss of their ships on foreign stations until their arrival at a British port	1	304	–
CROWN—			
The right of the Crown to select Officers for promotion in the higher, as well as in the lower ranks reserved	1	387	–
Undistributed prize money in the hands of agents recoverable as any other monies due to the (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 22)	1	50	–
"CURACOA," H.M.S.—			
commissioned as tender to 'Northampton"; Allowances	7	119	130
CUSTOMS, COMMISSIONERS OF—			
In case of invasion, &c., Admiralty may require the services of Officers and Boatmen of (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73 s. 14)	1	956	–
The service at sea required to qualify Commanders and Lieutenants for promotion dispensed with in the case of Officers of the Coast Guard recommended for promotion by	1	321	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
D.			
DANUBE—			
(1864) Navigation of. Orders relating to ...	3	11	–
DAUGHTERS—			
(1873) of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men of Royal Navy or Marines. Maintenance out of Greenwich Hospital Revenues	3	378	–
DAVIS—			
(1868) Francis William, Surgeon, R.N. Time served in Niger Expedition to reckon as sea time	3	253	–
DAY-PAY—			
for the Artificers and Labourers of the Dockyards in 1833	1	193	–
Messengers, Bargemen, Housekeepers, &c. placed on salary instead of	1	95	–
DEAL NAVAL HOSPITAL—			
salaries of the Officers of	1	170	–
DEATH VACANCIES—			
Masters appointed to, on foreign stations, to be confirmed in their appointments	1	334	–
DECEASED OFFICERS—			
Inspectors of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without probate sums under 32*l*, for pay, half-pay, pension, or allowances of (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12) ...	1	43	–
DECLARATION—			
Form of, to be taken by officers on half-pay, as established in 1819...	1	444	–
Form of, to be taken by such Chaplains as shall be placed on the half-pay list	1	356	–
may be dispensed with, when deemed expedient by the Admiralty	1	447	–
Persons before whom they may be taken	1	445	–
The words "I am not in Holy Orders" added to half-pay declarations	1	447	–
DEDUCTIONS—			
Amounts to be deducted from salaries of persons entitled to superannuation allowances (4 & 5 W.4. c. 24. s. 27)	1	643	–
" " "	1	686	–
for superannuation, from official salaries and emoluments, established by the Act 3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 10	1	626	–
from officers in each department, for superannuation, by whom they shall be made (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 12)	1	628	–
Orders in Council directing deductions from salaries of persons entitled to superannuation allowances (revoked 23rd June 1824, but the practice renewed 4th August 1829)	1	643	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
DEDUCTIONS—*cont.*			
The principal of all deductions authorised by this Act devisable as personal property, when a person shall die whilst holding any office in respect of which they have been made (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 14)	1	629	–
"DEFIANCE," H.M.S.—			
Servants allowance to Commander in Command ...	8	168	150
DENMARK, PRINCE CHARLES OF—			
appointed Honorary Lieutenant	8	161	143
DEPTFORD—			
Admiralty Messenger for, placed on salary ...	1	96	–
,, ,, ...	1	98	–
(1873) Naval Store Yard. Salary of Foreman of Sailmakers	4	13	–
(1878) ,, ,, ...	4	78	–
DEPTFORD DOCKYARD—			
(1864) Boatswain, Assistant Boatswain, to Harbour Master and Foreman of Riggers. Salaries ...	3	11	–
established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
establishment in 1837	1	201	–
,, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855	1	246	–
increase of establishment and salaries of officers in 1841	1	206	–
(1862) Increase of salary to the Engineer-in-Charge of Machinery in	2	26	–
re-established as a building yard, officers, salaries, &c. in 1844...	1	213	–
re-established for the reception of stores in 1837 ...	1	200	–
Salary of First Clerk in	1	176	–
Surgeon appointed	1	215	–
DEPTFORD VICTUALLING YARD—			
Alterations and additions made in, by Orders in Council and Admiralty Orders	1	185	–
,, ,, ,,	1	189	–
,, ,, ,,	1	200	–
,, ,, ,,	1	206	–
,, ,, ,,	1	207	–
,, ,, ,,	1	208	–
Establishment and salaries of officers of Steam Mill at	1	187	–
Establishment of	1	145	–
(1862) Increase of salary to the Engineer-in-Charge of Machinery in	2	26	–
Master Miller appointed at	1	188	–
Pay and retirement of the Surgeon and Medical Storekeeper	1	220	–
Powers of Agent Victualler increased, and to be designated in future "Comptroller of the Victualling Yard at Deptford"	1	184	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DEPTFORD VICTUALLING YARD—*cont.*			
Salary and establishment of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	249	–
,, of Engineer and other officers, increase of ...	1	207	–
,, of Leading Man for repair of buildings, and of Leading Man for repair of storehouses increased	1	207	–
,, of Master Baker	1	188	–
,, of Officers, Artificers, and Workmen in, established by Admiralty Order in 1834 ...	1	185	–
,, of the Clerks in 1822	1	185	–
,, of the Master Attendant of, established at same amount as salaries of Masters Attendant of Dockyards	1	208	–
,, of the Superintendent	1	63	–
Two Clerks of the Third Class added	1	207	–
DEPUTY ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—			
(1861) Appointment and salary of the	2	12	–
Office established	1	102	–
Salary of	1	103	–
Sureties to be procured and security to be given by	1	103	–
(1868) to be styled Assistant Accountant-General for Pay	3	223	–
DEPUTY ADJUTANT-GENERAL OF R.M.—			
appointed	1	569	–
(1865) Full and half-pay	3	37	–
Pay and emoluments of	1	563	–
(1867) Revision of pay	3	212	–
DEPUTY AND OFFICIATING JUDGE ADVOCATES—			
(1883) of Naval Courts-martial. Allowances ...	5	9	–
DEPUTY CONTROLLER—			
(1872) of Dockyards. Appointment of an officer as	3	369	–
DEPUTY INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF HOSPITALS AND FLEETS—			
(1872) Counting Hospital Service as service on full pay...	3	371	–
Numbers increased	8	73	67
(1869) Promotion of	3	279	–
(1881) Regulations as to numbers, promotion, full and half-pay, and retirement of	4	105	–
(1877) Relative rank of	4	65	–
(1875) Retirement of	4	24	–
Scale of pay, half-pay, and retiring allowances for...	1	376	–
,, ,, ,,	1	410	–
,, ,, ,,	1	413	–
(1858) Service to qualify for the rank of	2	74	–
(1859) ,, ,, ...	2	75	–
DEPUTY REGISTRARS, R.N.R.—			
(1882) and Registrars. Rank of Honorary Paymaster and Assistant Paymaster established for...	4	139	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DESERTERS—			
(1875) from the Royal Navy enlisted in the Army or Royal Marines. Pay to be stopped to discharge debts incurred while so enlisted	4	28	–
to forfeit all their time of servitude previous to deserting	1	663	–
DESPATCH VESSELS—			
(1882) "Helicon." Pay and allowance of Steward: Pay of Cook...	4	129	–
(1882) "Vigilant." Allowance to Steward ...	4	130	–
DESTROYERS—			
Shooting Prizes extended to light guns of ...	8	184	164A
DEVONPORT—			
Admiralty House, transfer of land used for site ...	6	162	174A
allowances to Captain of R.N. Barracks	8	126	109
Night School on Gunnery Ship at. Allowance ...	7	8	10
DEVONPORT DOCKYARD—			
Accountant established at	1	251	–
(1860) Clerks in the establishment of	2	31	–
(1868) Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1864; Regulations relating to	3	238	–
Earliest reference to, in records	1	148	–
Establishment, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855...	1	246	–
Estimated cost of	1	152	–
(1877) Foremen of the Yard, numbers increased ...	4	62	–
Important alterations and additions to, in 1765 ...	1	151	–
(1873) Office of Engineer and Millwright, and titles of Master Ropemaker and Master Sailmaker to be abolished; Foreman of the Ropery and Foreman of Sailmakers appointed in lieu; salaries, Foreman of Joiners; salary	4	12	–
Salary of Superintendent in	1	63	–
(1875) Scale of salary of Chief Constructor, Chief Engineer, Constructors, and First and Second Assistants to Chief Engineer	4	34	–
(1875) Scale of salary of Head Master and Assistant Schoolmaster of Dockyard School	4	35	–
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in...	1	191	–
DEVONPORT STEAM FACTORY—			
(1867) Salary of Assistant to Chief Engineer in Steam Factory increased	3	185	–
DIET—			
improved in Boys Training Ships	8	10	7
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—			
Absence from London regulated	1	69	–
All his letters to be dated "Admiralty"	1	70	–
Alteration of his title	1	97	–
Duties of, defined	1	86	–
General instructions for his guidance	1	69	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
not to carry on general correspondence with Flag Officers, &c., but may communicate on matters of minor detail	1	89	–
not to engage in private practice	1	89	–
Residence assigned to him	1	69	–
Salary of	1	63	–
to be appointed by Admiralty	1	61	–
to consult the Superintending Lord regarding the supply, distribution, and shipment of Medical stores	1	90	–
to visit medical establishments occasionally ...	1	88	–
Travelling allowances when on duty	1	69	–
DIRECTOR GENERAL OF NAVAL ORDNANCE—			
(1872) Salary and allowance fixed	1	369	–
(1869) ,, half-pay	1	269	–
DIRECTOR OF EDUCATION OF THE NAVY—			
(1874) Admiralty Office abolished	4	19	–
(1864) Establishment and pay of	2	79	–
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL CONSTRUCTION—			
(1875) Chief Naval Architect to be called	4	33	–
DIRECTOR OF NAVAL ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURAL WORKS—			
A clerk and Draughtsman added to the establishment of, in 1848	1	109	–
Chief Assistant appointed and establishment altered in 1845	1	105	–
Salary and establishment in 1832	1	67	–
,, of Chief Assistant, Mr. W. Scamp raised to 800*l.* per annum in 1852	1	111	–
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTS—			
(1862) Appointment and salary of	2	22	–
(1868) Captain Mends promoted to Retired Rear-Admiral, retaining Directorship of Transports ...	3	254	–
(1862) Clerks in the Department of the	2	22	–
(1866) First Class Clerks in Department of, confirmed	3	134	–
(1866) Third Class Clerks, revision of pay ...	3	129	–
DIRECTOR OF WORKS—			
(1859) Establishment and salary of those employed in the Department of the	2	18	–
(1863) Increase of salary to the Principal Clerk in the Department of the	2	22	–
(1859) Neither Quarters nor Allowances in lieu thereof to be granted to persons under the, who do not now enjoy those advantages	2	21	–
DISABILITY PENSION—			
allowed to be drawn while serving under Admiralty	8	224	205

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DISCHARGE—			
abroad of Officers, passage at public expense ...	6	70	71
Assistant Engineer for temporary service, conditions of	7	40	49
of Temporary Assistant Paymasters at own request. Gratuity	7	45	55
Royal Marines, advance of pension or gratuity ...	6	77	84
R.N.R. Officers undergoing 12 months training, liability to	6	154	163
DISCHARGE, PURCHASE OF—			
by Marines	1	499	–
by Seamen and Boys	1	528	–
Half purchase money returned in certain cases ...	7	112	119
half purchase money returned to R.M. re-entered in time of war	7	71	84
(1884) Men of Royal Marines. Scale of payment ...	5	47	–
Revision of scales of payment	7	112	119
Scale of	6	152	161
DISCIPLINE—			
Land Forces embarked, alteration of summary punishments owing to abolition of liquor ration ...	6	79	88
(1873) of Land Forces and Royal Marines on board ship'...	4	14	–
(1882) of Land Forces on board ship	4	130	–
(1870) of Troops and Royal Marines embarked in H.M. Ships	3	315	–
(1880) Royal Marines on board ship subject to the Naval Discipline Act	4	88	–
(1882) " " "	4	125	–
DESINFECTOR—			
Allowance to Marine in charge of, at Walmer ...	8	22	22
Eastney Infirmary, working pay to Gunners R.M.A.	8	128	112
DISMISSAL—			
of Officers by Court-Martial. Compassionate Allowance, Retired Pay, Gratuity, &c.	7	174	169
DISPENSERS—			
(1873) Haslar Hospital, establishment of four at ...	3	386	–
(1872) Hospitals at home and abroad. Regulations as to appointment, pay, and allowance... ...	3	374	–
Naval Hospitals. Amendment of Regulations ...	7	168	160
Salaries of, at Naval Hospitals abroad	1	255	–
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE—			
Increase of sum for Annuities to Sergeants, R.M.L.I.	8	97	94
DISTRIBUTION AND NAVAL AGENCY ACT—			
(1864) Regulations for carrying out certain provisions	3	8	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
DIVING—			
Extra pay to Marines	8	65	58
Instruction in, abroad—allowance	7	2	4
,, at Gunnery Schools, by Petty Officers or Seamen	7	58	67
,, at Sheerness Gunnery School—allowance	7	26	32
Instructors and Artificers—pay increased ...	8	80	76
DIVERS—			
(1882) Artificer. Allowance to Chief Gunner's Mates in Guard Ships of Reserve for instruction of ...	4	130	–
Extra pay to, increased	7	118	128
(1887) Regulations for payment	5	150	–
DOCK AND VICTUALLING YARDS—			
Amended regulations relative to admission and promotion in	1	221	–
DOCKS—			
Erection of, at Plymouth	1	151	–
,, at Portsmouth	1	151	–
DOCKYARD ACCOUNTS—			
(1861) Appointment and salary of Inspector and Auditor of	2	13	–
DOCKYARD APPRENTICES—			
(1860) Admiralty to make regulations for the entry of	2	30	–
DOCKYARD ARTIFICERS AND WORKMEN—			
Apprentices, board wages for	1	224	–
,, out of their time not to be entered upon the Establishment unless favourably reported on	1	224	–
,, rate of pay for	1	196	–
,, regulations respecting admission of ...	1	223	–
,, to attend Dockyard Schools... ...	1	224	–
Day pay for the Artificers and Labourers in 1833 ...	1	193	–
Extra men, selection of	1	236	–
Form to be filled up respecting candidates for entry	1	240	–
Foundries and Metal Mills, selection of Workmen for	1	237	–
Instructions to Surveyor of the Navy respecting filling up vacancies for Artificers, &c.	1	233	–
Joiners, selection of	1	236	–
Leading Men to pay their gangs...	1	196	–
Names of candidates for promotion to be forwarded to the Board of Admiralty through the Surveyor of the Navy	1	225	–
Pay, additions, and alterations in	1	194	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	203	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	204	–
,, extra, if employed on Sundays or at night ...	1	195	–
,, in case of hurts, or when employed only as Labourers	1	196	–
,, of Artificers not included in Order in Council of 1833	1	203	–
,, rate of, for extra time to Leading Men, Artificers, and Workmen	1	195	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARD ARTIFICERS AND WORKMEN—*cont.*			
Pensions, amount of, granted to Artificers and others	1	601	–
,, granted to Artificers and others ...	1	600	–
,, granted to British Workmen to be one-fifth more than those granted to Native Artificers of the same class	1	603	–
,, time of servitude required to entitle Artificers to pensions altered from 30 to 20 years	1	608	–
,, time passed by Inferior Officers as Workmen to count for	1	606	–
,, to be granted to Artificers and Workmen	1	693	–
,, to Ropemakers...	1	699	–
Regulations respecting promotion extended to Victualling Yards	1	237	–
Returns of conduct of Workmen, periodical system of	1	226	–
Seamen employed in lieu of Labourers to be allowed to count time for pension	1	215	–
Selection of Factory Boys	1	237	–
,, persons for admission to Dockyards, regulations respecting	1	235	–
Single Station Men, daily wages to be apportioned to	1	192	–
Those Labourers only to be retained who are found duly qualified	1	236	–
Transfers or exchanges of Artificers, &c. from one yard to another	1	225	–
Vacancies not supplied by Apprentices, Artificers to be nominated to, if qualified	1	224	–
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers ...	1	189	–
Workmen divided into Three Classes	1	192	–
DOCKYARD BRIGADES—			
(1858) Abolition of, except at Malta	2	38	–
,, Allowance to certain of the Staff on the abolition of the	2	38	–
DOCKYARD CLERKS—			
(1863) Service, salary, advancement, establishment, &c. of	2	35	–
DOCKYARD OFFICERS—			
Accountants established at Woolwich, Chatham, Portsmouth, and Devonport	1	251	–
Admiralty to make such changes from time to time as they may think necessary	1	181	–
Allowance to, for Stationery	1	167	–
Authority to Board of Admiralty to alter instructions of Officers	1	192	–
Clerks, Admiralty Order for the appointment, regulation, classification, and salaries of the Clerks	1	182	–
establishment in 1804	1	180	–
,, 1822	1	180	–
Foremen appointed	1	181	–
,, grants for good service	1	232	–
,, half-yearly report of, on conduct of Inspectors and Leading Men	1	228	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARD OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Foremen, original reports of, on Officers of, to be sent to Admiralty	1	228	–
,, qualifications of	1	231	–
,, regulations respecting promotion of ...	1	234	–
,, report of Inspector to	1	226	–
,, selection for promotion of	1	231	–
Inspectors, candidates for the office of Timber Inspector in Dockyards will be selected from the Foremen or converters ...	1	233	–
,, Circular to Admirals and Captains superintending Her Majesty's Dockyards issued in 1847. Salaries of Inspectors raised	1	240	–
,, mode of recommending for office of ...	1	229	–
,, number, appointment, and salaries for each yard...	1	190	–
,, pay and duties of	1	230	–
,, qualifications of	1	229	–
,, regulations respecting promotions of ...	1	234	–
Layers in Rope Yards, salaries increased	1	190	–
Leading Men, examination and mode of recommending for promotion as	1	227	–
,, examination required for Foremen and Leading Men of Painters ...	1	233	–
,, of Caulkers, examination required for	1	233	–
,, of Joiners, examination required for	1	233	–
,, of Storehouses, number and salaries of	1	190	–
,, ,, on day pay to receive salary of 85*l.* a year	1	210	–
,, promotion from, to Inspector ...	1	228	–
,, qualifications of	1	228	–
,, superannuation allowances granted to	1	670	–
Master Attendant and Assistant Masters Attendant, regulations respecting, and salaries of	1	197	–
Master Shipwrights at Somerset House, examination for	1	232	–
Master Smith, examination required for	1	233	–
Measurer's Office abolished	1	189	–
,, ,, re-established	1	230	–
not to serve as Parish Officers	1	165	–
Number and ranks of superior Officers and other regulations respecting	1	180	–
Officers, Clerks, and inferior Officers to be superannuated according to the scale in the Act 3 Geo. 4. c. 113.	1	641	–
Pensions to inferior Officers upon the scale of fortieths, re-established	1	666	–
Police, increase of salary to Lieutenant Directors of, except at Pembroke	1	202	–
,, selection of, for admission	1	235	–
Proposed scale of superannuation allowances to inferior Officers	1	668–9	–
Schoolmasters for apprentices, established ...	1	211	–
(1858) Service for superannuation of	2	27	–
Superannuation by fortieths to extend to all inferior Officers whose salaries amount to 85*l.*	1	192	–
Superintendents, Secretaries to, regulations respecting	1	217	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARD OFFICERS—*cont.*			
See Superintendents of Yards	1	–	–
DOCKYARD PORTS REGULATIONS ACT (1865)—			
(1878) applied to the Harbour of Portland ...	4	73	–
(1865) Date of coming into operation	3	230	–
(1868) Regulations relating to Chatham	3	232	–
,, ,, ,, Deptford	3	230	–
,, ,, ,, Pembroke... ...	3	242	–
,, ,, ,, Plymouth... ...	3	238	–
(1885) ,, ,, ,, ...	5	77	–
(1868) ,, ,, Portsmouth ...	3	235	–
,, ,, ,, Queenstown ...	3	243	–
,, ,, ,, Sheerness... ...	3	232	–
,, ,, ,, Woolwich... ...	3	231	–
DOCKYARDS—			
(1870) Abolition of Inspectors; New regulations respecting Foremen	3	323	–
(1877) at Home. Increase of Numbers of Foremen of the Yard in	4	62	–
Balances in, on 1st of April, to be transmitted to the Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28) ...	1	53	–
(1864) Boatswains of; salaries increased	3	11	–
(1875) Change of titles in Constructive and Engineering Departments	4	32	–
(1866) Chaplains and Medical Officers of; time served in, to reckon for half pay and Widows' Pensions, unless entitled to Civil Pension ...	3	155	–
(1869) Chatham. Abolition of offices of Assistant Master Shipwright and Foreman	3	269	–
(1867) ,, Acting Foreman of Smiths appointed	3	186	–
,, Conductor of Metal Mills added to establishment at	1	216	–
,, earliest reference to, in Admiralty record	1	148	–
(1878) ,, Foremen of Boilers Makers, appointed	4	78	–
(1879) ,, Increase of salaries of Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer	4	85	–
(1874) ,, Master Rigger appointed in lieu of a Foreman of Riggers; salary	4	21	–
(1876) ,, Promotion of Captain Superintendent to Flag Rank, not to vacate appointment before the completion of period of service	4	49	–
(1873) ,, Salary of Cashier. Foreman of the Factory added to the establishment. Increase of salary of the Foreman of the Spinning and Laying Departments; title to be abolished in future and a Foreman of the Ropery appointed in lieu; salary. Salaries of the Foreman of Joiners and Foreman of Sailmakers	4	11	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARDS—*cont.*			
(1869) Chatham. Salary of Foremen	3	269	–
(1866) „ „ Superintendent ...	3	126	–
(1878) „ Superintendent to be appointed either from Rear Admirals' or Captains' Lists	4	83	–
(1866) Clerks. Four Acting Senior, confirmed ...	3	134	–
(1878) Constructors and Foremen of Constructive Branches in, increase of salaries of	4	77	–
(1864) Deptford. Boatswain, Assistant Boatswain to Harbour Master, and Foremen of Riggers. Salaries ...	3	11	–
„ established by Henry VIII. ...	1	2	–
„ re-established as a building Yard, Officers, salaries, &c.... ...	1	213	–
(1873) „ Salary of Foreman of Sailmakers	4	13	–
(1878) „ Store Yard. Increase of salary of Foreman of Sailmakers ...	4	78	–
„ Surgeon appointed to	1	215	–
Devonport, authority to appoint Officers for Keyham	1	247	–
(1873) Devonport. Offices of Engineer and Millwright, and titles of Master Ropemaker and Master Sailmaker to be abolished, and a Foreman of the Ropery and Foreman of Sailmakers appointed in lieu; salaries. Salary of Foreman of Joiners	4	11	–
(1867) „ Salary of Assistant to Chief Engineer in Steam Factory increased	3	185	–
(1872) Director of; appointment of an officer as ..	3	368	–
(1875) Dockyard Schools. Scale of salaries of Masters in	4	35	–
(1873) Draughtsmen, three additional, for instruction of Carpenters	3	395	–
Established Riggers, selection of...	1	235	–
Establishment of Workmen, &c. in 1850	1	218	–
„ salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855; rule of selection for promotion	1	246	–
(1872) Examiners and Inspectors of Work; salaries, &c., fixed	3	370	–
(1873) Examiner of Work; Third one established...	3	382	–
(1872) Foremen, pay increased. Master Ropemaker at Chatham; Office abolished	3	367	–
(1870) Home. Abolition of Flag Lieutenants to Admirals Superintendent ...	3	283	–
„ „ Allowances to Superintendents to provide their own servants ...	3	283	–
„ „ Table Money to Admirals Superintendent when on leave ...	3	284	–
Milford Haven, establishment of	1	157	–
„ transferred to Pembroke (Pater) ...	1	161	–
Monthly accounts at, how to be signed and certified (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 27)	1	53	–
(1878) Pembroke. Constructor appointed ...	4	78	–
(1867) „ Master Shipwright; Salary increased	3	182	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARDS—*cont.*			
(1873) Pembroke. Title of Foreman of Millwrights abolished and a Foreman of the Factory added to the establishment in lieu. Salary of Foreman of Joiners	4	11	–
Plymouth, estimated expense of alterations and repairs at	1	152	–
(1869) Portsmouth. Abolition of Office of Master Shipwright, Assistant Master Shipwright, and Chief Engineer	3	269	–
Portsmouth, arrangements for the superintendence of the Engineering Department	1	174	–
(1879) Portsmouth. Assistant to Admiralty Chemist appointed; salary	4	85	–
(1865) ,, Assistant to Chemical Lecturer placed on establishment ...	3	93	–
(1868) ,, Clerk of Works. Appointment, salary, and allowances ...	3	228	–
Portsmouth, established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
,, estimated expense of alterations and repairs at	1	152	–
,, fortifications not to be erected within 600 feet of	1	144	–
(1869) Portsmouth. Master Shipwright and Engineer, salary of	3	269	–
,, ,, Salary of Assistant Engineer	3	269	–
(1867) ,, Salary or Assistant to Chief Engineer in Steam Factory increased	3	185	–
Portsmouth, salary of Engineer and Mechanist in 1844 fixed at 350*l.* per annum	1	213	–
(1874) Portsmouth. Title of Assistant to Chemical Lecturer abolished. Admiralty Chemist appointed in lieu; salary	4	21	–
(1873) ,, Titles of Foreman of Fitters and Master Sailmaker abolished. Foreman of Sailmakers to be appointed in lieu; salary. Salary of Foreman of Joiners. Office of Second Assistant Master Shipwright re-established; salary	4	11	–
Portsmouth. Wall to be built round	1	144	–
Promotion not to be regulated by seniority alone ...	1	182	–
Regulations relative to admission and promotion in 1853...	1	221	–
Roperies, selection of men for	1	235	–
Salaries of Clerks in 1822	1	182	–
(1875) Scale of salaries of Chief Constructors, Chief Engineers, Constructors, and First and Second Assistants to Chief Engineers	4	34	–
(1873) ,, salary of Foreman of the Yard, Master Smiths, Foreman of the Factory, Foremen of Boilermakers, Foremen of Caulkers, Foremen of Smiths, and First Class Draughtsmen ...	4	11	–
Seamen-riggers, rule for entry	1	236	–

——	Vol.	Page	No.
DOCKYARDS—*cont.*			
Sheerness, addition of one Third Class Clerk to the Storekeeper's Office at	1	245	–
(1878) Sheerness. Assistant to Chief Engineer appointed; salary	4	78	–
(1869) ,, Duties of Captain Superintendent, of Captain of Reserve, and of Captain in charge of Naval Barracks, to be performed by same person ...	3	274	–
Sheerness, one Master Smith and one Foreman of Smiths established	1	209	–
,, Number of Second Class Clerks increased from two to three, and number of Third Class Clerks reduced from ten to nine	1	246	–
(1873) Sheerness. Salaries of Foreman of Joiners and Foreman of Sailmakers	4	13	–
Sheerness. Salary of the Civil Engineer and Machinist increased	1	221	–
Shoaling of the	1	230	–
Storekeeper General of the Navy to visit... ...	1	81	–
(1865) Store Receiver and Measurer, offices of, abolished; Storekeepers and Accountants, salaries of; Cashiers and Inspectors of Stores, offices created; readjustment of offices	3	73	–
Superintendents of Yards to make the usual inspection of monies in the, on the 1st April (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28)	1	53	–
Woolwich. Established by Henry VIII.... ...	1	2	–
,, Purchase of seven acres of land on the west side of	1	156	–
,, Salaries of Chief Foreman and Chief Boilermaker increased	1	211	–
,, Salary of Assistant Inspector of Steam Machinery raised to 300*l.* a year	1	212	–
,, ,, Inspector of Steam Machinery in 1842	1	209	–
(1866) ,, ,, Superintendent	3	126	–
DOCKYARDS ABROAD—			
(1875) Bermuda. A Foreman of the Yard to take charge of the Floating Dock and Dockyard Work; salary	4	36	–
Bermuda. Establishment and salaries of Officers and Clerks at	1	258	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	263	–
,, Salary of Superintendent	1	63	–
Board to make such additions to the salaries established for Clerks by Order in Council of 14th September 1808, as they may think proper ...	1	258	–
Bombay. Appointment of Superintendent of Shipbuilding at	1	266	–
,, Salary of Superintendent of Shipbuilding at, raised to 800*l.*	1	268	–
(1865) Esquimalt. Small Establishment formed at; Salaries	3	79	–
(1874) Gibraltar. Allowance to Senior Clerk for charge of cash and store duties	4	22	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
DOCKYARDS ABROAD—*cont.*			
Gibraltar. establishment and salaries of Officers and Clerks at	1	258	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	268	–
(1874) Jamaica. Increase of Colonial Allowance to Clerk	4	22	–
Jamaica. Increase of salary to Clerk in charge at	1	265	–
Malta. Appointment of Foreman of Caulkers restored	1	267	–
,, Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855	1	268	–
,, Increase of salary of Engineer	1	266	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	267	–
(1876) Malta. Salaries of Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer	4	48	–
(1865) ,, Schoolmaster; salary	3	37	–
(1874) ,, Title of Foreman of Fitters changed to Foreman of the Factory	4	22	–
Salaries of Clerks in 1808 and 1819	1	257	–
(1875) Sydney Naval Depôt. Allowances to the Paymaster in charge of	4	36	–
Trincomalee, formation of	1	259	–
,, salaries of Officers on establishment of	1	260	–
Valparaiso. Clerk in charge of stores at appointed. Salary	1	265	–
Volunteers for Foreign Yards, regulations respecting	1	234	–
DOCKYARD WORK—			
(1875) Admiralty, Principle Examiner of. Increase of salary	4	33	–
(1873) Third Examiner of, established	3	382	–
(1865) Two Assistants to Valuer and Inspector of, appointed	3	74	–
(1864) Valuer and Inspector of, Controllers' Department. Office created	3	7	–
(1869) Valuer and Inspector of, Controllers' Department. Office abolished	3	269	–
DOMESTICS—			
Designation by classes only	6	2	3
Improvement of position of suitable men	8	92	89
(1882) Third Class. Pay of	4	127	–
"DOVE" H.M.S.			
Service on Upper Shire' River and Lake Nyassa; additions to rations of Crew	6	173	190
DOVER—			
(1866) Outer Harbour of, transferred to Board of Trade	3	129	–
DRAUGHTSMEN—			
(1875) Admiralty. Chief. To be called Assistant Constructor and Chief Draughtsman. Second Class To be called Assistant Constructor. Salary ...	4	33	–
(1869) Chief Constructor's Staff, pay and position of	3	275	–
(1873) Dockyards. First Class. Salaries of ...	4	13	–
Establishment of, in office of Surveyor of the Navy in 1832	1	67	–
,, in office of Surveyor of the Navy in 1839	1	94	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
DRAUGHTSMEN—*cont.*			
Establishment of, in office of Surveyor of the Navy in 1844	1	104	–
" in office of Surveyor of the Navy in 1855	1	122	–
in Harbour and Railway Department	1	109	–
" " "	1	134	–
(1873) Instruction of Carpenters, three additional ...	3	395	–
New establishment of, in the Department of Director of the Works in 1845	1	105	–
One added to establishment of Director of the Works in 1848	1	109	–
(1864) One of the Third Class added to Controller's Professional Staff, and one of Second Class abolished	3	7	–
Rate of Pay increased	7	120	131
Rating of, to be a Non-Continuous Service C.P.O. rating pay	7	73	86
(1868) Senior, in Coast Guard Office; salary ...	3	250	–
Torpedo School Ships, employment of Pensioners as; allowances	6	143	146
DRESSERS—			
Medical Students established as, for service on home or Baltic Stations, and regulations respecting ...	1	411	–
Sea pay of	1	412	–
DRUNKENNESS—			
if persisted in, how to be dealt with	1	513	–
DUTY PAY—			
(1880) to Clerks in the Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty	4	95	–

E.

EARL OF SOMERSET—			
Appointment of, as Admiral of England	1	2	–
Merchants superseded in government of Royal Navy by	1	2	–
EAST INDIA COMPANY—			
rewards for service against pirates, by vessels of the (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 4)	1	799	–
EAST INDIA COMPANY'S CHARTER—			
rank of the Officers of the Bombay Marine within the limits of the	1	861	–
EASTNEY—			
addition of an Assistant Adjutant, R.M.A.	8	43	39
Barracks—allowance to Senior Schoolmaster ...	8	128	111
Lieutenant, R.M.A., as Assistant Instructor of Musketry	8	212	193
R.M.A. Division—Allowance to Gunner employed as Driver of Transport	7	21	23

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
EASTNEY—*cont.*			
R.M.A. Division—Allowance to Organist... ...	7	93	102
Working pay to Gunners, R.M.A., in charge of Disinfector	8	128	112
EDINBURGH, H.R.H. DUKE OF			
(1866) Promoted to Captain	3	125	–
(1878) Specially promoted to rank of Rear-Admiral	4	83	–
(1882) ,, ,, ,, Vice-Admiral	4	143	–
EDUCATION—			
(1874) Admiralty, Director of. Office abolished ...	4	19	–
EGYPTIAN EXPEDITION—			
(1882) Special promotions for services in	4	146	–
"EIRA" SEARCH EXPEDITION—			
(1882) Time of Officer's serving in, to reckon as full sea service	4	145	
ELECTRICIAN—			
Appointment of, on H.M.S. "Vernon"	7	24	28
Establishment of the new rating	8	170	152
ELECTRIC WORK—			
(1882) "Inflexible." Pay of a Hired Fitter for ...	4	128	–
EMBARGO—			
on Russian Ships, Order in Council authorising, with exceptional provision	1	968	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	978	–
on Russian Ships, Order in Council, imposing, revoked	1	980	–
EMERGENCY—			
Employment of Mercantile Marine Officers in ...	8	41	37
EMERGENCY OFFICERS—			
Establishment of	8	177	157
ENGINEER AND MECHANIST—			
Portsmouth Yard, appointment of	1	173	–
,, salary of	1	213	–
ENGINEER AND MILLWRIGHT—			
(1873) Devonport Dockyard. Office abolished ...	4	12	–
ENGINEER, ASSISTANT—			
(1869) Controller's Department, salary increased ...	3	269	–
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard, salary of	3	269	–
ENGINEER BRANCH—			
(1878) Foreman of. Increase of salary to ...	4	78	–
ENGINEER, CHIEF—			
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard. Office abolished ...	3	269	–
(1870) Retirement, pay, and pension	3	291	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ENGINEER, CHIEF, AND INSPECTOR OF STEAM MACHINERY—			
Appointment of	1	196	–
Candidates for appointment to be examined by ...	1	370	–
Salary of	1	197	–
ENGINEER-IN-CHIEF—			
(1869) Controller's Department. Office abolished ...	3	269	–
(1872) Salary and allowance fixed	3	370	–
ENGINEER OFFICERS—			
Allowance to Assistant to Chief Inspector of Machinery of Dockyard Reserves at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham	8	12	10
Alteration in numbers	7	6	7
(1886) and Chief Engine Room Artificers, R.N. Numbers increased	5	141	–
Appointment, training and confirmation of, regulations for	6	31	35
Closing accounts on supersession—period for which borne on Full Pay	7	43	52
Flag allowance to, when an Inspector of Machinery is borne in Squadron	8	205	185
in charge of Horsea Island Torpedo Range—Allowance	7	83	90A
" Reserve Stores and Torpedo Boats at Bermuda—allowance	7	117	127
Increase in numbers	8	221	202
Junior Service counting towards increase of pay ...	7	72	85
list increased	8	166	147
numbers increased	7	36	43
"	7	144	150
promotion to rank of Inspector of Machinery, qualification that 2 years' service is necessary, dispensed with in certain cases	7	27	34
rank of Staff Engineer abolished—tables of relative rank, full, half, and retired pay	8	112	107
rates of Charge Pay	7	48	58
" pay of higher ranks, conditions of retirement, &c. revised	7	139	148
" higher ranks revised	7	84	91
R.N.R.—courses of instruction for at Home Ports ...	8	44	40
" numbers amalgamated	7	96	106
" " on Active List increased ...	8	11	9
Seagoing base for T.B.D.'s—allowance to Engineer Officer attached to	8	234	217
Special allowance for Chief Inspector of Machinery or Inspector of Machinery afloat	8	125	108
Torpedo Ranges, Devonport and elsewhere—allowance	8	104	100
Transfer of ten, from the temporary to the permanent list, Seniority, &c.	7	22	25
transferred from temporary to permanent list, Junior Service, pay, &c.	7	139	148
ENGINEERS—			
(1882) "Alexandra." Allowance for re-venting heavy guns	4	128	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ENGINEER OFFICERS—*cont.*			
(1882) Allowance for charge of Stores of Reserves at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham, and Gun Boats laid up at Haslar	4	126	–
(1882) Allowances for charge of Torpedo Boats and Steam Launch, No. 32	4	126	–
(1880) and Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service. Regulations as to full and half-pay, pensions for wounds and pensions, Compassionate allowances and gratuities to Widows and Children	4	92	–
and Engineers' Boys, regulations for, and rates of pay of	1	369	–
and other Officers of Deptford Victualling Yard, increase of salary to	1	207	–
Charge of machinery in Fleet and Dockyard Reserves, charge pay	6	166	180
(1877) Charge pay for charge of engines of larger Ironclads	4	62	–
Chief, of Malta Yard, increase of salary of, but allowances for the instruction of Apprentices to cease	1	266	–
„ „ present salary	1	267	–
„ qualifications for promotion to	6	171	186
classification and rates of pay, &c., in 1847 ...	1	383	–
(1869) Consulting, and Surveyor of Factories and Workshops, Controller's Department. Salaries ...	3	269	–
Distribution into three classes	1	384	–
(1863) Extra pay when in charge of Engines ...	2	109	–
(1860) Full and half-pay of	2	58	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from Foreign Service, and when invalided	3	211	–
(1882) Full pay of. Allowances for charge of engines in exceptional ships, and to Engineer Officers required to mess in the Ward Room ...	4	147	–
(1868) in charge of Machinery, Royal Clarence and Royal William Victualling Yards, established, and salaries	3	229	–
Increase of pay of Third Class	1	381	–
(1877) Numbers reduced. Improved rates of full, half, and retired pay. Allowance to Senior Engineer in larger ships	4	58	–
of the First Class allowed 6*d.* a day for each boy placed under their instruction	1	369	–
pay as established in 1854	1	549	–
„ when borne on the books of the guardships of the ordinary	1	370	–
(1867) Pensions and compassionate allowances to Widows and Children	3	185	–
(1866) Pensions to Widows and compassionate allowances to Children	3	150	–
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard, salaries	3	269	–
(1860) qualified for charge. Pensions to Widows of	2	59	–
qualified for charge, regulations respecting ...	1	429	–
rank and mode of appointment	1	384	–
(1875) Rate of pay for charge of engines	4	39	–
Regulations as to full and half-pay, pensions, &c., 1856	1	428	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ENGINEER OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Regulations as to pensions of	1	705	–
(1878) Retirement of	4	78	–
(1870) ,, time served counting for ...	3	291	–
Second Class to receive 6*l.* per diem for each boy placed under their instruction	1	371	–
Senior, allowance for charge of machinery, Fleet and Dockyard Reserves	6	154	165
,, payment of special allowances while on leave	6	172	189
to be appointed by Warrant of Admiralty, or of Commander-in-Chief on foreign stations ...	1	369	–
to be denominated Inspectors of Machinery afloat. Chief Engineers, and Assistant Engineers ...	1	384	–
to be superannuated upon the scale established for other Warrant Officers	1	370	–
to have half the pay in addition to that of their class, when employed in repairs, or when the steam is up within the Tropics	1	369	–
(1882) "Vernon." Allowance for charge of Torpedo Stores	4	128	–
ENGINEERS, ASSISTANT—			
entered as Probationary Assistant Engineer, scale of pay	6	142	144
for Temporary Service, entry of pay, &c. ...	7	40	49
seniority, 1st July 1897—special promotion ...	8	236	220
ENGINEERS' BOYS—			
Division of, into four classes	1	370	–
Pay of	1	370	–
6*d.* a day paid to Engineers, for instruction of ...	1	369	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	371	–
ENGINEER STUDENT—			
Subordinate officer of the Civil Branch, pay ...	6	11	17
ENGINEER WARRANT OFFICERS—			
Extra pay for repairing machinery	8	48	45
ENGINE ROOM ARTIFICERS—			
(1882) and Chief Allowance for charge of engines of ships in commission	4	127	–
,, and Chief. General regulations respecting ...	4	147	–
charge, pay, &c., for charge of machinery in Fleet and Dockyard Reserves	6	166	180
Chief, increase of numbers of	6	75	81
Fleet and Dockyard Reserves, allowances for charge of machinery	6	154	165
(1877) Increase of pay of. Rating of Chief, established	4	58	–
in ships with engines of 3,000 horse power, allowance to Senior	6	160	171
(1868) Rank, pay, and pension	3	246	–
See under Artificers	7	–	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ENGINES—			
(1882) Allowance to Chief and other Engineers in charge of, in exceptional ships	4	147	–
(1882) of ships in commission. Allowance to Chief and other Engine Room Artificers in charge of ...	4	127	–
(1877) Pay for charge of in larger Ironclads ...	4	62	–
(1875) Rate of pay of Engineer Officers for charge of	4	39	–
ENLISTMENT—			
(1870) Bounty on; abolition in Royal Marines ...	3	329	–
ENTRY—			
Boy Coopers, in Victualling Yards	8	84	80
of Executive Officers, R.N.R.—age reduced ...	7	96	106
Raising men, gratuity for each man accepted ...	6	26	30
Ratings entered at short notice in time of war—pay, Allowances, &c.	7	47	57
Temporary Assistant Engineers—Regulations ...	7	40	49
" " Paymasters " ...	7	45	55
ENVOYS—			
Allowances for, on board Her Majesty's ships ...	1	931	–
EPISCOPAL LICENCE—			
granted to Chaplains, R.N.	8	232	215
EQUIPMENT ALLOWANCE—			
Newly entered Stokers	8	246	232
Temporary Surgeons and Assistant Paymasters ...	8	104	101
ESQUIMALT—			
Artificers, &c. Allowance, in lieu of quarters, increased	7	20	22
Hospital. Allowances in lieu of servants to Staff Surgeon	6	105	107
Royal Marines at—Special Service allowances ...	7	15	16
(1865) Small Establishment formed at; salaries ...	3	79	–
Yard, Local audit—Allowance increased	7	84	90c
ESTABLISHED RIGGERS—			
in Dockyards, selection of	1	235	–
EXAMINATIONS—			
(1868) of Officers of Royal Marines before promotion, compulsory	3	252	–
EXAMINER OF SEAMEN'S WILLS—			
Accountant-General to have all the powers, and perform all the functions, of the office	1	546	–
EXAMINERS OF DOCKYARD WORK—			
(1875) Admiralty. Principal. Increase of salary of	4	33	–
(1873) Establishment of a Third; salary, &c. ...	3	382	–
(1872) Salaries and allowances of two fixed ...	3	370	–
"EXCELLENT," H.M.S.—			
Allowance to Chaplain and Naval Instructor ...	8	209	189
Fleet and Staff Engineers, special allowances ...	6	58	52

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS—			
Commanders borne as, on First Class Cruisers—Allowance	7	36	42
(1866) Harbour Ships abroad. Time served in to reckon as sea service	3	139	–
Increase in numbers on Active List	8	36	34
Numbers of, retirement and retired pay—Changes in respect of	7	87	93
R.N.R. on Active List—Increase of numbers and amendment, of regulations	7	96	106
EXTRA MEN—			
Selection of, for Dockyard	1	236	–
EXTRA PAY—			
(1887) to Chief Engineer for charge of machinery and stores of Torpedo Boats attached to H.M.S, "Vernon"	5	149	–
(1886) to Marines for duties of Garrison Police at Walmer, Royal Marine Depôt	5	146	–
(1885) to Marines for marking clothing, &c., at Divisions and Depôts	5	92	–
(1885) to officers and others for extra duty ...	5	74	–
EXTRA TIME—			
Marine Guard and Naval ratings in Pekin Legations	8	204	183
Rate of pay for, to Leading Men, Artificers, and Workmen in the Dockyards	1	195	–
F.			
FACTORIES—			
(1867) Portsmouth and Devonport. Salaries of Assistants to Chief Engineers increased ...	3	185	–
FACTORIES AND WORKSHOPS—			
(1869) Surveyor of, and Consulting Engineer, Controller's Department, salary of	3	269	–
FACTORY—			
(1873) Foreman of the. Scale of salary of. Addition of a Foreman of, to the establishments of Chatham and Pembroke Dockyards	4	12	–
(1874) Malta Dockyard. Foreman of Fitters to be called Foreman of the	4	22	–
FACTORY BOYS—			
(1860) Admiralty to make regulations for the entry of	2	30	–
in Dockyards, selection of	1	237	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
FEES—			
Abolition of, upon Admiralty Instruments, with certain exceptions	1	862	–
charged in the excepted cases, to be collected under the head of stamps	1	862	–
Commission on poundage, &c., not to be received by Paymaster of the Navy	1	398	–
Equipment of Lieuts. R.N.R., employed in lieu of Lieuts. R.N.	7	66	77
Examination of recruits by retired Medical Officers, revised table of	8	149	128
for probates of wills, letters of administration, &c., of Warrant Officers, Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines (2 W. 4. c. 40. Sched.)	1	59	–
Penalty for demanding or receiving higher, on taking out probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Retaining, R.N.R. Officers transferred to Supplementary List not entitled to	7	79	90
Table of, Admiralty Court, Gibraltar	8	29	31
Vice Admiralty Court, New South Wales, alterations	8	180	161
Yearly Retaining, to trained Pensioners manning Signal Stations on Channel Islands	7	69	80
FELLOWES—			
(1876) Charles, C.B., Rear-Admiral. Retained at Chatham Dockyard after promotion as Admiral Superintendent to complete period of service ...	4	50	–
FENCING—			
Allowance to Instructor on Britannia	7	21	24
FIELD ALLOWANCES—			
(1863) Scale of	2	108	–
FIELD OFFICERS, ARMY—			
Allowances for, on board Her Majesty's ships ...	1	932	–
FIELD OFFICERS, MARINES—			
Number of, to be 16	1	572	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
FINANCIAL SECRETARY—			
(1885) Accountant-General of the Navy to act as Deputy and Assistant	5	91	–
FIREARMS—			
Discharge of, from Private Vessels prohibited in Plymouth Dockyard	7	98	108
FIRE SHIPS—			
when fitted out, to have such complements as the Admiralty may consider necessary	1	281	–
FIRST LIEUTENANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Pensions of their Widows	1	647	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FIRST LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
Conditions upon which pensions may be received by (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 1)	1	674	–
List of persons who have held the office during the present century	1	4	–
not to receive superannuation (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 14. and Sched.)	1	680	–
,, ,, ,,	1	688	–
Pension to, not to exceed 2,000*l*, per annum, nor be granted for any period of service under two years (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 1)	1	673	–
Private Secretary to, salary of	1	34	–
FIRST SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
Addition to salary during war	1	11	–
Amount of salary fixed by Admiralty Order ...	1	26	–
Difference of salary in time of peace and war abolished	1	15	–
List of persons who have held the office during the present century	1	4	–
Pension of, not to exceed 1,200*l*. per annum, nor be granted for a less period of service than five years (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 3)	1	674	–
Salary in 1800	1	11	–
FISHERIES—			
Clerk to S.O., Newfoundland, when employed protecting, allowances to...	6	32	36
(1857) Regulations as to the, between the British Islands and France	2	340	–
(1858) ,, ,, ,,	2	343	–
FISHING BOATS—			
(1858) Fishing between the British Islands and France to be lettered and numbered	2	343	–
FITTERS—			
(1882) Hired for Electric Work. "Inflexible." Pay of	4	128	–
(1874) Malta Dockyard. Title of Foreman of, changed to "Foreman of the Factory"	4	22	–
(1873) Portsmouth Dockyard. Office of Foreman of, abolished	4	12	–
FLAG LIEUTENANTS—			
allowance of 6*d*. per day extra continued	1	293	–
,, ,, abolished	1	313	–
(1870) to Admirals Superintendent of Home Dockyards, abolition of	3	283	–
FLAG OFFICERS—			
Admirals and Commander-in-Chief of the Fleet, pay of	1	284	–
,, Commanding-in-Chief, pay of	1	285	–
,, not ,, ,, ...	1	285	–
,, of the Fleet, half-pay of	1	441	–
,, ,, pay of	1	547	–
,, relative rank with Military Officers ...	1	272	–
(1874) Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves to be a Vice or Rear-Admiral...	4	23	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
FLAG OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Admirals Superintending Her Majesty's Dockyards, circular to, salaries of Inspectors raised ...	1	240	–
allowed a Marine for a servant	6	49	42
(1875) and others Commanding Squadrons employed on the Home Station. One half of Table Money allowed while on leave	4	29	–
Authority granted to the Admiralty to carry out recommendations of a Committee of, as far as may be considered beneficial, particularly as regards half-pay and retirement of Pursers	1	574	–
Captain Sir B. W. Walker allowed to reckon time served as, in the Turkish Service, as sea-time served by a Captain in Her Majesty's Navy ...	1	379	–
Commanding-in-Chief abroad authorised to promote Warrant Officers on death vacancies	1	369	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	472	–
(1882) Commanding the Channel Squadron; full pay of Secretary to	4	145	–
every Captain whose seniority brings him in turn for advancement to be placed on List of Flag Officers	1	311	–
Good Service Pensions to	1	691	–
(1868) Greenwich Hospital Pensions not forfeited on promotion	3	253	–
half-pay, addition to declaration that the Officer is not in Holy Orders...	1	447	–
,, amount of, established in 1699 ...	1	433	–
,, ,, ,, 1715 ...	1	435	–
,, ,, ,, 1802 ...	1	440	–
,, ,, ,, 1814 ...	1	441	–
,, amount which salary must not exceed to entitle them to receive the whole of their half-pay; and regulations if it exceed that sum	1	444	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	453	–
,, declaration established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, declarations may be made before certain persons abroad	1	446	–
,, declarations may be made before certain persons at home	1	445	–
,, if required for any particular service, to reside where the Admiralty may direct	1	443	–
,, may be held with public employment, but not in the Military or Civil Departments of the Navy	1	444	–
,, may be received by, if in Lord Chamberlain's Department...	1	450	–
,, not to forfeit whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," or the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, regulations under which Flag Officers on, are permitted to go abroad ...	1	438	–
,, reserved lists formed	1	388	–
,, restrictions under which it is granted ...	1	442	–
List of Admirals limited.	1	387	–
,, ,, ...	1	388	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
FLAG OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Number of, retirement and retired pay; changes in respect of	7	87	93
Order of 30th June 1827 relating to promotion of Captains to be Flag Officers, rescinded... ...	1	310	–
pay, as established in 1816	1	284	–
,, ,, 1693, 1700, 1806	1	287	–
,, commanding-in-chief on foreign station, entitled to an advance of six months' pay...	1	291	–
,, comparison of, allowed to Naval and Military Commanders-in-Chief, and reasons for not placing them on an equality	1	290	–
,, may draw for the whole of their pay ...	1	291	–
,, periods during which pay of 3*l.* per diem is to be allowed	1	291	–
,, reasons for increasing, of Rear-Admirals ...	1	288	–
,, table money of Commander-in-Chief ...	1	288	–
Pensions of Widows of	1	646	–
placed on the Retired List by Order in Council of 30th June 1827, removed to list of Flag Officers according to their seniority as Captains ...	1	310	–
Plan of retirement as relates to...	1	388	–
,, for 200 Captains to increase efficiency of Admirals' List ...	1	385	–
prize money. Flag Officers commanding in any British port not to share in prize money belonging to ships that have sailed from that port ...	1	726	–
,, limit of the stations defined ...	1	726	–
,, not to have a share in the proceeds of any Bounty for the capture of pirates, unless actually present at the capture or destruction of the vessel	1	725	–
,, regulations when joint capturing vessels are under separate commands...	1	726	–
,, regulations when two or more Flag Officers serve together	1	726	–
,, share to which they are entitled ...	1	723	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	736	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	970	–
(1880) Promotion of, on the Retired List	4	90	–
Pursers when acting as Secretaries to, granted their half-pay in addition to their pay as Secretaries ...	1	361	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	364	–
(1873) Qualifications for the promotion of Retired Captains to the rank of Rear-Admiral	4	6	–
Rear-Admirals, commanding-in-chief, pay of ...	1	285	–
,, not commanding-in-chief, pay of ...	1	285	–
,, relative rank with Military Officers.	1	272	–
,, Retired, several placed upon the Active List, as authorised by the Order in Council of the 10th August 1840, but without increase of emoluments!...	1	317	–
(1880) Regulations as to Good Service Pensions of...	4	91	–
(1875) ,, as to numbers, promotion, and retirement of	4	36	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FLAG OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Regulations respecting the promotion of, established 1827...	1	304	–
retired service pensions established in 1851 ...	1	388	–
retirement after 7 years non-service	8	94	90
(1870) Retirement and promotion, revised scales of	3	302	–
(1866) Retirement of	3	136	–
Right of the Crown to select Officers for promotion to the higher, as well as to the lower ranks, reserved	1	387	–
Table Allowance to while on leave	7	50	59
" " returning home, &c. ...	7	67	79
" while proceeding to their stations in their flag ship	6	100	99
treasure, Admiral or Admirals, if more than one, on the station to which a ship receiving treasure may belong, to be paid one-fourth of the freight for its conveyance...	1	715	–
" mode of distribution of the one-fourth if there be more than one Admiral ...	1	715	–
" not to receive one-fourth unless he or they declare in writing that they are desirous of partaking in the risk arising out of the conveyance, and that they will pay their proportion of loss in case such should occur	1	716	–
Vice-Admirals commanding-in-chief, pay of ...	1	285	–
" not commanding-in-chief, pay of ...	1	285	–
" Rear-Admiral Sir James Gordon advanced to the rank of, on becoming Governor of Greenwich Hospital	1	405	–
" their relative rank with Military Officers...	1	272	–
(1878) who have not hoisted their flags to be retired at the age of 60. Qualifications for the promotion of Rear-Admirals to the rank of Vice-Admiral ...	4	82	–
FLAG PROMOTIONS—			
Captains not entitled to Flag or Retired List to receive a Civil Pension	1	307	–
Captains who may be set aside by, to be made Retired Rear-Admirals	1	306	–
Pensions of Captains passed over in, to be considered as retired half-pay	1	449	–
FLAG RANK—			
Regulations amended for Captains qualifying for ...	8	146	123
(1873) Service necessary for promotion to ...	4	6	–
FLAGS—			
(1864) Description of, to be worn by ships ...	2	45	–
(1869) Union Jack. Distinguishing mark on, displayed by Military, Diplomatic, Consular Branches, and Governors of Colonies	3	280	–
FLAG SHIPS—			
Home Ports, replacement by efficient vessels ...	6	61	58

——	Vol.	Page.	
FLEET—			
Circular Letter to the, relative to the course to be taken upon the capture of any vessel as a prize ...	1	987	–
FLEET, CAPTAIN OF THE—			
may be appointed when Fleet consists of less than 10 Sail of the Line	1	319	–
to be appointed when Fleet consists of 10 Sail of the Line	1	318	–
FLEET RESERVES—			
Command Money to Captains in Charge	8	48	46
Electric and Torpedo Fittings of Ships, allowance to Officers in charge	8	75	70
See under Reserves	7	–	–
FLEET SURGEONS—			
(1878) Addition to the Staff of Haslar Hospital of a Fleet or Staff Surgeon	4	73	–
(1875) Rank of, established. Retirement of ...	4	24	–
(1881) Regulations as to numbers, promotion, relative rank, full and half-pay, and retirement of ...	4	105	–
FLOATING DEFENCES—			
Indian Empire, rank and titles of Officers and Men, Pay, &c.	6	123	127
FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS—			
(1873) Officers employed under, to be allowed half-pay	4	7	–
FOREIGN ROYAL FAMILIES—			
Salutes to members of	1	928	–
FOREIGN STATES—			
Proclamation prohibiting the fitting out of vessels for the service of	1	964	–
FOREIGN STATIONS—			
Flag Officers commanding-in-chief at, entitled to an advance of six months' pay	1	291	–
Pay to be allowed to Officers, Petty Officers, and crews of vessels lost on	1	303	–
FOREIGN YARDS—			
Salaries of Clerks in	1	256	–
FOREMAN—			
(1869) Chatham Dockyard, office abolished ...	3	269	–
,, ,, salary of	3	269	–
FOREMAN OF MILLWRIGHTS—			
(1873) Pembroke Dockyard. Title abolished. Foreman of the Factory appointed in lieu	4	12	–
FOREMAN OF THE SPINNING AND LAYING DEPARTMENT—			
(1873) of the Ropery, Chatham Dockyard, to be succeeded by a Foreman of the Ropery... ...	4	12	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FOREMEN, DOCKYARDS—			
Grants for good service of	1	232	–
Half-yearly report of, on conduct of Inspectors and Leading Men	1	228	–
Original reports of, on Officers, to be sent to Admiralty	1	228	–
Qualifications of	1	231	–
Reasons for their appointment	1	181	–
(1870) Regulations as to increase of pay	3	323	–
Regulation respecting promotion of	1	232	–
" "	1	234	–
Report of Inspector to	1	226	–
(1872) Salaries to progress 10*l.* a year	3	367	–
Selection of, for promotion	1	231	–
FOREMEN OF BOILER-MAKERS—			
(1878) Aprointment of, to Chatham Dockyard ...	4	78	–
(1878) Increase of salary	4	78	–
(1873) Salary of	4	12	–
FOREMEN OF CAULKERS—			
Appointment of, at Malta Yard, restored... ...	1	267	–
(1873) Salary of	4	13	–
FOREMEN OF ENGINEER BRANCH—			
(1878) Increase of salary of	4	78	–
FOREMEN OF FITTERS—			
(1874) Malta Dockyard. Title changed to "Foreman of the Factory"	4	22	–
(1873) Portsmouth Dockyard. Office abolished ...	4	12	–
FOREMEN OF JOINERS—			
(1873) Salary of, at various Yards	4	12	–
FOREMAN OF RIGGERS—			
(1864) Dockyards, Salaries	3	11	–
(1874) Title abolished	3	21	–
FOREMEN OF SAILMAKERS—			
(1878) Deptford Store Yard. Increase of salary of	4	78	–
(1873) Portsmouth and Devonport Dockyards. To succeed Master Sailmakers. Salary at various yards	4	13	–
FOREMEN OF SMITHS—			
(1873) Salary of	4	13	–
Sheerness Yard, establishment and salary of ...	1	209	–
FOREMEN OF THE FACTORY—			
(1874) Malta Dockyard. Foremen of Fitters to be called	4	22	–
(1873) Salary of. Addition of, to the establishment of Chatham Dockyard	4	12	–
FOREMEN OF THE ROPERY—			
(1873) Chatham and Devonport Dockyards. To succeed the Foreman of the Spinning and Laying Departments and the Master Ropemaker; salary of	4	12	–
(1878) or Master Ropemaker. Increase of salary of	4	78	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FOREMEN OF THE YARD—			
(1875) Addition of, to the establishment to take charge of the Floating Dock and Dockyard work, Bermuda; salary of	4	36	–
(1877) Increase of numbers of, at various yards ...	4	62	–
(1878) „ salary of	4	78	–
(1873) Salary of	4	11	–
FORGERY—			
Penalties for, of certificates used in the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
Penalties for, of certificates, orders, &c., under 3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 23	1	637	–
FORTESCUE, HON. S. J., C.V.O.—			
Retirement, step in rank	8	165	145
FORTIETHS—			
Pensions to inferior Officers of Dockyards and Victualling Establishments on the scale of, re-established	1	666	–
Scale of pensions in	1	670	–
FORTIFICATIONS—			
of Portsmouth not to be erected within 600 feet of the Dockyard	1	144	–
FOUNDRIES AND METAL MILLS—			
Skilled workmen only to be admitted into ...	1	237	–
FREE GRANT OF LAND—			
(1885) to Trustees of Primitive Methodist Chapel, Garrigill, and Trustees of Spittal School, Northumberland	5	89	–
FREIGHT—			
for conveyance of treasure, regulations respecting the distribution of	1	715	–
money for conveyance of treasure in H.M. Ships, rate and distribution...	6	17	23
FRENCH—			
Facilities for junior officers to acquire	8	69	62
FRENCH TRANSLATOR—			
of Secretary's Department, Admiralty, salary of ...	1	11	–
FUEL—			
Allowance for procuring, to Gunnery Instructors lent to R.N.R. Batteries	7	89	94
Allowances in lieu of, to Coast Guard	6	172	188
„ to Coast Guard to cover cost of procuring	6	53	45
Coast Guard Men procuring, allowances	6	99	96
FULL PAY—			
(1862) Aide-de-Camp to Inspector-General of Marines	2	138	–
(1881) allowed to certain Medical Officers at former rates	4	112	–
(1867) Artificers, Her Majesty's Ships	3	199	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FULL PAY—*cont.*			
(1865) Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Marines...	3	150	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, Revision of	3	212	–
(1870) Assistant Engineers	3	287	–
(1868) ,, Paymasters. Increase	2	245	–
(1866) Assistants, Hydrographical Department ...	3	128	–
(1881) Authorising grant of, at special rates ...	4	124	–
(1861) Captains	2	99	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	104	–
(1867) Carpenters' Mates	3	199	–
(1867) Caulkers and Caulker's Mates	3	199	–
(1859) Chaplains	2	73	–
(1860) ,, ...	2	59	–
(1875) ,, and Naval Instructors	4	30	–
(1870) Chief Boatswains	3	286	–
,, ,, Carpenters	3	286	–
(1867) ,, Carpenters' Mates	3	199	–
(1870) ,, Gunners	3	286	–
(1867) ,, Inspectors of Machinery Afloat ...	3	184	–
(1866) ,, ,, ,, Increase	3	150	–
(1864) ,, Warrant Officers	2	106	–
(1870) ,, ,, ...	3	285	–
(1863) Colonels of Marine Divisions	2	138	–
(1864) Commanders	2	104	–
(1865) ,, Command Money	3	38	–
(1882) Cooks in Admiralty Yacht and Despatch Vessel "Helicon"	4	129	–
(1867) Coopers	3	199	–
(1865) Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	3	37	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, Revision of	3	212	–
(1857) Drummers and Buglers, R.M.	2	146	–
(1860) Engineer Officers	2	58	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	106	–
(1882) ,, and Chief and other Engine Room Artificers ...	4	147	–
(1870) Engineers	3	285	–
(1880) ,, and Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service	4	92	–
(1868) Engine Room Artificers	3	246	–
(1864) Flag Officers	2	103	–
(1880) ,, payable together with Good Service Pension	4	91	–
(1873) Good Service Pension may be drawn by a Captain, irrespective of	3	385	–
(1867) Gunnery Instructors	3	204	–
(1882) Hired Fitter for Electric work "Inflexible"	4	128	–
(1877) Increase of, to Assistant Paymasters ...	4	64	–
,, ,, to Continuous Service Men on re-engagement	4	56	–
(1878) ,, to Continuous Service Men on re-engagement, after 20 years' service	4	77	–
(1877) ,, to Engineer Officers and Engine Room Artificers, Rate of, for Chief Engine Room Artificers	4	58	–
(1862) Inspector-General of Marines	2	137	–
(1867) Inspectors of Machinery afloat	3	185	–
(1866) ,, ,, increase ..	3	150	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
FULL PAY—*cont.*			
(1882) Keepers of Royal Apartments and Barge in Royal Yachts	4	129	–
(1864) Lieutenants	2	105	–
(1873) ,, Royal Marines	4	1	–
(1860) Masters	2	56	–
(1861) ,, ...	2	101	–
(1859) Medical Officers	2	75	–
(1881) ,, ...	4	105	–
,, Naval Cadets not to receive, while on board the "Britannia"	4	103	–
(1864) ,, Instructors	2	106	–
(1867) ,, ,, ... increase	3	184	–
(1862) ,, Schoolmasters	2	80	–
(1870) Navigating and other Officers. Revised scale of	3	289	–
(1869) ,, Cadets who do not obtain rating of Midshipmen	3	282	–
(1867) ,, Officers	3	201	–
(1876) ,, ,, on board the larger Iron-clads	4	47	–
(1877) Officers and Men of Torpedo Instructional Staff	4	57	–
(1867) Non-commissioned Officers and Privates, Royal Marines and Royal Marine Artillery ...	3	211	–
(1872) Officers allowed to allot portion of... ...	3	349	–
(1867) ,, during leave on return from Foreign service, and when invalided ..	3	211	–
(1857) ,, to be paid by Paymasters	2	84	–
(1867) Painters, First Class	3	199	–
(1860) Paymasters	2	57–8	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	105	–
,, Petty Officers	2	106	–
(1867) Plumbers, Plumbers' Mates, and Plumbers' Crews	3	199	–
(1866) Regimental Quartermasters, Royal Marines	3	126	–
(1881) Regulations respecting, to govern the payment of Command Money to Officers	4	113	–
(1881) Royal Marines	4	114	–
(1868) ,, on re-engagement. Additional 1*d.* per day	3	227	–
(1861) Royal Naval Reserve Officers	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1867) Schoolmasters. Alterations in	3	181	–
(1863) ,, R.M.	2	145	–
(1860) Second Masters	2	56	–
(1882) ,, Tindals	4	127	–
,, Secretary to the Flag Officer commanding the Channel Squadron	4	145	–
(1865) Sergeants Major, Royal Marines	3	126	–
(1864) Servants of Officers. Increase	3	6	–
(1872) Service in Hospital to count as service on ...	3	371	–
(1864) Ships' Stewards	2	101	–
(1867) Shipwrights	3	199	–
(1877) Skilled and other Artificers of the Fleet ...	4	55	–
(1867) Staff Surgeons, during leave on return from Foreign service, and when invalided	3	213	–
(1882) Stewards and Stewardess in Royal and Admiralty Yachts and Despatch Vessel "Helicon"	4	129	–
(1866) Surgeons. *See* Medical Officers	3	–	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
FULL PAY—*cont.*			
(1868) Surveying Officers	3	249	–
(1882) Third Class Domestics	4	127	–
(1868) Transport Officers afloat	3	249	–
(1864) Warrant Officers	2	106	–
(1870) ,, ,, ...	3	285	–
(1875) ,, ,, ...	4	38	–
(1868) ,, ,, during leave on return from Foreign service, and when invalided	3	229	–
(1882) ,, in Harbour Ships... ...	4	139	–
,, Writer (civilian) "Indus"	4	128	–
FULL PAY LEAVE—			
(1877) to Officers after service abroad. Extension of	4	63	–
(1881) to Officers after service abroad. Revised regulations as to	4	111	–
FULL PAY OF THE ROYAL NAVY—			
Table of	1	547	–
FUND—			
Recreation, sanctioned for "Northumberland" ...	8	47	44
FURNITURE—			
Marines employed painting, &c., at Divisions and Depôt, allowance for	6	56	47
G.			
GALLANTRY—			
Annuity to recipients of "Conspicuous Gallantry Medal"	7	100	109
Chief and other Gunners, &c., promoted for, service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1874) Medal for Conspicuous, established for Seamen and Marines, with Annuity to Chief and First Class Petty Officers, R.N., and Sergeants, R.M.	4	19	–
GARRETT, COMMISSIONER—			
Exception as to superannuation in Victualling Yards made in favour of	1	63	–
GARRISON POLICE—			
(1886) Royal Marine Depôt, Walmer. Extra pay to Marines for these duties	5	146	–
GENERAL MESSMAN—			
Rating of General Mess Steward changed to ...	6	77	85
GENERAL OFFICERS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Good Service, Pensions of	1	690	–
Pensions of Widows of	1	646	–
(1878) Retirement of	4	66	–
(1881) ,, ...	4	116	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
GERMAN EMPEROR—			
appointed Honorary Admiral of the Fleet ...	6	46	40A
GIBRALTAR—			
Certain water area placed under Admiralty Jurisdiction	8	7	6
Establishments and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	268	–
Naval Hospital at, salaries of Officers as fixed in 1808...	1	256	–
Purchase of ground for Victualling establishment at	1	253	–
Store allowance for charge of Torpedo Boat stores...	8	19	18
Supreme Court, fees, in Admiralty jurisdiction ...	8	29	31
Transfer of a certain water area from control of Captain of the Port to Senior Naval Officer ...	7	177	171
GIBRALTAR NAVAL YARD—			
(1874) Allowance to Senior Clerk for charge of Cash and Store Duties	4	22	–
GOOD CONDUCT—			
(1880) Medals, gratuities, and badges. Time of Continuous Service Men after 20 years' service to reckon for.	4	93	–
(1881) Rewards. Warrant Officers', Royal Marines, not to receive	4	120	–
GOOD CONDUCT BADGE AND PAY—			
Designation and pay of men entitled to wear ...	1	482	–
for Seamen	1	479	–
Regulations under which it is to be conferred in the Royal Navy, and in the Merchant service ...	1	483	–
GOOD CONDUCT PAY—			
(1881) Corporals and Bombadiers not to receive ...	4	121	–
for Seamen	1	479	–
(1880) Lithographers eligible for...	4	100	–
Regulations for the grant of, to Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates of the Royal Marines	1	486	–
rewards and pensions to the Royal Marines ...	1	479	–
See "Badge Pay"	2	–	–
GOOD SERVICE—			
of Foremen of Dockyards, grants for	1	232	–
pension for, established	1	690	–
pensions for, to officers of the Navy and Royal Marines	1	697	–
GOOD SERVICE PENSIONS—			
Amounts to the respective ranks	1	691	–
(1872) Captains to be limited to twelve	3	372	–
(1873) may be drawn by Captains, irrespective of full-pay, half-pay, or civil salary	3	385	–
(1870) One of 300*l.* granted to Royal Marines abolished	3	317	–
Regulations respecting	1	697	–
(1870) to be given up on becoming Aide-de-Camp ...	3	311	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
GOOD SERVICE PENSIONS—*cont.*			
to be retained by Captains until promoted ...	1	387	–
(1880) to Flag Officers. Regulations as to ...	4	91	–
(1859) to Medical Officers	2	73	–
GORDON—			
Sir James A., Rear Admiral, advanced to the rank of Vice-Admiral on becoming Governor of Greenwich Hospital	1	405	–
(1868) Sir James A., G.C.B. Promoted to Admiral of Fleet, Reserve List	3	226	–
GOVERNOR OF GREENWICH HOSPITAL—			
to be placed on a reserve list	1	422	–
GOVERNORS OF COLONIES—			
Allowances for, on board H.M. Ships	1	931	–
GRANT—			
Mr. T. T., appointed Comptroller of the Victualling, with fixed salary	1	110	–
GRANTS—			
additional in certain V.C. cases	8	46	42
(1865) Distribution in the manner of Prize Money. Regulations	3	81	–
(1866) Distribution in the manner of Prize Money. Regulations	3	140	–
for good service of Foremen of Dockyards ...	1	232	–
GRATUITIES—			
Advance to Marines on discharge	6	77	84
and Medals, for distinguished gallantry in action ...	1	535	–
and Medals for long service and good conduct granted to 1 in 100 of the Petty Officers and Seamen, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of Marines, in ships three years in commission	1	671	–
and Medals granted when ships are paid off within three years of their being put in Commission ...	1	671	–
(1881) Claim to pensions and compassionate allowances of Widows and Children of Medical Officers retiring with, forfeited	4	109	–
(1882) Claim to pensions and compassionate allowances of Widows and Children of Officers, Royal Marines, retiring with, forfeited	4	141	–
for Petty Officers	1	479	–
" "	1	481	–
" "	1	529	–
(1875) from Greenwich Hospital Funds to Parents and Children of Men of Royal Navy and Royal Marines killed in the service	4	28	–
(1880) Good Conduct. Time of Continuous Service Men after 20 years' service to reckon for ...	4	93	–
(1865) Greenwich Hospital, to Widows of men killed, or drowned	3	104	–
Hired Riggers and Yard Craft Men, alterations in...	6	24	26
in lieu of pensions may be granted to Seamen and Marines discharged under fourteen years' servitude	1	662	–
in ships having complements with fractional parts of 100 the Medal and gratuity granted when the number exceeds 50	1	665	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
GRATUITIES—*cont.*			
Long Service and Good Conduct, earned by men dying in service, paid to next of kin	6	161	173
of Temporary Clerks, will be settled by the Treasury on their discharge	1	120	–
(1857) Other than Long Service Gratuities Abolished	2	107	–
Outfit, on advancement to C.P.O.	6	131	134
(1876) Pensions and, to Officer's and Men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, and their families. Sanctioning revised regulations as to	4	44	–
Raising Men	6	26	30
(1886) to Coast Guard Officers and others for raising Artificers or Stokers	5	146	–
(1859) to Marines for good conduct	2	143	–
(1881) to Medical Officers on retirement	4	108	–
to Non-commissioned Officers of Marines	1	481	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	490	–
(1878) to Officers, Royal Marines, on retirement ...	4	69	–
(1881) ,, ,, ,, ...	4	117	–
to Seamen and Marines for wounds or hurts received on duty, abolished	1	650	–
(1875) to Schoolmistresses, Royal Marine Schools, for instruction of Pupil Teachers	4	42	–
to the mothers of Officers killed in action, abolished	1	651	–
to the relatives of Officers slain in battle, not to be granted unless they die within six months after receiving wounds	1	651	–
(1880) to Widows and Children of Engineers and Assistant Engineers for temporary service ...	4	92	–
(1882) To Widows of men killed or drowned in the service. Limitation to one years' wages removed	4	144	–
to Widows of Supplementary Lieutenants ...	8	57	52
GRATUITY—			
Artificer Engineers on promotion	7	144	150
Bonus to Retired Officers *voluntarily* re-employed ...	7	86	92
Clothing and Bedding, to Boys—Increased ...	7	93	101
,, ,, to ratings entered at short notice	7	47	57
for outfit, on advancement to C.P.O.	7	22	26
Medical Officers retired for misconduct, &c. ...	7	30	37
Officers who are unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or who have been dismissed by sentence of Court Martial	7	174	169
Officers who obtain Certificates in Russian ...	7	90	96
on discharge, to certain Temporary Assistant Engineers	7	40	49
on discharge, to Temporary Assistant Paymasters...	7	45	55
on retirement, to Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants	7	79	90
Pensioners manning Signal Stations on Channel Islands	7	69	80
Royal Marines re-enlisted in time of War or emergency	7	71	84
Teachers in R.M. Schools	7	164	157
to Recruiters for each Artificer Stoker or Boy raised	8	155	136
to Stokers for outfit	8	246	232
GRAVES, CAPTAIN—			
(1856) Special pension to Widow of	2	119	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
GREAT OFFICERS OF STATE—			
Commissioners of the Admiralty in 1632	1	2	-
GREENWICH—			
Admiralty Messenger for, placed on salary ...	1	96	-
" " " ...	1	98	-
GREENWICH COLLEGE—			
(1874) Duties of Director of Education transferred to Officers of...	4	19	-
(1873) Establishment of, Staff, &c.	3	381	-
Instruction course at, Captains and Commanders, regulations amended	8	147	125
pension on retirement of Storekeeper and Cashier...	6	174	192
GREENWICH HOSPITAL—			
(1866) Admission of Seamen and Marines ...	3	128	-
(1869) Admission of Seamen and Marines to benefits of, and special pensions to In-Pensioners who may elect to leave...	3	276	-
allowance to Non-Pensioners admitted to hospitals, &c.	8	198	175
(1886) Allowances to Wives, &c., of Naval Pensioners in Naval Hospitals	5	122	-
(1880) Branch. Admiralty. Salaries and allowances of Clerks in	4	94	-
(1876) Chaplain of, to be called Chaplain of the Fleet, and relieved of duties, connected with Greenwich Hospital School	4	50	-
(1886) Director and Accountant. Salaries. Council established	5	108	-
(1866) Establishment and salaries of Officers and Clerks revised	3	131	-
(1865) Extra pensions to Seamen and Marines not on establishment; gratuities to widows of men killed, or drowned. Government of Hospital and Schools; admission restricted to infirm and helpless; establishment and salaries of Officers and Clerks	3	104	-
Funds. Accountants salary raised	7	58	66
" Allowance to certain pensioners admitted to Naval Hospitals, &c.	7	58	66
" Contribution to Schools at Throckley ...	7	162	155
" Minimum age of children educated and maintained out of	7	138	146
(1885) Funds. Number of Children to be educated or maintained increased	5	98	-
(1875) Gratuities from the funds of, to parents and children of men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines killed in the service	4	28	-
(1882) Gratuities from the funds of, to widows of men killed or drowned in the service. Limitation to one year's wages removed	4	144	-
(1863) Gratuities to be paid out of the income of, to widows of Seamen and Marines killed or drowned in the Navy	2	119	-
1858) Half-pay of Officers of	2	110	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
GREENWICH HOSPITAL—*cont.*			
In the event of loss or damage exceeding the total freight money for the conveyance of treasure, the Hospital not to receive any sum on account of such freight, and when the loss does not amount to the whole of the freight money, the Hospital only to receive its proportion of the balance ...	1	717	–
(1865) Late Captains of, placed on Retired List, rank and half-pay	3	106	–
(1875) Livings. Retired pay of Chaplains holding	4	31	–
Officers holding the appointments of Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commissioners of, to be placed on a reserved list	1	422	–
One-fourth of all freights for treasure conveyed in Queen's ships to be paid to	1	716	–
Rear-Admiral Sir James Gordon, advanced to the rank of Vice-Admiral, on becoming Governor of...	1	405	–
(1874) Regulations for the admission of Seamen and Marines to the benefits of, pensions and special pensions from the funds of	4	16	–
(1883) Revenues and regulations	5	14	–
(1873) Revenues, maintenance of children of Commissioned, Warrant, Non-Commissioned Officers, and Men of Royal Navy and Marines. Regulations as to	3	378	–
(1866) Sale of Advowsons and Right of Presentation to Benefices, &c., belonging to	3	151	–
(1860) Senior Chaplain of, to be the Head of the Chaplains	2	60	–
Share of freight money for conveyance of treasure to be paid over to, by the Captain or his agent ...	1	717	–
Sixpence a month to be deducted for, from the wages of every person serving in any vessel employed in Her Majesty's Service not being in commission and in the pay of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 23)	1	50	–
(1869) Visitor and Governor appointed, Salary ...	3	268	–
GREENWICH HOSPITAL PENSIONS—			
(1881) Additional, established for Engineer Officers	4	103	–
,, ,, pension established for Staff Captains, and Captains retired from Staff Captains' List ...	4	110	–
(1878) Age Pensions, numbers limited; regulations as to	4	75	–
(1870) awarded to Masters and Seamen of Mercantile Marine	3	324	–
(1869) Chief Inspectors of Machinery eligible for ...	3	283	–
(1875) Extra Pensions. To be awarded at the age of 65	4	29	–
(1868) forfeited on promotion. Exceptions ...	3	253	–
(1874) Limit fixed to the annual expenditure on account of	4	23	–
(1870) Naval and Greenwich Hospital, qualifications for	3	297	–
No reduction in expenditure to be made in 1898 and 1899...	8	50	48
(1871) 100*l.* a year to Inspectors-General of Hospitals and Fleets, establishment of	3	334	–
Out-Pensions, granted to Warrant and Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines	1	659	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
GREENWICH HOSPITAL PENSIONS—*cont.*			
(1860) Out-Pensions. Officers who accept to be placed on Retired List	2	50	–
Out-Pensions, Petty Officers in receipt of, when promoted to ranks entitling them to half-pay, to receive pensions on the estimates of equal amount	1	654	–
Out-pensions, regulations respecting, during subsequent service...	1	653	–
(1860) Out-pensions, Rules for awarding	2	116	–
,, ,, Staff Commanders and Masters eligible for	2	117	–
(1882) Pension established for Quartermasters, Royal Marines	4	136	–
(1869) Regulations for awarding to Masters and Seamen of Mercantile Marine	3	281	–
(1880) Special Pensions. Increase of aggregate amount of	4	96	–
(1886) ,, Revision of table of scales	5	143	–
(1875) ,, to Warrant Officers, Seamen and Marines, who contributed to the funds of ...	4	40	–
(1867) Time served as Mate or Sub-Lieutenant to count for	3	182	–
(1866) To Naval and Marine Officers; regulations ...	3	132	–
(1875) Warrant Officers entitled to	4	39	–
See under Pensions	7	–	–
GREENWICH HOSPITAL SCHOOL—			
Assistant Masters in Nautical School	6	174	192
(1873) Boy Writers for service on board ship to be selected from...	3	382	–
(1880) Constitution and salaries of the Staff of ...	4	94	–
(1874) Inspector of Naval Schools to supervise ...	4	19	–
(1870) Regulations for the admission of Boys ...	3	326	–
(1875) ,, ,, ...	4	25	–
(1878) ,, ,, ...	4	79	–
Revision of scales of salaries of Teaching Staff ...	7	120	132
Salaries of Assistant Masters—Maximum raised ...	8	244	229
Scale of salary of Head Master raised	7	162	155
GREENWICH OBSERVATORY—			
(1871) Salaries of Assistants, increase of	3	344	–
GROG—			
Regulations relating to the issue of	1	519	–
Table showing allowance of, and compensation money for	1	513	–
,, ,, ,,	1	516	–
GROG MONEY—			
sanctioned in lieu of spirit ration to men and boys under 20	8	56	51
GUARDIAN INSTRUCTORS IN DOCKYARDS—			
proportion of the day pay of Apprentices to be paid to	1	196	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
GUARD SHIPS—			
(1880) Medway. Allowance to the Paymaster of ...	4	97	–
(1882) of Reserve. Allowance to Chief Gunners' Mates for instruction of Artificer Divers ...	4	130	–
(1882) of Reserve. Pay of Writer (civilian) in "Indus"	4	128	–
GUNBOATS—			
(1882) Laid up at Haslar. Allowance to Engineers for charge of...	4	126	–
GUN MOUNTINGS—			
proof of, at Whale Island, allowances to Gunner borne for	6	70	70
GUNNERS—			
(1882) Allowance to, in Torpedo Store Ships ...	4	126	–
,, ,, when performing duties of Gunnery Lieutenants ...	4	126	–
alteration of numbers to be entered, rates of pay, &c.	7	104	112
(1885) and Boatswains. Aggregate number increased	5	76	–
and Boatswains, to rank according to dates of warrants	6	16	20
(1881) and Chief. Regulating total numbers of ...	4	111	–
(1882) "Cambridge" and "Vernon." Allowances for charge of Warrant Officers and Torpedo Stores	4	128	–
Chief, and Chief Boatswains, to rank according to dates of commissions	6	16	20
,, and Gunners—numbers increased	8	182	163
(1882) Chief, "Flora." Allowance for charge of Ordnance Stores at the Cape of Good Hope ...	4	128	–
Chief, number of G.H. pensions allotted to ...	7	20	21
(1882) Chief or Senior. "Excellent" and "Cambridge." Allowances for extra duties	4	126	–
Chief, promoted to hold commissions for gallantry. Service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1870) Chief. Retirement, pay, pension, and number of	3	286	–
(1868) full pay leave on returning from foreign service	3	229	–
giving instruction in diving, abroad, allowance to	7	2	4
increase in list	8	220	201
(1878) increase of numbers of	4	73	–
number increased	7	64	74
promoted to hold commissions for gallantry. Service, pay, and retirement	6	28	32
(1882) "Terror" for "Scorpion." Allowance for charge of Warrant Officers' stores	4	128	–
unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court-martial—Pension, &c.	7	174	169
(1882) "Victor Emmanuel" for "Wivern." Allowance for charge of stores in addition to his own...	4	129	–
See Warrant Officers	1	–	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
GUNNERS' MATES—			
(1882) Chief. Guard Ships of Reserve. Allowance for the instruction of Artificer Divers	4	127	–
„ „ Troop Ships. Allowances for charge of Gunners' Stores	4	130	–
Increase of pay to those serving in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers	1	476	–
Pensions	1	663	–
GUNNERS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1881) Recruits to qualify before receiving the pay of	4	121	–
GUNNERS, SEAMEN—			
Pay of	1	549	–
„	1	550	–
„	1	551	–
GUNNERY—			
(1881) Allowance to Non-commissioned Officers and Men, R.M.L.I., who qualify in...	4	121	–
duties, additional pay for 1st class certificate ...	6	66	65
„ allowance to Lieutenants	8	171	153
instruction, further course allowed to officers already qualified	7	91	97
„ pay of Retired Commanders undergoing	7	108	115
„ Retired Captains allowed to undergo a course of. Pay	7	116	124
pay to Seamen, Gunners, 1st class, admitted to Torpedo Course	6	152	160
ratings—changes in classification and allowances ...	8	172	154
„ of Captains of Guns and Turrets—further remuneration to	7	167	158
Retired Commanders undergoing instruction, pay and allowances	6	72	74
R.N.R. Officers for training in, pay while in Hospital	6	76	82
School—command money to Captain	8	88	86
„ Sheerness. Allowance for extra duties ...	7	35	40
„ „ „ to Captain of in lieu of servants ...	8	126	109
„ „ Instruction in Diving—allowance to Gunner for	7	26	32
Schools, Instruction in Diving—Petty Officers and Seamen to be employed as Diving Instructors ...	7	58	67
(1882) Ships. Allowances to Chief and other Gunners in	4	126	–
training of Retired Lieutenants called out in emergency	6	1	1
1882) Training Ships. Service of Lieutenants as Staff Officers of, to reckon as full sea service ...	4	140	–
GUNNERY INSTRUCTORS—			
(1880) employed as Captains of Turrets. Extra pay to	4	99	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
GUNNERY INSTRUCTORS—*cont.*			
(1860) Established, pay and rank of	2	102	–
(1880) For Boys in Mercantile Training Ships. Appointment of Pensioners as	4	102	–
(1867) Increase of pay	3	204	–
Lent to R.N.R. Batteries. Fuel allowance ...	7	89	94
(1870) Pay in addition to pension	3	330	–
GUNNERY LIEUTENANTS—			
(1882) Allowance to Gunners when performing the duties of	4	126	–
(1860) Pay of	2	102	–
(1880) Special allowances to, continued while on leave	4	97	–
GUNNERY SCHOOL SHIP—			
Portsmouth and Devonport, Night Schools, allowance to Naval Schoolmasters	7	8	10
GUNPOWDER—			
Marines landing and shipping at N.O. Depôts, working pay	6	165	178
GUN-ROOM COOK—			
Rating established	1	300	–
GUN-ROOM STEWARD—			
Rating established	1	300	–
GUNS—			
(1882) Heavy. Allowance to Engineer, "Alexandra," for re-venting	4	128	–
GYMNASIA—			
appointment of a Superintendent and Inspectors ...	8	213	195
GYMNASTIC INSTRUCTORS—			
allowances in "Britannia"	6	63	61
in Harbour Ships and Naval Barracks, allowances	6	88	91
(1887) in Mastless Ships; allowance to	5	161	–
H.			
HALF-PAY—			
(1863) Admirals of the Fleet	2	110	–
affidavits, addition of the words, "I am not in Holy Orders" to be made to	1	447	–
allowances in lieu of, granted to the Officers serving in the Coast Guard	1	456	–
(1881) allowed to certain Medical Officers at former rates	4	112	–
(1873) allowed to Officers employed under Foreign Governments ...	4	7	–
(1877) ,, ,, holding certain appointments	4	53	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
HALF-PAY—*cont.*			
and Civil appointments not to be held by Officers of the Navy or Marines, but Order cancelled by that of 4th February 1833	1	448	–
(1865) Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Marines	3	37	–
(1867) Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, Revision of	3	212	–
(1861) Assistant Engineer	2	122	–
(1858) Brevet Majors	2	125	–
(1872) Captains. Addition of 2*s.* a day granted to	3	372	–
Captains, rates of half-pay for	1	440	–
„ reserved list of	1	389	–
„ „	1	425	–
„ Retired, established by Order in Council of 10th August 1810...	1	312	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	425	–
(1859) Chaplains	2	73	–
(1860) „	2	59–60	–
Chaplains, amount of Naval preferment which disqualifies them from receiving	1	344	–
(1874) Chaplains and Naval Instructors	4	15	–
Chaplains, form of declaration for	1	356	–
„ increase of, for additional service ...	1	344	–
(1866) Chaplains in Dockyards and Hospitals ...	3	155	–
Chaplains, length of service to entitle to	1	377	–
„ „ „ „	1	427	–
„ regulations for	1	342	–
„ when acting as Naval Instructors ...	1	372	–
(1867) Chief Inspectors of Machinery Afloat ...	3	184	–
(1865) „ Naval Assistant and in charge of the Magnetic Department, Hydrographical Department	3	92	–
Commanders, rates of half-pay for	1	440	–
„ reserved list of, on half-pay ...	1	390	–
„ „ „	1	425	–
„ Retired, increase of half-pay to Senior Lieutenants, with the rank of	1	465	–
„ „ increase of the number of Senior Lieutenants with half-pay of	1	463	–
„ „ number of Lieutenants with half-pay of, increased ...	1	462	–
(1865) Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Marines ...	3	37	–
(1867) Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Marines, Revision of	3	212	–
(1869) Director-General of Naval Ordnance ...	3	269	–
(1858) „ of Stores	2	114	–
(1860) Engineer Officers	2	58	–
(1882) „ „	4	147	–
(1880) Engineers and Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service	4	97	–
Engineers, regulations respecting	1	428	–
Flag Officers, rates of half-pay for	1	440	–
„ reserved list of, on half-pay ...	1	388	–
(1873) Good Service Pensions may be drawn by Captains irrespective of	3	385	–
(1858) Greenwich Hospital Officers	2	110	–
History of the introduction of	1	432	–
(1865) Hydrographer	3	106	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HALF-PAY—*cont.*			
(1877) Increase of, to Engineer Officers	4	58	–
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets	1	413	–
(1867) Inspectors of Machinery Afloat	3	185	–
Inspectors of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without probate sums under 32*l.* for half-pay of, of deceased Officers (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12) ...	1	43	–
(1865) Late Captains of Greenwich Hospital ...	3	106	–
(1860) Lieutenants	2	50	–
Lieutenants, established by Order in Council of 10th August 1840	1	312	–
,, increase of retired half-pay to Senior Lieutenants	1	460	–
,, increase to those with the rank of Retired Commander	1	463	–
,, rates of half-pay for	1	440	–
,, reserved list of	1	391	–
,, Retired	1	459	–
(1863) Marine Artillery Officers	2	138	–
(1860) Masters	2	56	–
(1865) ,, added to Hydrographical Department	3	73	–
Masters, additional half-pay to certain classes in 1836	1	199	–
,, as established in 1814	1	331	–
,, as fixed in 1805	1	326	–
,, ,, 1855	1	417	–
(1865) Masters. Conditions for placing on Reserved Half-Pay List	3	75	–
not to increase if they have not served six years ...	1	383	–
Masters, Second	1	456	–
,, superannuated previous to 1805 ...	1	331	–
Mates, established by Order in Council of 10th August 1840	1	313	–
(1859) Medical Officers	2	76	–
(1881) ,, ,, ...	4	112	–
Medical Officers, half-pay and retirement of ...	1	376	–
(1866) Medical Officers in Dockyards and Hospitals	3	155	–
Medical Officers, table of half-pay of	1	316	–
,, to reckon the whole of their full pay service as Assistant Surgeons	1	315	–
Mode of payment to lunatics	1	46	–
,, ,, ...	1	655	–
Naval and Marine Officers in 1824	1	645	–
,, ,, to receive, with civil appointments, on the same terms as Officers of the Army	1	451	–
Naval Instructors	1	458	–
(1861) Naval Instructors	2	112	–
(1867) ,, Increased	3	184	–
Naval Officers entitled to, and appointed to Civil Offices subsequent to 4th August 1829, to be superannuated on not more than two-thirds of salary, and half-pay to be computed in such allowance (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 16)	1	681	–
Naval or Marine Officers who may become lunatics Act (11 G. 4. c. 20. s. 70) relative to	1	655	–
(1870) Navigating and other Officers. Scale revised	3	289	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
HALF-PAY—*cont.*			
(1867) Navigating Officers	3	201	–
Nothing contained in 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 21, regulating pensions and allowances, to extend to Naval half-pay	1	683	–
not to be forfeited by Naval Officers on account of holding appointments under the "Metropolitan Police Act," the "Slavery Abolition Act," or the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
Officers of the Royal Marines	1	560	–
,, ,, additional retirements on half-pay granted to	1	566	–
Officers of the Navy and Marines may receive, under certain restrictions, whilst engaged in public civil employments	1	443	–
(1866) Officers retiring from civil employments, time allowed to reckon for	3	138	–
(1882) Officers, Royal Marines, during disability due to the service	4	149	–
Officers unemployed allowed to go out of Great Britain without forfeiting	1	438	–
or pension, Marine, may, if required, be paid by an extract (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	–
(1876) payable to a Naval Officer acting as Private Secretary to the First Lord	4	48	–
(1860) Paymasters	2	57–8	–
(1867) ,, increased	3	180	–
Paymasters of the Navy, rules and regulations respecting	1	375	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	396	–
Pensions of Captains passed over in flag promotions to be considered as retired half-pay ...	1	449	–
,, to be paid instead of, to Officers who had entered Holy Orders previous to 3rd May 1826	1	651	–
Persons before whom Affidavits for, may be taken ...	1	445	–
Petty Officers in receipt of Greenwich out-pensions, when promoted to ranks entitling them to, to receive pensions on the estimates of equal amount	1	654	–
Principle upon which it is granted	1	644	–
Pursers	1	358	–
,, as established in 1814	1	359	–
,, increase of in 1836	1	367	–
,, ,, 1843	1	375	–
(1881) Quartermasters and Sub-Inspectors of Schools, Royal Marines	4	118	–
(1860) Reduction of, in case of misconduct ...	2	111	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	112	–
(1866) Regimental Quartermasters, Royal Marines	3	126	–
(1877) Regulations as to, for Officers of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines assimilated to those for the Army	4	52	–
Regulations under which it is allowed, together with the emoluments of public employments ...	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	452	–
(1860) Reserved Flag Officers	2	47	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	52	–
(1858) Retired Barrack Masters, R.M.	2	125	–
(1861) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	139	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HALF-PAY—*cont.*			
(1860) Retired Captains	2	47	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	51	–
(1864) ,, Chief Engineer's	2	54	–
(1858) ,, Colonels, Second Commandant ...	2	125	–
(1860) ,, Commanders	2	48	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	52	–
(1864) ,, Inspectors of Machinery Afloat ...	2	54	–
(1858) ,, Lieutenant-Colonels	2	125	–
(1860) ,, Lieutenants	2	49	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	53	–
(1864) ,, Masters	2	54	–
(1864) ,, ,, and Assistant Masters Attendant	2	54	–
(1860) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	57	–
(1864) ,, Paymasters	2	54	–
(1858) ,, ,, R.M.	2	125	–
(1861) ,, ,, ...	2	139	–
(1857) ,, Quartermasters, R.M.	2	140	–
(1864) ,, Staff Commanders	2	54	–
Schoolmasters and Naval Instructors	1	356	–
(1860) Second Masters	2	56	–
Secretaries	1	314	–
(1861) Secretaries	2	113	–
(1865) Staff Commanders added to Hydrographical Department	3	73	–
(1865) Staff Commanders. Conditions for placing on Reserved Half-Pay List	3	75	–
superannuations not to be granted to Naval Officers for services on account of which they receive half-pay (3 Geo. 4. c. 113. s. 8)...	1	625	–
(1886) Surgeons. *See* "Medical Officers" ...	3	–	–
(1868) Surveying Officers	3	249	–
Surveyors of the Navy allowed to receive... ...	1	457	–
(1878) Temporary, for Officers, Royal Marines, when disabled	4	69	–
(1873) ,, of Lieutenants, Royal Marines, on retirement	4	2	–
to be received by Officers in the Lord Chamberlain's Department of the Royal Household, together with the profits of such appointments ...	1	450	–
(1868) Transport Officers afloat	3	249	–
HALIFAX—			
Naval and Victualling Yards, establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855	1	268	–
Naval Hospital at, salaries of Officers in 1808 ...	1	256	–
,, ,, ,, 1840 ...	1	316	–
HALL PORTER—			
at the Admiralty, Whitehall, placed on salary instead of day-pay	1	95–6	–
HAMMOCK ALLOWANCE—			
extended to Chief Warrant Officers and Warrant Officers who are without cabins	8	78	73
HAMOAZE—			
Discharge of firearms from vessels within certain limits prohibited	7	98	108

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
HARBOUR AND RAILWAY DEPARTMENT—			
Establishment formed in 1848	1	109	–
,, reduced and placed under the Hydrographer in 1853	1	134	–
increasing salaries of Clerks and Draughtsmen ...	1	133	–
HARBOUR DEPARTMENT—			
(1861) Clerks in the	2	15	–
reduced and placed under Hydrographer	1	134	–
Salaries in	1	134	–
HARBOUR MASTER—			
appointed at Portland	8	233	216
(1869) Assistant. Appointment of at Dockyard Ports	3	281	–
(1864) Deptford Dockyard, Assistant to. Salary ...	3	11	–
(1882) Hong Kong. Allowance to Navigating Officer, "Victor Emmanuel" for acting as ...	4	129	–
Portland, allowance for performance of duties in absence	6	26	29
(1886) Portland. Allowances	5	124	–
HARBOUR OF PORTLAND—			
(1878) Placed under the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865	4	73	–
HARBOURS—			
(1866) of Dover (Outer), St. Catherine's, Jersey and Alderney, transferred to Board of Trade ...	3	129	–
HARBOUR SHIPS—			
(1866) Abroad. Captains to reckon time served in as sea service	3	139	–
,, ,, Executive Officers to reckon time served in as sea service ...	3	139	–
(1882) ,, Store Allowances to Warrant Officers in	4	126	–
(1882) Rate of pay of Warrant Officers in... ...	4	139	–
(1873) Service in. When to reckon as sea service...	4	7	–
HARMONIUM PLAYING—			
allowances. Sea-going ships	8	189	169
HARMONIUMS—			
(1883) in H.M. Ships. Allowances for persons playing	5	2	–
HASLAR HOSPITAL—			
(1881) Allowances to Medical Officers at	4	107	–
(1873) Dispensers. Employment of four sanctioned	3	386	–
Establishment and Salary of Clerks at	1	249	–
(1878) Fleet or Staff Surgeon added to the staff of...	4	73	–
(1859) Increase of salary to the Agent and Steward of	2	26	–
(1859) One clerk added to the establishment of ...	2	33	–
HAULBOWLINE—			
See Hawlbowline.			
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS—			
(1865) Collisions at sea. Order of 9th January 1863 containing rules for preventing, made applicable to ships of	3	87	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HAWLBOWLINE—			
(1882) Allowance to the Chaplain, "Revenge," for service in the Civil Establishment at ...	4	128	–
(1862) Hospital. Permanent Staff of	2	35	–
(1857) Yard. Foreman of Coopers; appointment and salary of...	2	37	–
HAWLBOWLINE ISLAND—			
Formation of Naval Establishment at, in the Cove of Cork, in lieu of Kinsale	1	154	–
Master Attendant appointed at Naval Establishment	1	176	–
HEAD MASTERS—			
(1875) Dockyard Schools. Abolition of allowances to; scale of salary of	4	35	–
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School. Salary and allowances of	4	96	–
HEAD MESSENGER—			
of the Secretary's Department, Admiralty, salary of	1	13	–
HEAD WARDMASTER—			
Malta Hospital, sanctioned	8	235	218
HEAVY GUNS—			
Prizes for good shooting	8	83	79
HER MAJESTY'S SERVICE AT SEA—			
General regulations for, and authorising the issue of instructions by the Admiralty	1	872	–
"HERON," H.M.S.—			
Additions to rations of crew	7	184	177
HIGH COURT OF ADMIRALTY—			
Commission authorising the Lords of the Admiralty to require the, to take cognizance of and judicially to proceed in prize matters	1	982	–
Jurisdiction given to, and to all Vice-Admiralty Courts in cases of piracy (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 2)	1	798	–
may compel production of proceeds of prizes, &c. (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 8)	1	540	–
HOLIDAYS—			
of Clerks in Department of the Principal Officers of the Navy	1	71	–
HOLY ORDERS—			
Pensions instead of half-pay to be paid to Officers who had entered, previous to 3rd May 1826 ...	1	651	–
HOME DOCKYARDS—			
Establishment of Workmen	1	218	–
Orders in Council relating to	1	144	–
HOME, NAVAL, AND VICTUALLING YARDS—			
Orders in Council respecting Officers, Artificers, &c., in	1	165	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HOME STATION—			
Its limits	1	505	–
Medical Students, establishment as Dressers on, and regulations respecting	1	411	–
HOMING PIGEONS—			
Allowance for Training of, at Portsmouth ...	7	137	144
HONDURAS, BRITISH—			
(1865) Vice-Admiralty Court. Rules and Fees ...	3	93	–
HONG KONG—			
Allowance to Engineer-in-Charge of Reserve Stores	8	144	121
(1882) Allowance to Navigating Officer, "Victor Emanuel," for acting as Harbour Master at ...	4	129	–
Allowance to R.M.L.I. Officer at Clothing Depôt ...	8	207	187
(1861) Appointment and Pay of Captain to superintend the Naval Establishments at	2	31	–
Dockyard, allowance for charge of Naval and Reserve duties at	7	114	121
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in Naval Departments at, in 1855	1	268	–
(1863) Number and Salary of Officers and Clerks in the Naval and Victualling Establishments at ...	2	32	–
Rifle Range, allowances to Royal Marines at ...	8	98	95
Royal Marine Clothing Depôt	8	107	104
Warrant Officer performing postal duties, allowance for	6	54	46
HONORARY PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS—			
to Her Majesty...	2	78	–
HONORARY RANK—			
(1887) of Admiral of the Fleet for H.R.H. Prince of Wales, K.G.	5	158	–
(1886) of Colonel to Paymasters and Barrack-masters, Royal Marines	5	126	–
(1887) of Lieutenant, Royal Naval Reserve, H.R.H. Prince Albert Victor of Wales	5	159	–
(1887) of Lieutenant to Chief Gunners, Boatswains, and Carpenters on retirement	5	158	–
"HOPE"—			
(1882) Service of Officers in the Steamship on the "Eira" Search Expedition to reckon as full sea service	4	145	–
HOSPITAL CLERKS—			
(1863) Service, salary, advancement, establishment, &c. of	2	35	–
HOSPITALS, NAVAL—			
abroad, establishments and salaries of Clerks in 1855	1	268	–
Admiralty may suspend or set aside such Naval Hospitals as may not be required	1	256	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HOSPITALS, NAVAL—*cont.*			
Amounts of pensions granted to Labourers and others in	1	604	–
Appointment of Dispenser	7	168	160
at home, establishments and salaries of clerks in 1855...	1	248	–
Barbadoes, erection of	1	254	–
,, salaries of Officers fixed in 1808 ...	1	256	–
,, ,, ,, in 1840 ...	1	316	–
,, transferred to the War Department by Admiralty Order of 6th July 1816	1	255	–
(1866) Chaplains and Medical Officers. Time served in, to reckon for half-pay and pension, unless entitled to Civil Pension	3	155	–
Deal, Yarmouth, and Paignton, salaries of Officers at, established in 1809	1	170	–
(1873) Dispensers at Haslar, employment of four ...	3	386	–
(1872) ,, in, regulations as to appointment, pay, and allowance	3	374	–
(1869) Deputy Inspector-General of, and of Fleets, Promotion of	3	279	–
Greenwich, Officers holding appointments of Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commissioners in, to be placed on a Reserve List...	1	422	–
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors, numbers increased	8	73	67
Lords of the Admiralty to have power to grant pensions to Clerks, Officers, and inferior Officers in establishments of	1	640	–
may be altered or reduced, as the Admiralty may think necessary	1	182	–
Pay of R.N.R. Officers for training in gunnery or torpedo, while in	6	76	82
Pay of Surgeons in, as fixed in 1808	1	255	–
Pensions to Nurses of	1	604	–
,, ,, abolished	1	672	–
,, widows of Surgeons in	1	341	–
Plymouth, estimated cost of house for Officers of ...	1	154	–
(1872) Plymouth, Fourth Assistant Surgeon for ...	3	361	–
Portsmouth, estimated cost of	1	149	–
,, Plymouth, and Chatham, erection of...	1	148	–
Qualifications for Physicians of	1	341	–
Rates of pay and retirement for Officers serving in	1	317	–
,, ,, of the Surgeons of the Marine Infirmaries at Chatham and Woolwich ...	1	317	–
Re-establishment of the scale of superannuation by fortieths for the inferior Officers, in lieu of that by 3 Geo. 4. c. 113.	1	666	–
Salaries of Superintendents in 1822	1	185	–
Scale of pensions for Workmen, &c. in	1	604	–
Superintendents of, not to receive superannuation...	1	688	–
Supplemental Fund for Relief of Widows of Medical Officers of	1	612	–
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons, appointment to be vested in the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty	1	341	–
Surgeons of, to be selected from the list of Naval Surgeons	1	341	–
Time of servitude required to entitle Artificers in, to pensions altered from 30 to 20 years... ...	1	608	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
HOSPITAL SERGEANT—			
advanced with title of Hospital Staff Sergeant ...	8	35	32
HOSPITAL SERVICE—			
(1872) Inspectors, &c. to count Hospital service as service on full pay	3	371	–
HOSPITAL SHIPS—			
Allowance to Senior Medical Officer in charge ...	8	208	188
HOTEL EXPENSES—			
(1880) incurred by Officers on duty. Rates allowed for	4	98	–
HOUSEKEEPER—			
of the Admiralty, Somerset House, placed on salary instead of on day pay ...	1	95	–
„ Whitehall, amount of salary and rate at which her superannuation is to be calculated ...	1	96	–
„ Whitehall, placed on salary in lieu of day-pay	1	95	–
HOYMEN—			
of Victualling Yards, classification and rate of pay of	1	187	–
HURTS—			
Pay of Artificers and Workmen in Dockyards in cases of	1	196	–
HYDROGRAPHER—			
(1865) Increase of salary. Half-pay	3	106	–
HYDROGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT—			
(1865) Chief Naval Assistant and in charge of Magnetic Department, and Superintendent of Compasses, appointed	3	92	–
(1862) Establishment of the Chart Branch ...	2	3	–
(1866) Salaries of Naval Assistants adjusted ...	3	128	–
(1864) Salary and establishment of the Draughtsmen in	2	4	–
(1862) „ of Officers and Messengers in the Chart Branch of the	2	4	–
(1865) Two Masters or Staff Commanders added to establishment	3	73	–
(1867) Transfer of Mr. Dimsey from Accountant-General's Department to, for pilotage duties ...	3	183	–
See Admiralty, Hydrographer's Department ...	1	–	–
I.			
INDIA—			
First Grade Officers of Indian Marine, rank with Lieutenants	6	132	137
Floating Defences of, rank and titles of Officers and Men, allowances	6	123	127

	Vol.	Page.	No.
INDIA—*cont.*			
(1867) Native Princes and Chiefs. Revised Table of Salutes	3	204	–
(1860) Salutes to European Functionaries in ...	2	41	–
INDIAN DEFENCE VESSELS—			
Extra pay and allowances to Officers and men serving in	7	182	175
INFIRMARIES, MARINE—			
Pay and retirement of the Surgeons at Chatham and Woolwich	1	317	–
INSPECTING CAPTAIN—			
Boy Training Ships—allowance to Clerk	8	127	110
INSPECTING OFFICER—			
(1862) of Ships building in Private Yards. Increase of salary to	2	18	–
INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS—			
at Portsmouth Yard, Appointment and salary of ...	1	205	–
INSPECTOR GENERAL OF ROYAL MARINES—			
Office of, abolished, and a Deputy Adjutant-General appointed	1	569	–
INSPECTOR OF HOSPITALS AND FLEETS—			
Pay, half-pay, and retiring allowance of	1	377	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	410	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	413	–
INSPECTOR OF NAVAL SCHOOLS—			
(1874) Office established. Salary and duties of ...	4	19	–
INSPECTOR OF SEAMEN'S WILLS—			
Accountant-General to have all the powers, and perform all the functions of the Office	1	546	–
empowered to pay without probate sums under 32*l.* for pay, half-pay, pension, or allowances of deceased Officers, and 20*l.* for the prize money and services of deceased Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates of Marines (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12)	1	43	–
Petition for probates of wills and letters of administration to be addressed to (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33) ...	1	56	–
Power to send letters free by post abolished (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	–
to administer oaths or affirmations touching claims (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 13)	1	44	–
INSPECTOR OF STEAM MACHINERY—			
and Chief Engineer, appointment and salary of ...	1	196	–
Woolwich Yard, salary of, raised to 400*l.*... ...	1	209	–
INSPECTORS—			
(1869) Assistant, of Yard Accounts. Appointment and salary	3	269	–
(1866) of Contract Work, Controller's Department. Salary increased	3	127	–
(1864) of Dockyard Work, Controller's Department. Office created	3	7	–
(1869) of Dockyard Work, Controller's Department. Office abolished	3	269	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
INSPECTORS—*cont.*			
(1865) of Dockyard Work, Controller's Department. Two Assistants appointed	3	74	–
(1872) of Timber; Visiting. Salary and allowances	3	370	–
INSPECTORS-GENERAL OF HOSPITALS AND FLEETS—			
(1877) and Deputy. Relative rank of	4	65	–
Compulsory retirement of, extension of age for ...	6	75	80
(1872) Counting Hospital service as service on full pay	3	371	–
(1871) Greenwich Hospital Pension awarded to ...	3	334	–
Numbers increased	8	73	67
(1881) Regulations as to numbers, promotion, full and half-pay, and retirement of	4	105	–
(1875) Retirement of	4	24	–
See Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy	1	–	–
INSPECTORS IN DOCKYARDS—			
and Leading Men, half-yearly report of Foreman of Dockyard on conduct of	1	228	–
Appointment and salaries of	1	190	–
(1865) Establishment increased	3	73	–
Mode of recommending for	1	229	–
Number of	1	190	–
(1870) of Shipwrights, Caulkers, and Joiners abolition of	3	323	–
(1865) of Stores. Office created	3	73	–
Pay and duties of	1	230	–
Promotion of, regulations respecting	1	234	–
,, to, from Leading Man	1	228	–
Qualifications of	1	229	–
Quarterly returns to be made up and handed over to	1	226	–
Report of, to Foreman	1	226	–
Salaries raised in 1847	1	240	–
to be superannuated on the scale of fortieths allowed to inferior officers	1	192	–
INSPECTORS OF MACHINERY—			
(1882) And Chief. Numbers, full, and half-pay of	4	147	–
(1881) And Chief, Retired. An additional Greenwich Hospital Pension established for	4	103	–
(1875) Assistant. Dockyards. To be called "Second Assistants to Chief Engineer" ...	4	33	–
(1869) Chief, eligible for Greenwich Hospital Pensions	3	283	–
(1860) Full and half-pay of	2	58	–
(1864) ,, pay of	2	106	–
in charge of Naval and Reserve duties at Hong Kong Yard. Allowance	7	114	121
(1877) Increase of numbers of. Improved rates of full, half, and retired pay	4	58	–
Number increased to allow appointment at Sydney Naval Depôt...	6	170	185
Pay of, maximum rate of retired pay of Chief Inspectors increased	7	139	148
Qualification for promotion	7	27	34
(1870) Retirement, full and half-pay, pensions ...	3	289	–
(1864) Retirement of	2	54	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
INSPECTORS OF MACHINERY AFLOAT—			
(1867) Full and half-pay	3	184	–
(1866) Pay increased	3	150	–
Pension for wounds	1	430	–
,, of	1	705	–
,, to widows	1	430	–
,, ,, ...	1	700	–
Scale of half-pay	1	430	–
,, pay	1	384	–
,, ,, ...	1	430	–
to be appointed by commission, and to rank with, but after, Masters of the Fleet	1	384	–
INSTRUCTION—			
Course for Assistant Engineers, R.N.R.	8	156	137
,, ,, Captains and Commanders, Greenwich, regulations amended	8	147	125
,, of, at Home Ports, for Engineer Officers, R.N.R.	8	44	40
,, signalling, gunnery, and torpedo. Officers	8	198	176
INSTRUCTION MONEY—			
to Tailor for sewing on "Agincourt" or other depôt ship for boys...	8	2	3
INSTRUCTIONS—			
Admiralty, revised edition	8	68	60
(1879) Admiralty. Sanctioning new edition of Queen's Regulations and	4	84	–
for R.M. Divisions, consolidation of payments and allowances in one volume	6	16	22
for the Accountant-General	1	75	–
,, Comptroller of the Victualling	1	83	–
,, Director-General of the Medical Department	1	86	–
for the Government of Her Majesty's Naval Service, authority for issuing by Admiralty	1	872	–
for the guidance of the Accountant-General of the Navy	1	69	–
for the Storekeeper General	1	79	–
,, Surveyor	1	71	–
of Officer's of Dockyards, authority to alter ...	1	192	–
to the Principal Officers of the Civil Departments of the Navy, General	1	68	–
to Vice-Admiralty Courts as to mode of proceeding in regard to captures during war	1	983	–
INSTRUCTORS—			
Band, R.M. Schools, &c. Allowance	8	243	226
(1872) Cookery. Appointment, pay, &c.	3	373	–
Cookery, establishment of C.P.O. rating of, pay, &c.	7	92	99
Diving, abroad. Allowance for Acting as ...	7	2	4
,, at Sheerness Gunnery School. Allowance	7	26	32
,, pay increased	8	80	76
,, Petty Officers or Seaman to be employed as, in Gunnery Schools	7	58	67
Fencing to Cadets on "Britannia." Allowance ...	7	21	24
G. and T., instruction allowance while qualifying at the schools	8	3	4

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
INSTRUCTORS—*cont.*			
(1880) Gunnery, employed as Captains of Turrets. Extra pay to	4	99	–
,, ,, for Boys in Mercantile Training Ships. Appointment of Pensioners as	4	102	–
in Seamanship. Allowance to be extended at Admiralty discretion	7	151	153
(1881) Military, Royal Marines. Pay of	4	116	–
(1873) ,, ,, To be an Officer of the Staff College	4	3	–
(1870) Musketry, Gunnery. Pay in addition to pension	3	330	–
Musketry, on Mediterranean Station. Extra pay to additional instructor	7	124	136
(1874) Naval. Half-pay of	4	15	–
(1877 ,, In Holy Orders entitled to half-pay	4	54	–
(1875) Naval. Regulations as to full and half-pay. Allowances and retirement of, and pensions and compassionate allowances to widows and children	4	30	–
Swimming at R.M. Depôt, Walmer. Allowances to	7	17	18
,, removal of limit to the period for which allowance is paid	7	143	148A
(1877) Torpedo. Rank and pay of	4	57	–
INSTRUMENTS—			
Officers of the Royal Navy and Marines to receive compensation for the loss of their instruments, clothing, &c....	1	315	–
INSTRUMENTS, ADMIRALTY—			
Fees upon them abolished, with certain exceptions	1	862	–
INTELLIGENCE OFFICER—			
Allowance amended. Mediterranean and China Stations	8	225	206
,, to China Station	8	205	184
INTERPRETERS—			
employment on board ship	8	215	197
in Russian, Gratuity to Officers who obtain certificates as	7	90	96
instruction of Junior Officers in foreign languages, allowances for	6	154	164
IRELAND—			
Quarantine stations in, as established by Order in Council of the 19th July 1825, alteration of ...	1	845	–
Table money to Rear-Admiral commanding while at Lord Lieutenant's levées	8	177	158
INVASION—			
upon danger thereof, seafaring men in public departments liable to temporary service in the Navy (16 & 17 Vict. c 73. s. 14)	1	956	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
J.			
"JACKDAW," H.M.S.—			
Additions to rations of crews	7	184	177
JAMAICA—			
Establishments and salaries of the Clerks in the Naval Departments of	1	268	–
Salaries of the Medical Officers at the Naval Hospital at, as fixed in 1808	1	256	–
Salaries of the Medical Officers at the Naval Hospital at, as fixed in 1840	1	316	–
JAMAICA DOCKYARD—			
(1874) Increase of Colonial Allowance to Clerk at	4	22	–
Increase of the salary of the Clerk to the Clerk in Charge at	1	265	–
JAPAN—			
(1860) Appeal against Convictions (Clause 9) ...	2	200	–
,, Appeals; Evidence to be adduced at the hearing of (Clause 16)	2	202	–
,, Assault may be compromised (Clause 29) ...	2	208	–
,, Assessors in Civil Suits (Clause 14) ...	2	202	–
,, ,, Criminal Trials (Clause 20) ...	2	204	–
,, British Subjects to be registered (Clause 38)	2	211	–
,, Civil Suits; Consuls empowered to hear (Clauses 11, 12, and 13)	2	201–2	–
,, Consuls in Japan, authority of (Clause 40) ...	2	212	–
,, Consul to enforce Treaties and to establish regulations (Clause 4)	2	198	–
,, Crimes, trial of (Clause 19)	2	204	–
,, Definition of Crimes, &c, (Clause 30) ...	2	208	–
,, ,, Terms (Clause 3)	2	197	–
,, Deportation of Offenders on conviction (Clauses 21 and 22)	2	205–6	–
,, Deportation to be reported (Clause 24) ...	2	206	–
,, Enforcement of decisions in Civil Suits (Clause 15)	2	202	–
,, Fees and penalties, appropriation of (Clause 36)	2	211	–
,, Fines and penalties, enforcement of (Clause 34)	2	210	–
,, Government of British Subjects in ...	2	197	–
,, Her Majesty hath jurisdiction in the Dominions of the Tycoon of	2	197	–
,, Hong Kong, Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of (Clause 28) ...	2	208	–
,, ,, Persons may be sent to, for imprisonment (Clause 26) ...	2	207	–
,, ,, Persons may be sent to, for trial (Clause 27)	2	207	–
(1868) Hostilities between Mikado and other Belligerents; enforcing neutrality ...	3	251	–
(1860) Limitations of Actions and Suits (Clause 41)	2	212	–
,, Merchant Seamen, authority of Consul over (Clause 39)	2	211	–
,, Proceedings against offenders escaping from one Consular District to another (Clause 10)	2	201	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
JAPAN—*cont.*			
(1860) Proceedings for enforcement of rules other than those for the observance of Treaties (Clause 7)	2	199	–
,, Proceedings of cases heard (Clause 31) ...	2	209	–
,, Revision of decision of Subordinate Consular Officers (Clause 8)	2	200	–
,, Revision of decision of Subordinate Consular Officers (Clause 25)	2	207	–
,, Rules and regulations to be exhibited in Consular Office (Clause 5)	2	198	–
,, Rules of practice, fees, expenses of witnesses, &c. (Clause 35)	2	210	–
,, Security to keep the peace; Consul may require British subjects to give (Clause 23) ...	2	206	–
,, Seizure of vessels and persons engaged in unlawful trade (Clause 33)	2	210	–
,, Settlement of Suits by agreement (Clause 18)	2	203	–
(1869) Substituting words "Mikado of Japan" for Tycoon of Japan, in order of 1865 ...	3	275	–
(1860) Trade in contravention of Treaty (Clause 32)	2	209	–
,, Treaties; how to be enforced (Clause 6) ...	2	198	–
,, Will; Consul may grant Probate of (Clause 37)	2	211	–
,, Witnesses; examination of (Clause 17) ...	2	203	–
JAPAN AND CHINA—			
(1865) Appeal to Her Majesty in Council (Clauses 131 to 140)	3	65	–
,, Appeal to Supreme Court, in Civil cases (Clause 119)	3	63	–
,, Appeal to Supreme Court in Criminal cases (Clauses 120 to 126)	3	63	–
,, Arbitration and reconciliation, in Civil matters (Clauses 48 to 50)	3	48	–
,, Assessors, number to be nominated and summoned (Clauses 33 and 34) ..	3	46	–
,, ,, trial with (Clause 63)	3	50	–
,, Bankruptcy, Court of (Clause 52)	3	48	–
,, British Subjects, Order to apply, whether so by birth or naturalization (Clause 3) ...	3	41	–
,, British vessels entering Japanese waters (Clauses 95 to 97)	3	58	–
,, Civil Suits, Arbitration and reconciliation in (Clauses 48 to 50)	3	41	–
,, Consular Court supreme at Shanghai (Clauses 7 to 24) ...	3	41–4	–
,, Consular Courts, Constitution of (Clauses 7 to 25)	3	48	–
,, ,, ,, Jurisdiction and Authorities of. In General (Clauses 35 to 47) ...	3	46	–
,, ,, ,, Jurisdiction and Authorities of. In Civil Matters (Clauses 18 to 63) ...	3	48	–
,, ,, ,, Jurisdiction and Authorities of. In Criminal Matters (Clauses 64 to 80)	3	51	–
,, ,, ,, Provincial (Clause 25) ...	3	44	–
,, Coroner, office of, Consular Courts to discharge duties appertaining to (Clause 53)...	3	48	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
JAPAN AND CHINA—*cont.*			
(1865) Costs in Civil cases (Clauses 148 to 151) ...	3	67	–
,, Courts, General authority of (Clause 51) ...	3	48	–
,, ,, Special Authorities of (Clauses 52 to 61)	3	48	–
,, Criminal Offences, trial of (Clauses 64 to 80)	3	51	–
,, Date of this Order coming into operation (Clause 164)	3	71	–
,, Deaths of British Subjects; Administration of estates of (Clauses 57 to 61)	3	49	–
,, Deaths of British Subjects; Non-resident (Clause 61)	3	50	–
,, Definition of terms (Clause 2)	3	40	–
,, Deportation of British Subjects (Clauses 106 to 113)...	3	60	–
,, Deserters, Military or Naval (Clause 105) ...	3	60	–
,, Disrespect of Court and obstruction of Officers (Clause 155)	3	69	–
,, Embarkation of persons taken for trial at Hong Kong, England, Supreme Court, &c. (Clause 153)	3	68	–
,, Estate and persons of British Subjects of unsound mind (Clause 55)	3	49	–
,, Expenses of removal of prisoners, and deportation (Clause 154)	3	69	–
,, Fees, fines, and penalties. Appropriation of (Clause 152)	3	68	–
,, Fees, fines, and penalties. May by levied by distress (Clause 151)	3	67	–
,, Foreigners, Foreign Tribunals (Clauses 3, 117, and 118)	3	41	–
,, General Provisions (Clause 141 to 157) ...	3	62	–
,, Government of British Subjects	3	38	–
,, Her Majesty has jurisdiction in the dominions of the Emperor of China and the Tycoon of Japan	3	39	–
,, Hong Kong, Court at (Clauses 158 to 160) ...	3	70	–
,, Jurisdiction. General provisions respecting Her Majesty's (Clauses 4 to 6)	3	41	–
,, Juries. Qualifications and exemptions (Clauses 26 to 32)	3	44	–
,, Jury, trial with (Clause 62)	3	50	–
,, Matrimonial Causes, Court of (Clause 56) ...	3	49	–
,, Offences committed within 100 miles of Court of. Authority of Court (Clauses 101 to 105)	3	59	–
,, Officers of Court, Misconduct of (Clause 156)	3	69	–
,, Orders repealed by this Order (Clause 161)...	3	70	–
,, ,, how to be cited (Clause 1)	3	40	–
,, ,, to be printed, exhibited, and sold (Clause 165)	3	72	–
,, Pardon. Prerogative of (Clause 141) ...	3	66	–
,, Piracy; how to be heard and determined (Clauses 98 and 99)	3	58	–
,, Probate, Court of (Clause 57)	3	49	–
,, Proceedings, Minutes of, Civil or Criminal (Clause 145)	3	67	–
,, ,, Notice of, to be given to Defendant (Clause 157) ...	3	70	–
,, ,, pending, not to be effected by this Order (Clauses 162 and 163)	3	71	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
JAPAN AND CHINA—*cont.*			
(1865) Reconciliation and arbitration, in Civil Matters (Clauses 48 to 50)	3	48	–
,, Registration of resident British Subjects (Clauses 114 to 116)	3	61	–
,, Religion and religious ceremonies, offences against (Clause 100)	3	59	–
,, Rules of procedure (Clauses 127 to 130) ...	3	64	–
,, ,, to be printed, exhibited, and sold (Clause 128)	3	65	–
,, Trade with Japan, except at Ports and towns opened by treaty, unlawful (Clauses 92 to 94)	3	57	–
,, Treaties and regulations, making of, and offences against, &c. (Clause 84 to 91) ...	3	55	–
,, Trial with a Jury (Clause 62)	3	50	–
,, ,, Assessors (Clause 63)	3	50	–
,, Vice-Admiralty, Court of (Clause 54) ...	3	49	–
,, War, insurrection, rebellion, British Subjects engaged in, to be deemed guilty of misdemeanour (Clauses 81 to 83)	3	55	–
,, Warrants for arrests of persons at Hong Kong (Clause 158)	3	70	–
,, Witnesses (Clauses 147 to 150)	3	67	–
Writs, Warrants, orders, proceedings, connected with, and authority of (Clause 153)	3	68	–
JERSEY—			
(1866) Harbour of, transferred to Board of Trade ...	3	129	–
JEWELS—			
Conveyance of. *See* Treasure	1	–	–
JOINERS—			
(1873) Foreman of. Salaries at various Yards ...	4	12	–
Leading Men of, in Dockyards, examination required for	1	233	–
Selection of, for Dockyards	1	236	–
JUNIOR OFFICERS—			
Facilities to acquire French	8	69	62
JUNIOR SERVICE—			
of Engineer and Accountant Officers counting towards increase of pay...	7	72	85
of Engineer Officers counting for retired, &c., pay...	7	139	148
(1885) of Senior Engineer and Accountant Officers, for increase of pay	5	90	–
to be counted by Lieutenants compulsorily retired before serving six years in that rank	7	87	93
JURISDICTION OF HER MAJESTY—			
Act 6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. to remove doubts as to the exercise of, within divers countries and places out of Her Majesty's Dominions, and to render the same more effectual	1	876	–
in Borneo	1	925	–
,, ...	1	927	–
in China, regulations respecting	1	895	–
in the Ottoman Dominions, regulations respecting...	1	883	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
JURISDICTION OF HER MAJESTY—*cont.*			
in the Ottoman Dominions, further regulations ...	1	892	–
Limitation of actions (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 7) ...	1	881	–
Offenders may be transported beyond seas (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 6)	1	880	–
,, sentenced to death may be sent for execution to a British Colony (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 5)...	1	879	–
Persons charged with crimes may be sent for trial to a British Colony, where Supreme Court may try and punish such persons (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 4)...	1	877	–
Persons charged with crimes before their removal may tender material evidence, which shall be taken down and transmitted (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 4)...	1	878	–
If laws of place where crime was committed vary from those of the Colony, Court may give effect to them (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 4)	1	878	–
Power acquired by Her Majesty in places out of Her Dominions, to be held in same manner as if Her Majesty had acquired such power by conquest (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 1)	1	876	–
Acts done in pursuance of such power to be of same effect as if done under local laws (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 2)...	1	876	–
Courts may procure evidence of such power by application to Secretary of State (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 3)...	1	876	–
Repeal of 6 G. 4. c. 33. s. 4., and of 6 & 7 W. 4. c. 78, (6 & 7 Vict. c. 94. s. 8)	1	882	–
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—			
empowered to attest half pay declarations ...	1	446	–
Members of Board of Admiralty may exercise the authority of, in matters relating to the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	–

K.

KEEPER OF THE RECORDS—			
Appointment of, the Record Office, Admiralty, in 1809	1	14	–
Office merged into the establishment in 1816 ...	1	15	–
Salary of	1	15	–
KEEPERS OF BARGE AND ROYAL APARTMENTS—			
(1882) Royal Yachts. Pay of	4	129	–
KEYHAM YARD—			
Devonport. Authority to appoint Officers for ...	1	247	–
KINGSTOWN HARBOUR—			
Bay of Dublin, established as a Quarantine Station in lieu of Poolbeg	1	846	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
KING'S REGULATIONS—			
Addenda	8	174	155
„ 1902	8	237	222
Title substituted for Queen's Regulations ...	8	155	135
KING'S WARRANT—			
Widows of Officers of Royal Marines awarded pensions by	1	611	–
KINSALE—			
Formatiom of Naval Establishment at Haulbowline Island, in the Cove of Cork, in lieu of	1	154	–
KNIGHTS, NAVAL, OF WINDSOR—			
not to have the rank and half-pay of Retired Commanders, nor the highest rate of half-pay granted to Lieutenants	1	462	–
KOWLOON—			
Allowances to Gunner in charge of stores of Torpedo Boats, and the Depôt...	6	71	73
KROOMEN—			
(1882) Extra pay when employed on the East Coast of Africa	4	127	–
L.			
LABOURERS—			
and others in hospitals, amount of pensions to be granted to	1	604	
Day-pay for, and Artificers of the Dockyards, in 1833	1	193	–
in Dockyards, wages to	1	189	–
Pensions to, of the Civil Establishments of the Navy abolished	1	672	–
rule as to entry in Dockyard	1	236	–
„ „ Victualling Yards	1	237	–
Seamen employed as, to count time for pension ...	1	215	–
to be superannuated on the scale of fortieths allowed to inferior Officers	1	192	–
See also Dockyard Artificers and Workmen ...	1	–	–
LAMPTRIMMERS—			
(1881) On board ship. Allowances to	4	114	–
on H.M.S. "Tyne"—allowance continued ...	7	107	114
rating extended to smaller vesssels	6	59	53
Seamen—allowance	8	188	167
LAND—			
Transfer of, in parish of Portsea for service of Ordnance Department	6	54	46a
transferred from the War Office to the Admiralty...	7	60	70

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
LAND FORCES—			
(1873) Discipline of, on board ship	4	14	–
(1882) ,, ,, ...	4	130	–
embarked, discipline, alteration of summary punishments	6	79	88
when embarked, share of prize money to which they are entitled	1	725	–
LANGUAGES—			
Foreign, allowance to Interpreters for instruction of Junior Officers in	6	154	164
French —facilities for Junior Officers	8	69	62
Officers studying, arrangements for pay, &c., ...	6	8	11
Russian, gratuity to Officers who obtain certificates in	7	90	96
study abroad by Retired Officers, pay, &c. ...	6	64	62
LANDMEN—			
The rating abolished	1	528	–
LAYERS IN ROPE YARDS—			
Salary of	1	191	–
to be superannuated on the scale of fortieths ...	1	192	–
LEADING MEN—			
Examinination of, and mode of recommending for promotion	1	227	–
in Dockyards, to pay their respective gangs ...	1	196	–
of Bakers and Millers, in Royal William Victualling Yard, salaries of	1	216	–
of Caulkers, examination required for	1	233	–
of Joiners in Dockyards, examination required for...	1	233	–
of Painters, examination for	1	233	
of Sailmakers, pay of, when there is no Master, at Woolwich and Sheerness Yards	1	203	–
of Storehouses, amount of salary	1	190	–
,, ,, on day-pay to receive salary of 85*l.* a year	1	210	–
Pensions to those on daily wages	1	670	–
Qualification of...	1	228	–
rate of pay for extra time to	1	195	–
Salary of one in Deptford Victualling Yard, increased in consequence of superintending the manufacture of chocolate	1	208	–
LEADING SEAMEN—			
established	1	528	–
Pay of, in 1853	1	528	–
LEADING STOKERS—			
See Stokers	7	–	–
LEAVE—			
Full Pay to Officers abroad	8	70	64
,, ,, R.N.	8	12	11
(1877) Full pay to Officers after service abroad. Extension of	4	63	–
(1881) Full pay to Officers after service abroad. Revised regulations as to	4	111	–
special allowances to Senior, Gunnery, or Torpedo Lieutenants, &c., &c., payment while on ...	6	172	189

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
LECTURER, CHEMICAL—			
established at Portsmouth Royal Naval College. Salary	1	110	–
LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION—			
See Probates of Wills and Letters of Administration	1	–	–
LICENCES—			
of Agents may be revoked for neglect, fraud, &c., (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	–
to be granted to the agents for pay and prize money of Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines, by an Officer appointed by Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	–
LIEUTENANT-COLONELS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Four appointed Second Commandants	1	566	–
,, placed on full pay retirement	1	585	–
One added	1	580	–
Number on retired full-pay	1	309	–
,, ,, ...	1	572	–
,, ,, ...	1	645	–
(1878) Numbers in Artillery Division increased ...	4	67	–
Pensions to widows of	1	646	–
(1882) pensions to widows of	4	141	–
(1881) Promotion, pay, and retirement of ...	4	115	–
Retirement of four	1	584	–
LIEUTENANT-DIRECTORS OF POLICE—			
Salaries increased at all the home Naval Yards, except Pembroke	1	202	–
LIEUTENANTS—			
Active List of, to be reduced to 1,200	1	391	–
(1864) Active List of, to be reduced to 1,000 ...	2	53	–
Allowance—Gunnery duties	8	171	153
Allowances for individuals entertained at table of...	1	932	–
Alterations in definitions of service, for promotion, pay, half-pay, retirement, and pension	6	9	13
(1861) Being Naval Knights of Windsor, may be exempted from retirement at 60 with rank of Commander	2	67	–
Commanding, to be paid same as Captain for entertainment of certain passengers	1	936	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service and when invalided	3	211	–
going abroad, regulations respecting	1	438	–
Greenwich Hospital Pensions—reduction in number allotted to	7	20	21
(1882) Gunnery. Allowances to Gunners performing duties of	4	126	–
Half-pay, addition to declaration of, established in 1819	1	447	–
,, amount which salary must not exceed, to entitle them to receive the whole of their half-pay	1	444	–
,, authority by which it was first granted to	1	433	–
,, declaration of, established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, if required for any particular service to reside where Admiralty may direct ...	1	443	–
,, in 1699	1	434	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
LIEUTENANTS—*cont.*			
Half-pay, in 1715	1	435	–
,, in 1767	1	437	–
,, in 1796	1	437	–
,, in 1802	1	440	–
,, in 1840	1	312	–
,, ,, ...	1	441	–
,, increased to 6*s*.	1	461	–
,, may be held with public employments, but not in the civil or military departments of the Navy	1	444	–
,, may be received by, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department of the Royal Household	1	450	–
,, not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, number of, with the half-pay and rank of Retired Commanders increased ...	1	462	–
(1860) Half-pay of, according to sea service ...	2	49	–
Half-pay, on the highest rate of half-pay, to be styled and to have the rank, but not the half-pay, of Retired Commanders ...	1	467	–
,, Pensions instead of the same amount of half-pay to be paid to those who had entered holy orders previous to 1826	1	447	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	651	–
,, regulations under which it was granted ...	1	434	–
,, restrictions under which granted ...	1	442	–
,, Retired	1	459	–
,, Senior, of the Navy, increase of half-pay to those with rank of Retired Commander	1	463	–
,, the 30 Senior allowed 4*s*. a day, being the lowest rate of half-pay then granted to Commanders	1	460	–
,, with the rank and half-pay of Commanders, number increased to 100 ...	1	466	–
in charge of stores at Signal Stations in Channel Islands—Allowance to	7	125	139
(1873) Increase in numbers allowed to retire ...	4	10	–
(1879) ,, ,, borne for navigating duties; retirement of	4	86	–
increase of full pay of Senior Officers	6	9	13
in Tenders to Coast Guard or Harbour Ships, Command Money to	7	137	143
Mercantile Marine, employed in R.N., promotion, retirement, &c.	7	79	90
Number of annual promotions to Commander increased	7	18	19
,, retirement and retired pay—changes in respect of	7	87	93
(1861) Pay and Command Money of	2	100	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	104	–
pay, extra to, abolished	1	313	–
,, full and half-pay of, as established in 1840 ...	1	312	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	547	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
LIEUTENANTS—*cont.*			
Pay of, previous to and as established in 1816 ...	1	286	–
Pensions to Widows	1	647	–
(1863) Pensions to Widows of	2	117	–
Plan of retirement as relates to	1	391	–
prize money, share when commanding small vessels	1	725	–
,, to which they are entitled	1	724	–
promotion, Masters owing to meritorious conduct, may be promoted to the rank of, without previous rating as Mate or Midshipman	1	324	–
(1875) Promotion of	4	37	–
(1861) ,, from Coastguard	2	54	–
(1857) ,, ,, Mail Service	2	55	–
Promotion of one, and one Commander annually from Coast Guard	1	378	–
(1872) Promotion of ten	3	345	–
Promotion of two more, annually, from Coast Guard	1	373	–
promotion, regulations respecting	1	304	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	391	–
,, service at sea required to qualify them for, dispensed with in the case of certain Officers of the Coast Guard ...	1	321	–
,, service at sea requisite to qualify them for	1	308	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	320	–
Rank of, conferred on Masters of the Royal Navy ...	1	328	–
(1877) Rank of, Torpedo, established; pay of ...	4	57	–
relative rank with Military Officers	1	272	–
Retired and hon. rank of, granted to Chief Officers in charge of Divisions of Coast Guard ...	6	8	10
,, reserved lists for	1	391	–
,, ,, ...	1	424	–
Retired; award of Travers Pension to	7	32	37B
(1870) Retirement and promotion. Revised scales	3	302	–
(1860) ,, of	2	48	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	53	–
(1866) ,, ,, ...	3	138	–
R.N.R. employed in lieu of Lieuts., R.N.	7	66	77
,, number increased to 300	7	37	44
(1873) Scheme for retirement of; rate of retired pay; numbers to be allowed to retire	4	8	–
(1864) Sea service of, to qualify for promotion ...	2	67	–
(1856) ,, to qualify for rank of	2	69	–
(1857) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	69	–
(1859) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	69	–
(1861) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	70	–
(1857) Sea time allowed while serving as Agents of Transports	2	55	–
Senior, Gunnery, or Torpedo, payment of special allowances while on leave	6	172	189
Senior, increase in pay of	8	211	192
(1882) Service of, as Staff Officers of Gunnery and Torpedo Training Ships, to reckon as full sea service	4	140	–
(1880) Special allowances to Senior, Gunnery, and Torpedo, continued while on leave	4	97	–
Supplementary. Gratuities to widows	8	57	52
(1882) Surveying Schooner "Lark." Allowance for charge of Paymaster's Stores	4	128	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
LIEUTENANTS—*cont.*			
Torpedo, establishment of a 3rd class	6	114	111
(1881) Twenty-five to be promoted annually to the rank of Commander	4	102	–
LIEUTENANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1881) Artillery. Increased numbers of entries to be made during the year 1881	4	114	–
First, number on retired full pay	1	572	–
„ two-thirds of the Subalterns to be of that rank	1	573	–
(1873) Full and half-pay and retirement of; reduction in numbers of	4	1	–
(1880) Increased number of entries to be made during the year 1880	4	101	–
(1881) Pay and promotion of	4	115	–
Second, one-third only of the Subalterns to be of that rank	1	573	–
„ retirements on full pay for, discontinued ...	1	571	–
"LIFFEY," H.M.S.—			
Allowances for duties in connection with Coal Depôt at Coquimbo	7	15	15
LIGHT—			
Allowances for ships in temporary commission ...	6	62	59
LIGHTS—			
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty empowered to remove, in the Thames and Medway, upon the approach of the enemy	1	851	–
LISTS, ACTIVE—			
(1885) Of Assistant Paymasters, Clerks, and Assistant Clerks increased	5	84	–
LITHOGRAPHERS—			
(1874) Naval Reserves Office. Salary of	4	24	–
(1880) Rating of, established. Eligible for Good Conduct Pay	4	100	–
LIVERPOOL—			
(1871) Admiralty Court. Establishment of ...	3	334	–
LODGING ALLOWANCE—			
Bandmaster, Walmer Depôt	6	119	120
for Coast Guard	6	50	44
Recruiting Officers, R.M.	6	61	57
Regimental Quartermasters, R.M.L.I.	8	72	66
R.M. Officer, Clothing Depôt, Hong Kong ...	8	207	187
Schoolmistresses. Marine Schools	8	190	170
2nd Class Sergeant Instructor of Swimming ...	8	77	72
to Non-commissioned Officers, R.M., employed as Clerks in Barrack Master's Offices	6	74	78
LODGING MONEY—			
allowed to certain proportion of men of the Royal Marines in Barracks	1	583	–
Warrant Officers, Royal Marines...	8	87	85

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
LORD, FIRST, OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
A person who has served as, may be granted a pension not exceeding 2,000*l.* a year (4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 24. s. 1)	1	673	–
Conditions upon which pensions of may be received (4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 24. ss. 5, 6.)	1	675–6	–
List of persons who have held the office of, during present century	1	4	–
not to receive superannuation (4 & 5 Will. 4. c. 24. s. 14 and Sched.)	1	680	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	688	–
Salary of Private Secretary to	1	33	–
LORD HIGH ADMIRAL—			
Government of the Navy by	1	1	–
in full, created in 1385	1	1	–
List of persons who have held the office	1	4	–
Office appears to have been held by King Charles in his own hands from 1684 until his death in 1685...	1	2	–
Office has seldom been entrusted to single hands ...	1	2	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	4	–
,, held by James II. during the whole of his reign	1	2	–
,, held from 1660 to 1673 by James, Duke of York	1	2	–
,, Office put into commission, the great Officers of State being Commissioners	1	2	–
Rights of, explanation respecting	1	1009	–
,, settled	1	1010	–
LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
authorised in special cases to fix a less sum than established rates for the conveyance of treasure ...	1	730	–
Commission authorising the, to require the High Court of Admiralty of England, and all Vice Admiralty Courts which shall be duly commissioned, to take cognizance of and judicially to proceed in prize matters	1	982	–
empowered to remove the lights, buoys, and beacons in the Thames and the Medway, on the approach of the enemy...	1	851	–
General Order by, in consequence of the Proclamation of the 12th July 1819, relative to the conveyance, &c. of treasure	1	718	–
In case of any difficulty respecting regulations for distribution of prize money, their decision to be final...	1	728	–
In cases of differences respecting freight of treasure they are to decide the amount to be paid, and also when war freights are to be charged	1	714	–
In cases of ships lost on foreign stations, to grant full pay to Officers from the time of the court-martial to their arrival in England	1	303	–
individually and collectively authorised to administer oaths in all matters relating to Naval affairs, and to execute the office and authority of justices (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	446	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY—*cont.*			
may alter mode of paying the Navy, and distributing prize money, &c. (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 13)	1	543	–
not disqualified from sitting in Parliament (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	36	–
Not more than five to be in Parliament at the same time (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	36	–
not to receive superannuation (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 14 and Sched.)	1	680	–
,, ,, ,,	1	688	–
Pensions to Clerks in the Naval and Marine Departments, according to the scale laid down in the Act 3 G. 4. c. 113., and to the Officers, Clerks, and inferior Officers of the Dockyards, Victualling, and Hospital Establishments, may be granted by	1	640	–
Pensions to the Widows of Physicians, to be determined by	1	341	–
,, to Warrant and other Officers, for wounds, permanent sickness, &c., may be granted by	1	659	–
,, upon the Compassionate Fund to the relations of Officers killed in action, or in the execution of an immediate act of duty, may be granted by	1	649	–
Powers of the Navy and Victualling Board transferred to (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	35	–
,, of the Treasurer of the Navy, as vested in him by 11 G. 4. c. 20., and 10 G. 4. c. 26., except as to the management of Greenwich out-pensions, transferred to (2 W. 4. c. 40. ss. 4, 20)	1	38	–
,, ,, ,,	1	49	–
Return of all cases of piracy adjudged in the several Vice-Admiralty Courts, to be sent to (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 3)	1	799	–
Royal Observatory, Greenwich, entire superintendence of, transferred to them	1	126	–
,, ,, to fill up all vacancies in, to remove Officers, and to issue instructions	1	127	–
Salaries of, in 1694	1	3	–
,, 1800	1	12	–
Their style and title (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 7)	1	40	–
to alter and reduce Victualling and Medical Establishments as they may deem proper	1	182	–
to appoint an Officer to grant licences to agents for the pay and prize money of Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines, and may revoke such licences (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 19)	1	48	–
to appoint Masters and Second Masters	1	338	–
to appoint the five Principal Officers of the Civil Departments of the Navy	1	61	–
to appoint the Superintendents of the Naval, Victualling, and Medical Establishments ...	1	62	–
to assign such rates and complements to fire and troop ships, as they may consider requisite ...	1	281	–
to confirm Pursers appointed by Commander-in-Chief on foreign stations	1	363	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
LORDS COMMISSIONERS OF THE ADMIRALTY—*cont.*			
to confirm warranted Masters appointed by Commanders-in-Chief on foreign stations	1	334	–
to decide upon the pay of Chaplains not serving in sea-going ships, according to the extent of duty to be performed...	1	347	–
to dispense, when they think proper, with the usual half-pay declarations of Officers	1	447	–
to examine, certify, and transmit the accounts of the Navy to the Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25)	1	52	–
,, certify, and transmit to Commissioners of Audit the accounts of the public monies in the Dockyards on the 1st of April of each year (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28.)	1	53	–
to grant, under certain regulations, compensation to officers for the use of their instruments or clothing	1	315	–
to make all first appointments, and may discharge all Clerks in the Admiralty and Dockyards	1	70	–
,, ,, ,,	1	182	–
,, such additions to the salaries of the Clerks in the Foreign Yards, authorized by Order in Council of the 14th September 1808, as they may think necessary	1	256	–
,, such changes from time to time in the establishment of the Dockyards as experience may prove to be necessary ...	1	181	–
to order an account of Naval recoipt and expenditure to be made up every year (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30) ...	1	54	–
to pay rewards at their discretion for discovery of embezzled stores (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 34)	1	57	–
to promote Seamen into the third class of Warrant Officers, and to promote Warrant Officers from a lower into a higher class for extraordinary merit or special service	1	472	–
to solicit for all monies wanted for the service of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 24)	1	51	–
to superannuate Masters unfit for service... ...	1	336	–
to suspend or set aside such Hospitals as may not be required	1	256	–
Two or more empowered to exercise and execute all the powers and authorities appertaining to their office (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 7)	1	40	–
Wages of Artificers and Workmen of Portsmouth Yard to be regulated by them	1	175	–
LUNATICS—			
Pensions to, manner in which to be paid (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	–
Act 11 G. 4. c. 20. s. 70, relative to half-pay and pensions of Naval and Marine Officers who may become	1	~~665~~ 655	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
M.			
MACAO—			
Supreme Court of Hong Kong may take cognizance of offences committed by British Subjects within	1	924	–
MACHINERY—			
Allowance for charge of, to Engineer's and E.R.A.'s in Fleet and Dockyard Reserves ...	6	154	165
,, to Engineer Warrant Officers for repairing	8	48	45
(1875) Assistant Inspectors of Dockyards, to be called "Second Assistants to Chief Engineer" ...	4	33	–
Fleet and Dockyard Reserves, charge pay, &c., to Engineers and E.R.A.'s	6	166	180
(1877) Inspectors and Chief Inspectors of. Numbers and scale of pay	4	58	
(1882) Inspectors and Chief Inspectors of. Numbers full and half-pay	4	147	–
(1881) Inspectors and Chief Inspectors of, Retired. An additional Greenwich Hospital Pension established for	4	103	–
(1870) Inspectors of. Retirement	3	289	–
MACHINIST—			
and Civil Engineer at Sheerness Dockyard, salary of, increased	1	221	–
at Portsmouth Yard, appointment of	1	173	–
MADAGASCAR—			
(1869) Actions or Suits brought against Consul (Clause 33)	3	267	–
,, Appeal in Civil Suits to High Court of the Mauritius (Clause 6)	3	258	–
,, Appeal to High Court of the Mauritius. Further evidence may be admitted (Clause 9)	3	259	–
,, Assaults may be compromised (Clause 20) ...	3	264	–
,, Assessors in Civil Suits (Clause 7)	3	259	–
,, ,, criminal cases (Clause 14) ...	3	261	–
,, Breach of Peace, British Subjects to give security to keep the peace (Clause 17) ...	3	263	–
,, British Subjects may be sent to Mauritius for trial (Clause 23 and 24)	3	265	–
,, ,, ,, Order to apply, whether so by birth or naturalisation (Clause 35) ...	3	268	–
,, ,, ,, to be registered (Clause 30)	3	267	–
,, Civil Suits may be determined by Consul (Clause 6)	3	258	–
,, ,, ,, ,, settled by arbitration (Clause 12)... ...	3	260	–
,, Consul. Definition of term (Clause 34) ...	3	267	–
,, ,, may make rules and regulations for observance of treaty (Clause 1) ...	3	256	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
MADAGASCAR—*cont.*			
(1869) Consul. power and authority of, under this Order (Clause 32)	3	267	–
,, ,, to try British Subjects who infringe treaty, rules or regulations (Clause 3)	3	257	–
,, Crimes and Offences committed by British Subjects to be sent for trial at Mauritius (Clause 22)	3	264	–
,, Criminal Offences, trial of persons charged with (Clause 13)	3	260	–
,, Date of Order coming into operation (Clause 35)	3	268	–
,, Decisions in Civil Suits may be enforced by distress, &c. (Clause 8)	3	259	–
,, Definition of terms (Clause 34)	3	267	–
,, Deportation of British Subjects (Clauses 15 to 18)	3	262	–
,, Fees, penalties, and fines to be paid to public account (Clause 28)	3	266	–
,, Fines and penalties may be levied by distress, &c. (Clause 26)	3	266	–
(1867) Government of British Subjects in ...	3	186	–
(1869) ,, ,, ...	3	256	–
,, Her Majesty has jurisdiction in the Dominions of the Queen of Madagascar ...	3	256	–
,, Mauritius, jurisdiction of the High Court of (Clause 25)	3	268	–
,, Merchant Seamen; authority of Consul over (Clause 31)	3	267	–
,, Minutes of Proceedings to be kept (Clause 21)	3	264	–
,, Offenders who escape or remove from one Consular District to another (Clause 5) ...	3	258	–
,, Rules and regulations, approved by Foreign Secretary, to be exhibited, printed, and sold (Clause 2)	3	256	–
,, Rules of practice. Expenses of witnesses and fees in Consular Court	3	266	–
,, Smuggling; British Subjects charged with (Clause 19)	3	263	–
,, Trials of British Subjects for offences other than those against the treaty and rules (Clause 4)	3	257	–
,, Vice-Admiralty Court; Consul to have jurisdiction (Clause 29)	3	266	–
,, Wills; Probate of, may be granted by Consul (Clause 29)	3	266	–
,, Witnesses, attendance and examination of (Clauses 10, 11, and 13)	3	259	–
MAGISTRATES—			
in foreign countries, empowered to attest the half-pay declaration of Officers abroad	1	447	–
MAGNETIC DEPARTMENT—			
(1865) Chief Assistant, and in charge of, appointed to Hydrographical Department	3	92	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MAIL AGENTS—			
(1870) Abolition of annual promotion of Officers acting as	3	316	–
(1857) Lieutenants; promotion of	2	55	–
MAINTENANCE—			
of Naval Pensioners, &c. Payments of claims of Parish Authorities	7	9	12
MAJOR-GENERALS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1873) Honorary rank of, to be held by Commandant on retirement	4	3	–
MAJORS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1880) Captains to pass an examination before promotion to the rank of...	4	88	–
(1873) Honorary rank of, to be held by all Barrack-masters	4	3	–
Pension to Widows	1	647	–
Rank abolished	1	571	–
(1879) Rank of Honorary, granted to Paymaster ...	4	84	–
(1878) „ re-established	4	67	–
(1881) Regulations as to promotion, full pay, and retirement. Temporary rank of, for Captains on board ship	4	115	–
MALTA—			
(1865) Allotments may be paid at	3	106	–
Authority granted to Her Majesty's Consular Officers to exercise jurisdiction in the Ottoman Dominions, and appointing the Island of Malta for trials, &c.	1	883	–
Depôt for Marine Clothing, &c. Allowance for examination of store accounts	7	39	47
Hospital. Head Wardmaster sanctioned	8	235	218
Rifle Range, allowance to Royal Marines at ...	8	98	95
R.M. Depôt at, establishment, pay, and allowance ...	6	102	102
Salary of Officers of Naval Hospitals at, as fixed in 1808...	1	256	–
Salary of Officers of Naval Hospitals at, as fixed in 1840...	1	317	–
MALTA DOCKYARD—			
Allowance granted to Engineer at, for instruction of Apprentices to cease...	1	266	–
Appointment of Foremen of Caulkers restored ...	1	267	–
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	268	–
(1876) Increase of Salaries of Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer	4	48	–
(1863) Increase of salary to the Master Shipwright of	2	27	–
Rear-Admiral retained as Admiral Superintendent after promotion. Pay	7	7	8
(1875) Salaries of Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer	4	34	–
Salary, increase of, to the Engineer at, in 1841 ...	1	266	–
„ of Superintendent of Yard	1	63	–
„ of the Chief Engineer at, in 1845	1	267	–
(1865) Schoolmaster, Dockyard School; Salary ...	3	37	–
(1874) Title of Foreman of Fitters changed to "Foreman of the Factory"	4	22	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
MANNING THE NAVY—			
Additional pay to Seamen volunteering to serve or continue their service for 10 years	1	527	–
Addition to the pay of boys in the Navy, advanced to the ratings of Second Class Ordinary Seamen, Ordinary Seamen, Petty Officers, and Able Seamen	1	527	–
Boys entering the Navy to engage for a period of 10 years from the age of 18	1	527	–
Carpenters' Crew, a portion of, to be Shipwrights, with extra pay	1	528	–
Chief Petty Officers, a class of established, their titles and additional pay	1	528	–
Classes and denominations of Petty Officers, Seamen, and others in Her Majesty's Ships	1	534	–
Coast Guard Men from the Naval Service placed on the same footing in respect to gratuities as Seamen	1	533	–
Discharge may be purchased by men and boys upon a graduated scale	1	528	–
Increased allowance when pensioned to men who have served 20 years	1	529	–
Increase in pay of Warrant Officers	1	531	–
Landsmen, the rating abolished	1	528	–
Leading Seamen, a class of established, with extra pay	1	529	–
Men and boys entering the service after 1st April 1853, and obtaining pensions for 20 or 21 years service to give further service if required ...	1	531	–
Men entering for continuous and general service may count time for pensions from the age of 18 instead of 20	1	530	–
Order of 1st April 1853, respecting	1	525	–
Pensions to be awarded to continuous and general service men after 20 years' service instead of after 21	1	530	–
Petty Officers, increase in the number eligible for good conduct gratuities when ships are paid off ...	1	529	–
Second Class Petty Officers, the long service medal gratuities to be increased from seven to ten pounds	1	529	–
Seamen Gunners divided into two classes, the first class to have 2*d.* and the second class 1*d.* a day additional pay	1	531	–
Seamen who have served 15 years, reckoning from the age of 18, eligible for pensions of 6*d.* a day each, and men with 15 years service pension of 8*d.* a day each, but to be liable to further service	1	530	–
Time served by Chief and Commissioned Boatmen to count, the former as first class, the latter as second class Petty Officers' time	1	533	–
Two years' harbour service of Warrant Officers of good character to be counted as one of sea service in awarding pensions	1	532	–
Warrant Officers who have distinguished themselves to be eligible to hold commission in the Fleet, after undergoing examination, and to be granted 100*l.* for an outfit	1	533	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No
MANŒUVRES—			
Captains holding civil appointment under Admiralty, employment of, allowances, &c. ...	6	166	179A
Coast Guard called out, allowances, &c.	6	67	66
Command money to Commanders in Torpedo Boats, &c. during	7	67	78
Extra pay to Chief Officers and Men of Coast Guard for increased service afloat	6	47	40B
Naval, 1894—Employment Retired Officers, R.N. ...	7	44	53
Retired Officers, employment during	6	132	136
" " "	6	165	179
Royal Naval Reserve Men, remuneration to those who took part in	6	135	141
MARINE DEPARTMENTS—			
Lords of the Admiralty to have power to grant pensions to Clerks, Officers, and inferior Officers of	1	640	–
MARINE INFIRMARIES—			
at Chatham and Woolwich, pay of the Surgeons ...	1	317	–
MARINE OFFICE—			
(1878) Chief Clerk. Rank, pay, and allowances of	4	68	–
MARINES—			
See Royal Marines	1	–	–
" "	7	–	–
MARKING CLOTHING, &c.—			
(1885) at Royal Marine Divisions and Depôts. Extra pay to Marines for	5	92	–
MARRIAGE AFTER RETIREMENT—			
(1886) Ineligibility of Widows and Children for pension	5	140	–
MASTER COOPER—			
Victualling Yard at Trincomalee, salary of ...	1	263	–
MASTER MILLER—			
Portsmouth Victualling Yard, increase of salary of	1	173	–
MASTER RIGGERS—			
(1864) Dockyards; salaries increased	3	11	–
(1874) to be appointed to Chatham Dockyard: salary of	4	21	–
MASTER ROPEMAKERS—			
(1872) at Chatham; Office abolished	3	367	–
(1873) Devonport Dockyard. To be succeeded by a Foreman of the Ropery	4	12	–
(1878) or Foremen of the Ropery. Dockyards. Increase of salary to	4	78	–
MASTER SAILMAKERS—			
(1873) Portsmouth and Devonport Dockyards. To be succeeded by Foremen of Sailmakers ...	4	12	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MASTER SHIPWRIGHTS—			
(1869) and Engineer; Portsmouth Dockyard; salary of	3	269	–
(1869) Assistant, Chatham Dockyard; Office abolished	3	269	–
(1869) ,, Portsmouth Dockyard; Office abolished	3	269	–
(1873) ,, Portsmouth Dockyard. Office re-established; salary of ...	4	13	–
Assistants; examination of candidates to take place at Somerset House	1	232	–
(1867) Pembroke Dockyard; salary increased ...	3	182	–
(1869) Portsmouth Dockyard; Office abolished ...	3	269	–
(1875) to be called Chief Constructors; Assistants, to be called Constructors; salaries at various Yards	4	33	–
MASTERS SMITHS—			
(1878) Increase of salary of	4	78	–
in Dockyards, examination required for	1	233	–
in Sheerness Yard, establishment and salary of ...	1	209	–
(1873) Salary of	4	11	–
MASTERS—			
Active List increased to 400	1	427	–
,, to be reduced to 300	1	407	–
appointed to death or court-martial vacancies on foreign stations to be confirmed in their appointments	1	334	–
appointment of, vested in the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty	1	338	–
(1867) at-Arms; relative rank	3	181	–
(1870) Award of Greenwich Hospital Pensions to ...	3	324	–
(1873) Barrack, Royal Marines. Pay and rank of ...	4	3	–
(1881) ,, ,, Retirement of ...	4	117	–
Cases in which they are allowed half-pilotage ...	1	325	–
(1865) Conditions for placing on Reserved Half-pay List, and promotion to rank of Retired Captain ...	3	75	–
eligible for promotion to rank of Lieutenant, although not rated previously as Mates or Midshipmen	1	324	–
Establishment of a Reserved List	1	407	–
(1861) Extra pay in Flag Ships	2	101	–
(1860) Full and half-pay of	2	56	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service and when invalided	3	211	–
(1863) Greenwich Out-Pensions for	2	117	–
Half-pay, addition to declaration of	1	447	–
,, amount and conditions of, as fixed in 1805	1	326	–
,, ,, which the salary of, must not exceed, to enable them to receive the whole of their half-pay	1	444	–
,, and examination of	1	329	–
,, authority, first establishment of ...	1	433	–
,, declaration of, as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, granted in 1699	1	434	–
,, ,, 1749	1	436	–
,, ,, 1779 and 1795	1	437	–
,, ,, 1802	1	440	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MASTERS—*cont.*			
Half-pay increased in 1814	1	332	–
,, may be held with public employments ...	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	451	–
,, may be received by, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454-5	–
,, not to be held by, while employed in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy	1	444	–
,, not to be received by, if employed during war, in the Merchant Service ...	1	332	–
,, of those who have not served afloat six years, not to be increased	1	383	–
,, Pensions instead of the same amount of half-pay to be paid to those who had entered into Holy Orders previous to 1826	1	447	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	651	–
,, Regulations under which granted ...	1	332	–
,, Restrictions as to going abroad, when on	1	439	–
,, Scale fixed in 1855	1	418	–
(1882) Harbour, Hong Kong. Allowance to Navigating Officer acting as	4	129	–
(1875) Head and other, Dockyard Schools. Allowances to, abolished. Salaries of	4	35	–
(1880) Head, Training, and other, Greenwich Hospital School; Salaries and allowances of. Music and Organist; Salary of	4	96	–
Naval Uniform to be worn by	1	327	–
(1869) of Mercantile Marine; Regulations for awarding Greenwich Hospital Pensions to ...	3	281	–
on Full-pay, to be distributed into Five Classes ...	1	418	–
Pay of, in 1840...	1	313	–
,, ,, ...	1	547	–
,, ,, previous to, and as established in 1816	1	286	–
,, ,, Third and Fourth Class increased ...	1	430	–
,, Regulations respecting	1	313	–
,, Scale of, for 1805...	1	326	–
(1863) Pensions to widows of	2	117	–
Promotion limited to one in three vacancies until the List is reduced to 400	1	382	–
(1860) Promotion of, to Commander	2	57	–
(1863) ,, to Staff Commander... ...	2	62	–
Rank of Lieutenant and precedence of Surgeons conferred on...	1	328	–
Rates of ships conjointly for which they were to be examined as, fixed in 1814	1	329	–
Regulations as to retirement established in 1855	1	420	–
,, respecting their appointment ...	1	323	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	330	–
Retired List of, establishment and rates of pay with rank and uniform of Commander	1	381-3	–
(1860) Retirement of	2	57	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	54	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MASTERS—*cont.*			
(1857) Sea-time allowed while serving as Agents of Transports.....	2	55	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
Store allowance	1	419	–
Superannuated previous to 1805, allowed the rate of half-pay established by Order in Council of 23rd July 1814	1	332	–
Superannuation of	1	327	–
Time served as Master to count as Lieutenant's time, to qualify for rank of Commander ...	1	383	–
(1867) to be styled Navigating Lieutenants ...	3	200	–
Travelling expenses to be allowed to	1	331	–
unfit for service to be superannuated	1	336	–
See also "Staff Commanders"	2	–	–
MASTERS' ASSISTANTS—			
(1859) Age for entry of, extended	2	71	–
passing at the Royal Naval College and Trinity House, Admiralty, to fix rank of	1	406	–
Pay of...	1	417–421	–
Pensions, when discharged on account of wounds, permanent sickness, or debility	1	660	–
Time served as such, not to give their Widows a claim to pension	1	665	–
(1867) to be styled Navigating Midshipmen ...	3	199	–
MASTERS' ATTENDANT—			
at Haulbowline, appointment and salary of ...	1	176–7	–
Half-pay of Masters employed as, for five years, to be increased 1s. per day	1	199	–
(1861) Increase of the salaries of...	2	25	–
in the Royal William and Royal Clarence Victualling Yards, increase of the salaries of	1	201	–
not to receive half-pay whilst holding office as such	1	198	–
of Deptford Victualling Yard to receive same amount of salary as Masters Attendant of Dockyards	1	208	–
(1860) Rank, pay, and service of...	2	57	–
(1864) Retirement of	2	54	–
Salaries and regulations respecting	1	197	–
„ as established in 1834	1	185	–
„ „	1	208	–
„ increased in 1836	1	200	–
to be allowed the time they serve as such, as service afloat	1	197	–
MASTERS EXTRAORDINARY IN CHANCERY—			
not authorised to attest half-pay declarations ...	1	446	–
MASTERS OF THE FLEET—			
Allowances to	8	247	233
Authority for the appointment of. Duties ...	1	325	–
Half-pay of those who have served during three years to be increased to 1s. a day	1	199	–
Pay of...	1	417	–
(1860) Rank and pay of...	2	57	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
to wear a Naval uniform	1	327	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MASTERS, SECOND—			
See Second Masters	1	–	–
MATES—			
(1882) Chief Carpenter's, "Terror." Allowances for charge of Carpenter's Stores ...	4	128	–
,, ,, Gunner's, Guard Ship of Reserve. Allowance for instruction of Artificer Divers	4	130	–
,, ,, Gunner's, Troop Ships. Allowance for charge of Gunner's Stores... ...	4	127	–
Half-pay of, as established in 1840	1	314	–
(1885) of Coast Guard Cruisers. Increased remuneration	5	76	–
Pay in 1840	1	314	–
,, 1854	1	548	–
Pay of those who have passed, previous to and established in 1816	1	286	–
Pensions to the widows of those who meet with their death in active service	1	704	–
Regulations of 1840 respecting	1	313	–
Relative rank with Military Officers	1	272	–
Renewal of Royal Naval College, Portsmouth, for admission of Officers and	1	139	–
(1865) Second. Acting Masters' Assistants, Coast Guard Tenders, to be so styled ...	3	116	–
(1866) ,, Coast Guard. Pensions	3	151	–
(1865) Senior. Acting Second Masters, Coast Guard Tenders, to be so styled ...	3	116	–
(1866) ,, Coast Guard. Pensions... ...	3	151	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
(1877) Skilled Chief Carpenter's. Rating established; pay of	4	55	–
(1867) Time served as, to count for Greenwich Hospital Pensions	3	182	–
to be appointed by Admiralty	1	313	–
MATES, ACTING—			
Passing at the Naval College, how to take rank ...	1	405	–
MATES, PASSED—			
may draw half yearly for the whole of their pay ...	1	295	–
MATHEMATICAL MASTER—			
Appointment and salary of at Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	142	–
MEASURERS, DOCKYARDS—			
Office abolished	1	189	–
,, re-established	1	230	–
(1865) Office abolished	3	73	–
MECHANICS—			
(1868) employed in engine rooms of ships, designated Engine Room Artificers...	3	246	–
MEDAL AND ANNUITY—			
to Sergeants of Royal Marines for distinguished or meritorious service, regulations respecting ...	1	486	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	594	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
MEDALS—			
Conspicuous Gallantry. Annuity to be granted to recipients of	7	100	109
(1874) „ „ established for Seamen and Marines	4	19	–
for distinguished gallantry in action	1	535	–
for long service and good conduct granted to 1 in 100 of the Petty Officers and Seamen, Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of Marines belonging to ships three years in commission ...	1	664	–
(1880) Good Conduct. Time of Continuous Service Men after 20 years' service to reckon for ...	4	93	–
in ships having complements with fractional parts of 100, the medal and gratuity to be granted when the number exceeds 50	1	665	–
(1860) may be granted without gratuity	2	108	–
MEDALS AND GRATUITIES—			
granted when ships are paid off within three years of their being put in commission	1	671	–
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—			
Titles of Officers on the Staff	8	215	198
MEDICAL DIRECTOR GENERAL—			
(1861) Clerks in the Department of	2	15	–
Increase of Retired Pay...	8	17	16
(1866) Third Class Clerk; revision of pay... ...	3	129	–
See Director General of the Medical Department of the Navy	1	–	–
MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS—			
Abroad, establishments and salaries of clerks at ...	1	268	–
at Trincomalee, discontinued by Admiralty Order of 11th March 1822	1	262	–
Formation of, at Trincomalee	1	261	–
Orders in Council relating to	1	144	–
„ „ respecting Officers, Artificers, &c. in	1	165	–
Reductions in, to be made when the Lords of the Admiralty may consider them necessary ...	1	182	–
MEDICAL INSPECTOR GENERAL—			
(1858) Service to qualify for the rank of	2	74	–
(1859) „ „ „	2	75	–
MEDICAL OFFICERS—			
(1873) Abolition of title of Assistant Surgeon ...	3	384	–
Additional baggage	8	46	43
Age for retirement to be sixty-five	1	411	–
(1866) Allowances in Hospitals	3	148	–
„ „ of Staff Surgeons appointed to Flag Ships abroad	3	148	–
(1881) Allowances to	4	106	–
Appointments made by the Admiralty	1	89	–
Assistant-Surgeons, full pay of, increased... ...	1	411	–
(1866) Assistant-Surgeons; time to qualify for Staff Surgeon	3	148	–
(1869) Deputy Inspectors General of Hospitals and Fleets; promotion of	3	279	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MEDICAL OFFICERS—*cont.*			
(1866) Dockyards and Hospitals; time served in to reckon for half-pay and Widows' pensions, unless entitled to civil pension	3	155	–
Dressers, Medical Students established as ...	1	411	–
,, pay of	1	412	–
,, to be entered for temporary service ...	1	411	–
,, to join Midshipmen's Mess	1	412	–
,, produce testimonials	1	411	–
,, to undergo an examination	1	412	–
Flag Ship, Channel Squadron. Allowance to ...	8	24	25
(1878) Fleet or Staff Surgeon added to the Staff of Haslar Hospital	4	73	–
(1881) Full and half-pay allowed to certain, at former rates	4	112	–
(1866) Full pay of	3	148	–
,, ,, Surgeons and Staff Surgeons; periods for increase	3	149	–
Full pay to Inspectors of Fleets and Hospitals, increase in, to commence after five years' instead of after 10 years' service	1	410	–
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School. Salary of ...	4	95	–
half-pay, addition to declaration	1	447	–
,, amount which the salary must not exceed to entitle them to receive the whole of their half-pay	1	444	–
,, declaration of, as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, may be received, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454-5	–
,, not to be held by, while employed in the Military or Civil Departments of the Navy	1	444	–
(1866) half-pay of	3	148	–
half-pay of, may be held with public employments ..	1	443-451	–
,, pensions instead of the same amount of half-pay to be paid to those who had entered into Holy Orders previous to 1826	1	447	–
,, ,, ...	1	651	–
in charge of Hospital ships—allowance	8	208	188
increase to list	8	220	201
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Fleets and Hospitals to count for retired allowance the whole period of their service in the Navy	1	410	–
(1882) "Liffey," "London" Store allowances to ...	4	127	–
new regulations respecting, established in 1855 ...	1	410	–
numbers increased	7	117	126
of the Navy to wear uniform	1	340	–
pay and allowances improved	8	215	198
(1866) Pay and allowances; revised scale	3	149	–
(1859) Rank, qualifications, retirement, full-pay half-pay, &c., of. Pensions to Widows of	2	74	–
rates of pay to, in 1854	1	548	–
(1875) Regulations as to rank and retirement of ...	4	24	–
regulations of 1805, respecting	1	339	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No
MEDICAL OFFICERS—*cont.*			
regulations of 1840, respecting	1	315	–
Regulations of, respecting, and scale of half-pay and retirement, 1843	1	376	–
(1866) Relative rank	3	148	–
(1877) ,, ,, of	4	65	–
Restrictions under which they are permitted to go abroad	1	439	–
Retired—medical examinations of Recruits ..	8	149	128
(1866) Retirement of; ages fixed	3	149	–
(1870) ,, pay, pension	3	289	–
(1881) Retiring with gratuity. Claim of Widows and Children to pensions and compassionate allowances forfeited	4	109	–
(1881) Revised regulations as to remuneration, position, advancement, and retirement of ...	4	105	–
Scale of rank, pay, and half-pay, as established in 1840	1	316	–
Scale of those serving in Hospitals	1	317	–
(1866) Special rewards on retirement	3	149	–
Staff Surgeons established as a grade between Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Surgeons	1	410	–
,, how grade to be composed ...	1	411	–
(1866) Staff Surgeons promotion	3	148	–
,, ,, to be on separate list and to be considered a distinct rank	3	148	–
Standing orders and regulations for constitution and government of the supplemental fund for relief of Widows of the	1	612	–
Supplemental fund for relief of Widows of ...	1	612	–
Supply of Stationery, Allowance to Coast Guard District and R.N.R. Drill Ships increased for ...	7	168	159
,, ,, out of allowances to accountant Officers	7	113	120
to reckon the whole period of their full-pay service as Assistant Surgeons in claims to increased pay or retirement	1	315	–
(1866) Travelling allowances	3	148	–
unfit for further active service through misconduct, &c., retirement, retired pay, &c.	7	30	37
MEDICAL STOREKEEPER AND SURGEON—			
at Deptford Victualling Yard, pay and retirement of	1	220	–
MEDICAL STORES—			
Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy to consult the superintending Lord regarding the supply, distribution, and shipment of	1	90	–
MEDITERRANEAN PASSES—			
Revoking Orders in Council authorising their issue by the Admiralty	1	948	–
The Governors of Malta and Gibraltar may issue certificates of the National Character of vessels ...	1	949	–
Their origin and history	1	946	–
MEDITERRANEAN STATION—			
Additional Instructor of Musketry—Extra pay ...	7	124	136
Allowance to Assistant Paymaster with Chief of Staff...	8	227	209

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MEDITERRANEAN STATION—*cont.*			
Allowance to Marine Intelligence Officer amended	8	225	206
Instruction of R.M. in Musketry—Allowances ...	7	89	95
R.M. Officer collecting Naval Intelligence—Allowance to	7	68	79A
Stationery allowance, Chief of Staff	8	160	142
" " for, increased rate	6	148	153
MEDWAY—			
(1880) Guard Ship in. Allowance to Paymaster in	4	97	–
Guard Ship of Steam Reserve, allowances to Paymaster of	6	159	169
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty empowered to remove lights, buoys, and beacons in, upon the approach of the enemy	1	851	–
MEN—			
Ratings, pay, &c., alterations in	6	36	38
MERCANTILE AUXILIARIES AND R.N.R.—			
(1886) Rank, pay, and allowances of Officers and Men	5	99	–
MERCANTILE MARINE—			
(1870) Award of Greenwich Hospital Pensions to Masters and Seamen	3	324	–
Employment of Officers and Men of, in emergency	8	41	37
50 Officers of added to Supplementary List R.N. ...	8	20	19
Lieuts. and Sub-Lieuts. of, employed in R.N., placed on Supplementary List,—Regulations	7	79	90
Officers and Men employed—visit of Duke of York to Australia	8	154	134
(1869) Regulations for awarding Greenwich Hospital Pensions to	3	281	–
MERCANTILE TRAINING SHIPS—			
(1880) Appointment of Pensioners as Gunnery Instructors for Boys in	4	102	–
MERCHANTS—			
Government of the Royal Navy in 1406 placed under the direction of, by Act of Parliament ...	1	2	–
superseded in the government of the Royal Navy, by the appointment of the Earl of Somerset as Admiral of England	1	2	–
MERITORIOUS SERVICE—			
Increase of sum for annuities to Sergeants, R.M.L.I.	8	97	94
Special promotion—Paymaster, Staff Paymaster, Chief and Staff Engineer	8	189	168
MESS—			
charges of Subordinate Officer; abatement from private allowance	6	146	151A
General Mess Steward, employment extended, rating changed	6	77	85
Officers employed on Transport Duties	6	147	152
Ward Room, allowance extended to Store Ships ...	7	107	114
" " to Warrant Officers when obliged to join	6	10	15
Warrant Officer in command of Torpedo Boat, &c., allowance	6	58	51

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
MESSENGERS, ADMIRALTY—			
(1872) Admiralty Departments and Royal Marine Office. Establishment, with one scale of salary...	3	377	–
Appointment and discharge of, vested in Admiralty Board	1	71	–
placed on salary instead of day-pay	1	95	–
Salary of Head Messenger, Whitehall, fixed by Order in Council	1	13	–
Table of their classes and Salaries	1	96	–
The Deptford, Greenwich, and Woolwich Messenger placed on salary	1	98	–
(1869) Whitehall. Additional First Class Messenger appointed	3	274	–
MESSENGERS, DOCKYARDS—			
Pay established in 1833	1	194	–
,, in 1840	1	203	–
MESSING—			
(1880) Rates for, on passage, of Naval Marine, Civil Salaried, and Army Officers and their families ...	4	98	–
MESS TRAPS—			
(1882) Allowance for charge of	4	130	–
granted to Warrant Officers, scale of values ...	7	91	98
Value of, allowed to Officers' Messes on board ship	6	169	183
Warrant Officers. Allowance for charge of ...	8	14	12A
METAL MILLS—			
and Foundries, skilled Workmen only to be admitted in	1	237	–
Conductor of, added to the establishment of Chatham Dockyard; salary	1	216	–
Portsmouth, salaries of Officers in	1	175	–
MIDSHIPMEN—			
Allowances for individuals entertained at their mess	1	933	–
Pension to, when discharged on account of wounds or permanent sickness or debility	1	660	–
(1856) Sea service of	2	69	–
(1857) ,, ...	2	69	–
(1859) ,, ...	2	69	–
(1861) ,, ...	2	70	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
Time served as such not to count as a claim for their Widows to receive pensions	1	665	–
(1869) Time to qualify for promotion to Lieutenant reduced	3	378	–
MIDSHIPMEN, PASSED—			
may draw half yearly for the whole of their pay ...	1	295	–
Pay previous to and as established in 1816 ...	1	286	–
MIDSHIPMEN, R.N.R.—			
Age for entry of, promotion, &c....	7	96	106
(1872) Appointment, pay, rank, uniform	3	376	–
(1880) Promotion to the rank of Sub-Lieutenant. Names to removed from the List at the age of 25 if not qualified for promotion, except in special cases	4	100	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
MILFORD HAVEN—			
or Sandgate Creek to be the only places for vessels (except ships of war or other Government vessels) from the Mediterranean or West Barbary, not furnished with clean bills of health to perform quarantine	1	811	-
Quarantine Station at, persons, vessels, or boats not to go within the limits of, except in cases of special emergency, and by permission of the Superintendent of Quarantine	1	842	-
MILITARY INSTRUCTORS, R.M.—			
(1881) Pay of	4	116	-
(1873) To be an Officer of the Staff College ...	4	3	-
MILLER, MASTER—			
at Portsmouth, salary of	1	173	-
MILLERS—			
Classification and pay of, in Victualling Yards ...	1	186	-
MILLS—			
Admiralty Orders with reference to Wood and Metal Mills at Portsmouth	1	175	-
Salaries of the Masters and other Officers at Wood and Metal Mills, Portsmouth	1	175	-
MILLWRIGHT ESTABLISHMENT—			
Portsmouth; salary of Officers in	1	175	-
MILLWRIGHTS—			
(1873) Engineer and, Devonport Dockyard. Office abolished	4	12	-
(1873) Foreman of, Pembroke Dockyard. Office abolished	4	12	-
MINISTERS—			
Allowances for, on board H M. Ships	1	931	-
Her Majesty's, abroad, empowered to attest half-pay declarations	1	446	-
Resident, of the Established Church, in Great Britain and Ireland, empowered to attest half-pay declarations	1	446	-
"MINOTAUR," H.M.S.—			
Full Store Allowance to Warrant Officer	7	182	174
MISCONDUCT—			
Retirement of Officers. Order in Council amended	8	175	156
MIXED COMMISSIONS—			
Regulations for the, which are to adjudge in cases of slave vessels under the treaty between Great Britain and Portugal on the 3rd July 1842 ...	1	762	-
MONEY—			
Crews of ships to be paid in British money, or equivalent, if in foreign coin	1	503	-
for Naval services to be solicited for by Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 24)	1	51	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
MONEY—*cont.*			
Superintendent of Yards to make the usual inspection of, in the Dockyards on the 1st April (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28)	1	53	–
MONITRESSES—			
(1875) Royal Marine Schools. Class of, abolished and merged in that of Pupil Teachers	4	43	–
MONTHLY ALLOWANCES			
Amount of	1	510	–
Captains empowered to withhold, from persons guilty of misconduct	1	507	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
Distinction made between those who allot and those who do not allot	1	505	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
Division into two classes of persons to whom it is paid...	1	505	–
Double, to be paid to those who do not allot ...	1	505	–
if declined, not to be paid at any subsequent payment	1	509	–
increased after the expiration of 12 months on foreign stations	1	506	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
Men to be paid for the station where the ship is when payment actually takes place	1	510	–
only to be paid from the 1st of each month, and to be fixed by the rating the man bears at the time of payment	1	507	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
Scale of 1833 abolished	1	544	–
to be paid to Warrant and Petty Officers, Seamen, and Non-commissioned Officers and Privates of Marines	1	503	–
to be withheld if Seamen are in debt for slops ...	1	505	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	509	–
to Petty Officers not entitled to draw bills, Seamen, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates of Marines	1	509	–
to the crews of ships, regulations for the payment of	1	47	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	503	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	504	–
Warrant Officers who do not draw bills, but who allot, allowed to receive	1	504	–
MOROCCO—			
(1857) Appeal may be had (Clause 6)	2	174	–
,, Assault cases of, may be settled by agreement (Clause 25)	2	182	–
,, Assessors in Civil Suits (Clause 11) ...	2	177	–
,, ,, Criminal Cases (Clause 18) ...	2	179	–
,, British Subjects may be required to give security to keep the peace (Clause 21)	2	181	–
,, ,, may be sent to Gibraltar for trial (Clause 28 and 29) ...	2	183	–
,, ,, to be registered (Clause 35)	2	185	–
,, Civil Suits may be compromised (Clause 16)	2	178	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
MOROCCO—*cont.*			
(1857) Civil Suits may be determined by Consul (Clauses 8, 9, and 10) ...	2	175–6	–
,, Consul; Actions brought against (Clause 38)	2	186	–
,, ,, definition of the term (Clause 39) ...	2	186	–
,, Consul's power in the Dominions of the Sultan of (Clause 37)	2	186	–
,, Consul to make rules for the observance of the treaties with (Clause 1) ...	2	172	–
,, ,, try persons who infringe the treaties, rules, or regulations (Clause 3)	2	173	–
,, Crimes committed by British Subjects to be tried at Gibraltar (Clause 27) ...	2	183	–
,, ,, trial of persons charged with (Clause 17)	2	178	–
,, Deportation of British Subjects (Clauses 19 to 22)	2	180–1	–
,, Enforcement of decision by distress, &c. (Clause 12)	2	177	–
,, Escape of offenders from one Consular District to another (Clause 7)	2	175	–
,, Evidence on appeal to the Supreme Court of Gibraltar (Clause 13)	2	177	–
,, Fees and penalties to be credited to the public account (Clause 33)	2	185	–
,, Fines and penalties may be levied by distress (Clause 21)	2	184	–
,, Gibraltar, jurisdiction of the Supreme Court of (Clause 30)	2	183	–
,, Government of British Subjects in ...	2	172	–
,, Her Majesty has jurisdiction in the Dominions of the Sultan of	2	172	–
,, Merchant Seamen, authority of Consul over (Clause 36)	2	185	–
,, Proceedings to be recorded (Clause 26) ...	2	182	–
,, Rules and regulations to be exhibited at the Consulate (Clause 2)	2	172	–
,, Rules of practice in Consul's Court. Fees. Expenses of Witnesses (Clause 32) ...	2	184	–
,, Sentences to be reported (Clauses 24) ...	2	182	–
,, Smuggling, British Subjects charged with (Clause 23)	2	181	–
,, Trial of persons for offences other than those against the Treaties or Rules (Clause 4) ...	2	173	–
,, Trials by the Subordinate Consular Officers (Clause 5)	2	174	–
,, Will. Probate of, may be granted by Consul (Clause 34)	2	185	–
,, Witnesses, examination of (Clauses 14 and 15)	2	177–8	–
MOTHERBANK—			
Ships of war, from the Mediterranean or West Barbary, not furnished with clean bills of health, to perform quarantine at	1	811	–
Vessels with clean bills of health, performing quarantine there, to be kept apart from ships of war with foul bills	1	812	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
MOTHERS—			
Circumstances under which pensions upon the Compassionate Fund to those of Officers slain in battle may be granted	1	647	–
Gratuities to, of Officers slain in battle, abolished ...	1	650	–
Pensions to, of Naval and Marine Officers ...	1	648	–
MUSCAT—			
(1867) Actions or Suits brought against Consul (Clause 33)	3	225	–
,, Appeal in Civil Suits to High Court of Bombay (Clause 6)	3	216	–
,, Appeal to High Court of Bombay; further evidence may be admitted (Clause 9) ...	3	217	–
,, Assaults may be compromised (Clause 20) ...	3	221	–
,, Assessors in Civil Suits (Clause 7)... ...	3	216	–
,, ,, Criminal cases (Clause 14) ...	3	219	–
,, Bombay. Jurisdiction of the High Court of (Clause 25)	3	223	–
,, Breach of Peace. British Subjects to give security to keep the peace (Clause 17) ...	3	220	–
,, British Subjects may be sent to Bombay for trial (Clauses 23 and 24)	3	222	–
,, ,, Order to apply, whether so by birth or naturalization (Clause 35) ...	3	225	–
,, British Subjects to be registered (Clause 30)	3	224	–
,, Civil Suits may be determined by Consul (Clause 6)	3	216	–
,, ,, may be settled by arbitration (Clause 12)	3	217	–
,, Consul; definition of term (Clause 34) ...	3	225	–
,, ,, may make rules and regulations for observance of Treaty or Convention (Clause 1)	3	214	–
,, ,, power and authority of, under this Order (Clause 32)	3	225	–
,, ,, to try British Subjects who infringe Treaty, Convention, rules, or Regulations (Clause 3)	3	215	–
,, Crimes and offences committed by British Subjects to be sent for trial at Bombay (Clause 22)	3	222	–
,, Criminal Offences; trial of persons charged with (Clause 13)	3	218	–
,, Date of Order coming into operation (Clause 35)	3	225	–
,, Decisions in Civil Suits may be enforced by distress, &c. (Clause 8)	3	217	–
,, Definition of terms (Clause 34)	3	225	–
,, Deportation of British Subjects (Clauses 15 to 18)	3	219	–
,, Fees, penalties, and fines to be paid to public account (Clause 28)	3	224	–
,, Fines and penalties may be levied by distress, &c. (Clause 26)	3	223	–
,, Government of British Subjects in ...	3	213	–
,, Her Majesty has jurisdiction in the Dominions of the Sultan of Muscat	3	214	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
MUSCAT—*cont.*			
(1867) Merchant Seamen; authority of Consul over (Clause 31)	3	225	–
„ Minutes of proceedings to be kept (Clause 21)	3	222	–
„ Offenders who escape or remove from one Consular District to another (Clause 5) ...	3	216	–
„ Rules of Practice. Expenses of Witnesses and fees in Consular Court (Clause 27) ...	3	223	–
„ Rules and regulations approved by Foreign Secretary to be exhibited, printed, and sold (Clause 2)	3	214	–
„ Smuggling; British Subjects charged with (Clause 19)	3	221	–
„ Trials of British Subjects for offences other than those against Treaty, Convention, &c. (Clause 4)	3	215	–
„ Vice-Admiralty Court; Consul to have jurisdiction (Clause 29)	3	224	–
„ Wills; Probate of, may be granted by Consul (Clause 29)	3	224	–
„ Witnesses; Attendance and examination of (Clauses 10, 11, and 13)	3	217	–
MUSICIAN—			
Title restored, pay, &c.	6	133	138
MUSIC MASTER AND ORGANIST—			
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School. Salary of ...	4	96	–
MUSKETRY—			
Employment of Lieut., R.M.A., as Assistant Instructor at Eastney	8	212	193
instruction, Marines on the Mediterranean Station —Allowances for	7	89	95
„ Marines on the Mediterranean Station —Extra pay to additional Instructor	7	124	136
(1870) Instructors. Pay in addition to Pension ...	3	330	–
MUSTARD, MANUFACTURE OF—			
(1865) Superintendent of, appointed at Royal Victoria Victualling Yard	3	36	–
N.			
NAUTICAL ALMANACK—			
Office of Superintendent of, continued, and salary fixed	1	125	–
NAUTICAL ALMANACK OFFICE—			
(1867) Alteration in establishment and pay of ...	3	179	–
(1872) Salaries of Assistants; classification and increase of	3	361	–
(1861) Salary of Chief Assistant and Computers in Superannuation Act to apply to	2	3	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL—			
(1864) Agency and Distribution Act. Regulations for carrying out certain provisions	3	8	–
(1868) and Greenwich Hospital Pensions forfeited on promotion. Exceptions	3	253	–
(1868) and Marine Pay and Pension Act; allotments and remittances of Seamen and Marines; proper certifying Authority	3	250	–
(1865) and Marines' Property of Deceased Act, regulations respecting	3	117	–
(1865) and Marines' Wills Act; date of coming into operation	3	116	–
(1866) Assistants, Hydrographical Departments; salaries readjusted	3	128	–
(1870) Attaché. Service counting for promotion ...	3	307	–
(1872) pay and pensions. Act of 1865 amended ...	3	363	–
(1866) Savings Bank, regulations respecting ...	3	167	–
(1872) Secretary, Admiralty Board. Appointment of	3	362	–
NAVAL AGENT—			
(1882) St. Helena. Allowance to Senior Officer of Control Department acting as	4	130	–
NAVAL AIDE-DE-CAMP—			
(1877) Half-pay allowed to	4	54	–
(1878) Personal. Promotion of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to Flag Rank not to entail the resignation of his appointment as	4	83	–
NAVAL AND MILITARY OFFICERS—			
Relative pay of	1	289	–
„ ranks of	1	271	–
NAVAL ARCHITECT—			
(1875) Chief. To be called "Director of Naval Construction"	4	33	–
NAVAL BARRACKS—			
Allowances to Warrant Officer or C.P.O. employed as Barrackmaster	6	143	145
„ to Warrant Officers in charge of stores at Sheerness and Plymouth ...	6	104	105
Gymnastic Instructors in, allowances	6	88	91
(1880) Sheerness. Allowance to the Paymaster of	4	97	–
(1869) „ Duties of Captain of	3	274	–
NAVAL CADETS—			
Fencing Instructors' Allowance	7	21	24
(1881) not to receive full pay while on board the "Britannia"	4	103	–
pensions, for wounds, permanent sickness, or debility	1	663	–
Re-arrangement of Seniorities	7	25	30
Reduction of time to be served before passing in seamanship	7	25	30
(1857) Sea Service of	2	69	–
(1859) „	2	69	–
(1861) „	2	70	–
(1863) Second Class. Established	2	71	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL CADETS—*cont.*			
(1867) Second Class. To be styled Navigating Cadets	3	199	–
share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
Tuition Allowance to Naval Instructors on "Britannia"	7	39	48
NAVAL COAST VOLUNTEERS—			
Admiralty may discharge (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 10)	1	955	–
After required period of actual service, to be entitled to their discharge (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 6)	1	952	–
Branch for the management of, established in the Admiralty	1	112	–
During exercise and actual service, men to have the pay of Able Seamen, and allowances when afloat (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 7)	1	953	–
Enlistment of, under 16 & 17 Vict. c. 73,, in the forces of Her Majesty or of the East India Company, or in the Militia, and entering of Militiamen as Volunteers under the same Act, to be void (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 18)	1	958	–
Establishment of, by 16 & 17 Vict. c. 73	1	949	–
In case of emergency, Admiralty may require services of Officers and Men in the Coast Guard Revenue Cruisers and the Seamen Riggers on board H.M. Ships. Pay regulated (16 and 17 Vict. c. 73. ss. 13 and 15)	1	955-6	–
In case of emergency, Petty Officers and Seamen receiving pensions may be called on to serve (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 16)	1	957	–
In case of imminent national danger, may be called into actual service (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 4) ...	1	951	–
In case of invasion, &c., Admiralty may require services of Officers and Boatmen of the Customs, or any other seafaring Officers and Men under the Crown. Pay regulated (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. ss. 14 and 15)	1	956	–
Laws relating to billeting of Marines extended to (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 9)	1	954	–
Laws relating to the government of the Navy extended to, during exercise, and when on actual service (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 17)	1	958	–
may be continued for specified period of actual service, notwithstanding expiration of five years (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 6)	1	953	–
may be trained and exercised for 28 days in each year, on shore or on board ships (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 3)	1	950	–
not attending when called into actual service, may be apprehended and punished as deserters from the Navy (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 21)	1	960	–
Number not to exceed 10,000 men (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 1)	1	950	–
Penalty for inducing them to absent themselves, or for harbouring or employing those absenting themselves from their duties (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 22)	1	960	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL COAST VOLUNTEERS—*cont.*			
Penalty on, for not attending training and exercise (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 20)	1	959	–
Penalty on selling or buying arms, clothes, &c. of (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 19)	1	959	–
performing duties of Petty Officer, pay and allowances of (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 7)	1	953	–
Power of Admiralty to raise (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 1)	1	950	–
„ „ make regulations as to sums to be paid by way of bounty to (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 10)	1	954	–
protected from service in the Navy and Militia, &c. (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 8)	1	953	–
Regulations made by Admiralty respecting, to be laid before Parliament (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 11)	1	955	–
Term of service one year, subject to being extended for another year by Royal Proclamation (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 5)	1	952	–
to be entered for five years (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 2)	1	950	–
when called into actual service. not to be liable to be sent beyond 100 leagues from the shore of the United Kingdom (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 5) ...	1	951	–
whose service is extended, to be entitled to extra pay (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 5)	1	952	–
NAVAL COLLEGE—			
(1874) Greenwich. Duties of Director of Education transferred to Officers of	4	19	–
NAVAL CONSTRUCTION—			
(1875) Chief Naval Architect to be called Director of	4	33	–
NAVAL COURTS-MARTIAL—			
(1882) Revised regulations as to the conduct of ...	4	151	–
NAVAL DEPARTMENTS—			
Lords of the Admiralty to have power to grant pensions to Clerks, Officers, and inferior Officers of	1	640	–
Pay of temporary Clerks employed in	1	119	–
NAVAL DISCIPLINE ACT—			
(1880) Royal Marines on board ship subject to ...	4	88	–
(1882) „ „ ...	4	125	–
NAVAL ESTABLISHMENTS ABROAD—			
Establishments and salaries of Clerks at	1	268	–
NAVAL EXPENDITURE—			
The several heads of, to be distinguished (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 31)	1	55	–
NAVAL HOSPITALS—			
abroad, salaries of Surgeons, Agents, and Dispensers at	1	255	–
at Home, establishment and salary of Clerks at ...	1	249	–
Deal, salaries of the Officers of	1	170	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL HOSPITALS—*cont.*			
Paignton, salaries of the Officers of	1	171	–
Plymouth, estimated expense of erection of houses for Officers of	1	154	–
Yarmouth, salaries of the Officers of	1	171	–
NAVAL INSTRUCTORS—			
(1861) appointed by Commission	2	113	–
Chaplains acting as, their pay and half-pay ...	1	372	–
(1867) Full pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided	3	211	–
(1864) Full pay of	2	106	–
Half-pay of	1	458	–
(1861) ,, ...	2	112	–
(1874) ,, ...	4	15	–
(1877) In Holy Orders, entitled to half-pay ...	4	54	–
(1867) New scale of full and half-pay	3	184	–
Numbers increased	7	172	166
,, ...	8	226	208
on H.M.S. "Britannia," re-arrangement of allowances	7	39	48
(1864) Pension to Widows of	2	118	–
,, Rank of...	2	65	–
(1875) Regulations as to full and half-pay, allowances and retirement of, and pensions and compassionate allowances to widows and children ...	4	30	–
(1867) Relative rank	3	182	–
Retirement, amendment of regulations	8	88	87
(1861) Retirement of	2	113	–
(1870) ,, pay, and pension	3	289	–
temporary, increase of pay	8	86	84
NAVAL INSTRUCTORS AND SCHOOLMASTERS—			
New scale of half-pay	1	458	–
Rates of pay and half-pay of	1	356	–
to be designated "Naval Instructors"	1	372	–
See also Schoolmasters	1	–	–
NAVAL INTELLIGENCE—			
Allowance to R.M. Officer on Mediterranean Station	7	68	79A
NAVAL KNIGHTS OF WINDSOR—			
not to have the rank or half-pay of Retired Commanders, nor the highest rate of half-pay allowed to Lieutenants	1	462	–
NAVAL LORD—			
(1882) Admiralty. The Controller of the Navy appointed	4	136	–
NAVAL OFFICERS—			
Half-pay of	1	645	–
Superannuations not to be granted to, for services on account of which they receive half-pay (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 8.)	1	625	–
NAVAL ORDNANCE DEPÔTS—			
Marines landing and shipping gunpowder at, working pay	6	165	178

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL ORDNANCE STORES—			
Torpedo Boats for Manœuvres, Allowance to Torpedo Gunner for charge of accounts	6	73	76
Transfer to Admiralty, rates of pay and retirement to Army Officers	6	127	131
NAVAL PAY AND PRIZE ACT, 1854—			
Bounties and salvage to be paid to Naval Prize Account (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 5)	1	539	–
Commissioners of Audit may allow in Paymaster-General's Accounts certain sums without production of subordinate vouchers, also certain sums vouched by persons witnessing payments without requiring receipts, and also certain sums not supported by certificates, on production of statements signed by Head of Department (17 Vict. c. 19. ss. 10–12)	1	541–2	–
High Court of Admiralty may compel production of proceeds of (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 8)	1	540	–
Lords of the Admiralty may alter mode of distributing (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 13)	1	543	–
,, ,, to distribute proceeds of prize after paying expenses (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 6)	1	539	–
Parties claiming interest in, may resort to High Court of Admiralty (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 7) ...	1	540	–
Persons unlawfully detaining proceeds, liable to a penalty of one per cent. per month (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 9)	1	541	–
Proceeds of any, to be paid to Naval Prize Account (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 4.)	1	538	–
Provisions of Act 17 Vict. c. 19, not to extend to seizures made by Officers of Customs, &c. (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 14)	1	543	–
To facilitate the payment and distribution of, and of other moneys, to and amongst the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War (17 Vict. c. 19.)	1	536	–
NAVAL PRIZE ACCOUNT—			
Bounties and salvage to be paid to (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 5)	1	539	–
Proceeds of any prize to be paid to (17 Vict. c 19. s. 4)...	1	538	–
NAVAL RECEIPT AND EXPENDITURE—			
Account of, to be annually signed and attested by the Accountant-General of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	54	–
How to be prepared (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)	1	54	–
to be laid before Parliament by Commissioners of Audit in each year (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 30)... ...	1	54	–
NAVAL RESERVE—			
Details of scheme	1	524	–
Short service pensions to the number of 10,000 may be granted in order that Admiralty may command the services of a certain number of trained men in the event of an armament	1	530	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVAL RESERVES OFFICE—			
(1874) Establishment of, and constitution of clerical Staff	4	23	–
NAVAL RETIREMENT—			
Plan of, as relates to Captains	1	389	–
,, ,, Commanders	1	390	–
,, ,, Flag Officers	1	388	–
,, ,, Lieutenants	1	391	–
NAVAL REVISION—			
Commissioners of, recommendations of the 5th, 6th, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, and 13th reports carried into effect	1	168	–
Recommendations of the 3rd and 8th Reports carried into effect	1	172	–
NAVAL SAVINGS BANKS—			
(1881) Established in Naval Establishments on shore	4	104	–
NAVAL SCHOOLMASTERS—			
(1880) Allowance to, for playing the Harmonium and conducting the Choir on board ship ...	4	97	–
Candidates for office of, to be examined at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	353	–
(1862) Established. Pay and special pension of. Gratuity	2	79	–
NAVAL SCHOOLS—			
(1874) Inspector of. Office established. Salary and Duties of	4	19	–
NAVAL SECRETARY—			
(1882) Admiralty. Office abolished	4	136	–
NAVAL SERVICE—			
Cessation of bounties to persons entering the ...	1	502	–
Members of Board of Admiralty may administer oaths, and exercise the authority of a Justice of the Peace in matters relating to the (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	–
Penalties for taking false oaths in matters relating to the (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
(1882) Regulations for the training of Boys for the	4	138	–
NAVAL SERVICES—			
Annual account of, to be certified by two Commissioners of the Admiralty, and transmitted by them to the Audit Board (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25) ...	1	52	–
Money for, to be solicited for by Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 24)	1	51	–
NAVAL SIXPENCES—			
Deduction of (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 23)	1	50	–
NAVAL UNIFORM—			
Masters and Pursers of the Fleet to wear ...	1	327	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVIGATING CADETS—			
(1867) Naval Cadets, Second Class, to be so styled...	3	199	–
(1869) Pay of those who do not obtain rating of Midshipmen	3	282	–
(1867) Regulations for entry, examinations, passing Trinity House	3	200	–
NAVIGATING DUTIES—			
Allowance to Commanders borne as Executive Officers on 1st Class Cruisers	7	36	42
Allowances for performing, though ineligible ...	6	25	27
(1879) Increase in the number of Lieutenants for ...	4	86	–
Ships in Reserve, Service of Officers borne in Harbour Ships for	6	72	75
Warrant Officers employed on, allowances for ...	6	87	90
NAVIGATING LIEUTENANTS—			
(1867) Masters to be so styled	3	200	–
,, Passing Trinity House	3	200	–
performing senior executive duties, allowances to ...	6	99	97
NAVIGATING MIDSHIPMEN—			
(1867) Masters' Assistants to be so styled... ...	3	199	–
NAVIGATING OFFICERS—			
(1876) Allowance to, on board the larger Ironclads	4	47	–
(1867) Conditions for transfer to Active List, and to Executive Branch	3	201	–
,, Full and half-pay, command money, store allowance, Widows' pensions, and compassionate allowances	3	201	–
Payment of special allowance while on leave ...	6	172	189
(1882) Pensions to Widows of	4	142	–
(1880) Regulations for the promotion of Staff Commanders ...	4	89	–
(1867) ,, respecting, title, rank, examination, pay, retirement, &c.	3	199	–
(1867) Relative rank	3	200	–
(1879) Replacement of, by Lieutenants for Navigating duties	4	86	–
(1870) Retirement, pay, and pension	3	289	–
,, Staff Captains, qualifications for	3	317	–
(1882) Store Ships. Allowance for conveyance of Stores...	4	130	–
,, Surveying Schooner "Lark." Allowance for charge of Warrant Officers' stores ...	4	128	–
(1870) Time counting for retirement	3	328	–
(1882) "Victor Emmanuel." Allowance for charge of Naval Stores and for acting as Harbour Master at Hong Kong	4	129	–
NAVIGATING PARTIES—			
Extra pay	8	239	223A
NAVIGATING SUB-LIEUTENANTS—			
(1872) Retirement, age, and pay granted	3	371	–
(1867) Second Masters to be so styled. Qualifications for promotion	3	200	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVY—			
Act, 17 Vict. c. 19. to facilitate the payment of Her Majesty's, and the payment and distribution of prize, bounty, salvage, and other money to and amongst the officers and crews of Her Majesty's Ships and vessels of War; and for the better regulation of the accounts relating thereto ...	1	536	–
Affairs of, during the Commonwealth, managed by a Committee of Parliament	1	2	–
Complements of ships established in 1816... ...	1	280	–
Divisions of ships of, in the 17th Century ...	1	273	–
,, ,, 1719, 1733, 1742, and 1746	1	274	–
,, ,, 1748	1	275	–
Effects of the introduction of Carronades upon the ratings of ships	1	276	–
(1861) Establishing new regulations for	2	83	–
Establishment of Cooper and Cooper's crew on board the ships of the...	1	474	–
Foundation of, laid by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
Government of, in 1406, placed under the direction of Merchants by Acts of Parliament	1	2	–
In case of emergency Officers' and Men of the Coast Guard Revenue Cruisers and Seamen Riggers may be required to serve in, for a limited period (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 13)	1	955	–
In case of emergency Pensioners may be required to serve in (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 16)	1	957	–
Inconvenience of the great variety of rigging in ships previous to 1816	1	281	–
Increase of retired half-pay of Senior Lieutenants	1	460	–
Laws relating to the business of the Civil Departments of, &c., amended by (2 W. 4. c. 40)	1	34	–
,, ,, government of the, extended to Naval Coast Volunteers during exercise and to such Volunteers and others during actual service (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 17)	1	958	–
Lords of the Admiralty may alter mode of paying the (17 Vict. c. 19 s. 13)	1	543	–
Mode of paying wages of Seamen	1	544	–
Number of Masters increased to 400	1	427	–
Pay of Coast Guard Men and others required to serve in, not to be diminished (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 15)	1	956	–
Penalty for inducing persons to absent themselves, or harbouring or employing persons absenting themselves from their duties in (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 22)	1	960	–
Persons not attending, when called into actual service, may be apprehended and punished as deserters from the (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 21) ...	1	960	–
placed under the direction of the Admiral of England	1	2	–
rates of ships, established in 1816	1	279	–
regulations respecting the manning of	1	525	–
Retired half-pay of Lieutenants	1	459	–
Royal Naval Coast Volunteers protected from service in (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 8)	1	953	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVY—*cont.*			
scale of pay and provisions issued 1st October 1850	1	514	–
scale of rank, pay, and half-pay for Medical Officers	1	316	–
scale of victualling for, authorised by instructions dated 25th Nov. 1852, and circular of 3rd May ...	1	518	–
scheme for victualling, sanctioned by Order in Council, 24th Sept. 1850	1	516	–
standing orders and regulations for the constitution and government of the supplemental fund for relief of widows of Medical Officers in the ...	1	612	–
table of full pay of the Officers of, 1854	1	547	–
,, pay of the Seamen, Boys, and Marines ...	1	549	–
Upon invasion, or danger thereof, seafaring men in public departments liable to temporary service (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 14)	1	956	–
NAVY AND VICTUALLING OFFICES—			
Number and classes of Clerks established in 1816 for	1	27	–
NAVY BILLS—			
to be made out payable at seven days after date ...	1	946	–
NAVY BOARD—			
Assistant Secretaries attending Committee of ...	1	29	–
Clerks in, number and classes of, in 1816... ...	1	16	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	27	–
,, reduction of the salaries of	1	30	–
,, salaries established in 1822	1	31	–
established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
Powers of the Commissioners of Transports transferred to, and to the Victualling Board	1	24	–
,, transferred to the Admiralty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	35	–
Salaries of the Principal Officers...	1	3	–
NAVY, CIVIL DEPARTMENTS OF—			
See Civil Departments of the Navy	1	3	–
NAVY, DEPUTY ACCOUNTANT-GENERAL OF—			
Office of, established. Salary	1	103	–
NAVY ESTIMATES—			
Special Allowances to the Clerks of the Accountant-General of the Navy for preparation of... ...	1	111	–
NAVY, MASTERS OF—			
Examination and half-pay of	1	329	–
Rank of Lieutenant and precedence of Surgeons conferred on	1	328	–
Regulations for their appointment	1	323	–
Scale of half-pay for	1	326	–
Superannuation of	1	327	–
to wear a Naval uniform	1	327	–
NAVY, OFFICERS OF THE—			
See Officers of the Navy	1	–	–
NAVY, PAY—			
See Naval Pay and Prize Act, 1854	1	–	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NAVY PAY OFFICE—			
duties transferred to the Paymaster of the Forces...	1	30	–
Establishment of Clerks and salaries in 1832 ...	1	66	–
" " "	1	68	–
Salaries of Clerks in 1822	1	31	–
NAVY, STOREKEEPER GENERAL OF THE—			
See Storekeeper General of the Navy	1	–	–
NAVY, SURVEYOR OF THE—			
See Surveyor of the Navy	1	–	–
NAVY, TREASURER OF THE—			
See Treasurer of the Navy	1	–	–
NEGROES—			
Regulations in respect to the treatment of liberated	1	771	–
NEUTRALITY—			
(1868) Hostilities in Japan; enforcing neutrality ...	3	251	–
NEWFOUNDLAND FISHERIES—			
Clerk to Senior Officer when employed protecting, allowance to	6	32	36
Stationery allowance	8	64	57
NEW HEBRIDES—			
Clerk to Senior Officer, engaged in High Commission work, allowance to	6	146	151
NEW SOUTH WALES—			
Officers and Men of, sanctioned for General Service in R.N.	8	129	114
NIGER EXPEDITION—			
(1868) Period served by Francis William Davis, Surgeon, R.N., in, to reckon as Sea Time ...	3	253	–
NIGER RIVER—			
Steamers, Allowance for charge of Stores ...	8	25	26
Additions to rations of crews of "Heron" and "Jackdaw"	7	184	177
NIGHT SCHOOL—			
Allowance to Naval Schoolmaster conducting ...	8	2	2
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—			
Fees to be paid upon taking out probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1881) General Regulations respecting	4	114	–
(1879) Scale of pensions to, assimilated to scale for the Army	4	85	–
NON-CONTINUOUS SERVICE—			
Blacksmiths and Leading Stokers entered for. Pay	7	19	20

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
NON-PENSIONERS—			
Greenwich Hospital Allowance, when admitted to Hospitals, &c.	8	198	175
"NORTHAMPTON," H.M.S.—			
Training Ship. Allowances	7	50	60
"NORTHUMBERLAND," H.M.S.—			
Recreation Fund sanctioned	8	47	44
NURSES—			
Pensions to, of the Civil Establishments of the Navy, abolished	1	672	–
NURSING SISTERS—			
Naval Hospital. Regulations	8	209	190
Pay and allowances increased. Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service.	8	230	212
Retirement. Alteration in system	8	157	139
NYASSA LAKE—			
Additions to rations of crews for service on ...	6	173	190
Improvement in dietary of men employed on ...	7	51	61

O.

OATHS—			
may be administered by Members of the Board of Admiralty in matters relating to the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 5)	1	39	–
Penalties for taking false, in matters relating to the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
Superintendents of Yards to have power to administer, and to act as Justices in all Naval matters (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 11)	1	42	–
OBSERVATORY, CAPE OF GOOD HOPE—			
Appointment of Second Assistant at	1	133	–
Authority for its erection	1	131	–
Number and salaries of the establishment ...	1	132	–
(1872) Salaries of Assistants increased	3	361	–
See also Royal Observatory, Cape.			
OBSERVATORY, ROYAL, GREENWICH—			
Authority given to Admiralty Board, in 1835, to fill, by warrant of appointment, vacancies that may occur in establishment	1	127	–
Authority given to Admiralty Board, in 1835, to issue directions to the Astronomer Royal ...	1	127	–
Comparative statement of the former establishment and salaries with those formed in 1835	1	127	–
Formation of new establishment at	1	126	–
Resident Committee to be chosen annually by Admiralty from among the Council of the Royal Society	1	126	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
OBSERVATORY, ROYAL, GREENWICH—*cont.*			
Royal Warrant for the appointment of Visitors, dated 27th January 1838	1	128	–
Salaries of Assistants, 1841	1	131	–
(1871) Salaries of Assistants	3	344	–
Salary of the Superintendent of Chronometers and of the Nautical Almanac, as sanctioned by Order in Council, and fixed by Admiralty Order ...	1	125	–
See also Royal Observatory, Greenwich.			
... ...			
OFFICERS—			
abroad, full pay leave	8	70	64
(1872) Allotment of pay sanctioned	3	349	–
Amended classification of Officers, R.N.	8	224A	204*
(1881) and Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers, Royal Marines. General Regulations respecting ...	4	114	–
(1882 ,, Officers, Royal Marines. Pensions to Widows of ...	4	141	–
appointed to superintend the vessels of the ordinary	1	178	–
Charge of Torpedo and Electric fittings of ships in Fleet Reserve. Allowance for...	8	75	70
(1884) Chief Petty and Petty. Improvement in position	5	52	–
(1873) Commissions, Royal Marines	3	386	–
(1876) dismissed by Court-martial or who resigned to avoid Court-martial. Compassionate allowances to	4	51	–
dismissed ship by Court-martial. Replacement on ship's books	8	201	178
Division into four branches	8	212	194
Emergency. Establishment of	8	177	157
(1873) employed under Foreign Governments to be allowed half pay	4	7	–
(1885) Engineer Officers. Bases of award of Retired pay	5	68	–
Executive, increase of numbers on Active List ...	8	36	34
(1875) Flag and other, commanding Squadrons employed on Home Stations allowed one half of their Table Money while on leave	4	29	–
(1875) Flag and other. Regulations as to numbers, promotion, and retirement	4	36	–
free passage home, when invalided abroad ...	8	26	28
(1881) Full pay leave to, after foreign service ...	4	111	–
(1873) Greenwich Hospital Revenues; education, &c. of children of	3	378	–
Half-pay, addition to declaration of	1	417	–
,, amount which salary received from public employments must not exceed to entitle them to receive the whole of their half-pay	1	444	–
,, date of their first receiving half-pay ...	1	432	–
,, declaration of, as established in 1819 ...	1	444	–
,, if required for any service whilst on half-pay, to reside where Admiralty may direct	1	443	–
,, may be received by, if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
...			

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Half-pay may be received by, with civil appointments, on the same terms as Officers of the Army	1	451	–
„ not entitled to half-pay while in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy ...	1	444	–
„ not to be forfeited when they go abroad...	1	438	–
„ not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
„ Officers receiving half-pay or Naval Allowances in addition to half-pay, not to receive superannuation for the same services under 3 G. 4. c. 113. or 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24	1	688	–
„ pensions instead of the same amount of, to be paid to those who had entered into Holy Orders previous to 1826 ...	1	447	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	651	–
„ regulations under which those on, are permitted to go abroad	1	439	–
„ restrictions under which granted ...	1	442	–
„ to be received by, whilst engaged in public civil employments	1	443	–
„ unemployed, allowed to go out of Great Britain without forfeiting	1	438	–
(1879) in Civil Departments of the Admiralty. Sanctioning changes in establishment and salaries	4	87	–
Increase in numbers of Engineers, Medical Officers, Chaplains, and Naval Instructors, R.N. ...	8	42	38
Junior. Facilities to acquire French language ...	8	69	62
leave on full pay	8	12	11
Local or temporary rank may be conferred by the Admiralty	1	421	–
(1872) Midshipmen, R.N.R. Appointment, rank, uniform	3	376	–
(1886) Naval and Greenwich Hospital Pensions ...	5	99	–
(1880) „ Marine, Civil Salaried and Army, and their families. Rate of payment for messing on passage	4	97	–
(1870) Navigating, Engineering, Civil. Time counting towards retirement	3	328	–
(1877) of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines. Regulations as to half-pay; half-pay allowed while holding certain appointments	4	52	–
(1877) of the Royal Navy. Full pay leave to, after foreign service	4	63	–
pay, above the rank of Petty Officers, may draw bills for the full amount of their pay quarterly...	1	544	–
„ allowed in 1818, in cases of ships lost on foreign stations...	1	303	–
„ amount of, to be allowed to Officers of vessels lost on foreign stations, to be in the discretion of the Board	1	304	–
„ established as net pay	1	284	–
„ in 1856	1	547	–
„ system of, previous to 1816	1	283	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
OFFICERS—*cont.*			
pay, table of, as established in 1816	1	284	–
„ those who have accounts to pass, only to draw three-fourths of their pay until the accounts are passed	1	294	–
„ those who have not accounts to pass to draw their whole pay	1	295	–
(1881) Payment of Command Money to	4	113	–
Pensions and allowances to the Widows and families of Naval and Marine Officers	1	706	–
„ circumstances under which granted to the children, mothers, and sisters of those killed in action	1	648	–
„ not to be examined by the College of Surgeons when about to be superannuated or pensioned for wounds...	1	851	–
„ regulation under which granted to Widows of	1	656	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	667	–
„ scale of, established 13th August 1855 ...	1	708	–
„ to the Widows of, established 19th July 1830...	1	656	–
„ to the Widows of those killed in action or dying a violent death in the immediate execution of an act of duty	1	646	–
Persons before whom examinations for the purposes of superannuation may be held	1	852	–
(1886) Promotion of Retired Rear-Admirals to Admirals	5	122	–
(1887) Promotion to Commander's Rank List increased	5	153	–
(1885) Qualifications for Naval and Greenwich Hospital Pensions	5	88	–
(1886) Quartermasters, Royal Marines. Limit of age to remain on Full Pay List	5	135	–
(1884) Reduction of pay of those Officers who have misconducted themselves	5	66	–
(1886) Relative rank of Staff Captains, Accountant, and Engineer Officers	5	101	–
Relative rank of, with Military Officers	1	271	–
„ „ „	1	289	–
Retirement for misconduct. Order in Council amended	8	175	156
(1883) Royal Marines. Brevet and Honorary Rank	5	5	–
(1882) „ Half-pay of, during disability due to the Service	4	149	–
(1882) „ Invalided from the Service. Scale of retired pay ...	4	149	–
(1873) „ Numbers, full and half-pay of	4	1	–
(1878) „ Promotion and retirement of	4	66	–
(1855) „ Removal from Active List for misconduct or incapacity...	5	98	–
(1882) „ Retiring with gratuities. Widows and children of, not entitled to pensions or compassionate allowances...	4	141	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
OFFICERS—*cont.*			
R.N.R. Mess allowance while under instruction ...	8	16	14
„ Regulations for. Alterations	8	78	74
(1886) R.N.R. Revised regulations	5	112	–
Scale of compassionate allowances to children of ...	1	709	–
(1884) Senior on Lieutenants' List. Increase of pay	5	50	–
(1873) Service of, in Harbour and First Reserve Ships	4	6	–
serving in Indian Defence Vessels. Pay and allowances	7	182	175
(1870) serving on Committees or Commissions counting time	3	318	–
share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	722	–
(1875) Sons of, not absolutely excluded from Greenwich Hospital School	4	26	–
(1878) „ „ „ ...	4	80	–
(1882) Staff of Gunnery and Torpedo Training Ships. Service of Lieutenants as, to reckon as full sea service	4	140	–
(1887) Step of rank to Retired Lieutenants at age of 40	5	161	–
subsistence allowance when absent on duty over five hours	8	103	99
Surveying. Retention until 60	8	210	191
table money increased in certain cases	8	232	214
to receive compensation for loss of instruments and clothing, provided they are acquitted of all blame as to the cause of such loss	1	315	–
when on service exempted from serving Parish or County offices	1	165	–
who are unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment (through misconduct), or who have been dismissed by Court-martial—retirement, pay, gratuities, &c.	7	174	169
OFFICERS, INFERIOR, OF DOCK AND VICTUALLING YARDS—			
Pensions of, to be computed with reference to the time served as workmen	1	606	–
„ regulation as to computation of pensions extended to Victualling Yards ...	1	610	–
„ Widows of those killed by accident to have half the pension during their widowhood to which their husbands would have been entitled for length of service ...	1	603	–
„ „ „ ...	1	667	–
superannuation. Description of Officers to whom the scale of superannuation allowances is applied	1	669	–
„ Scale of superannuation allowances	1	670	–
„ to be allowed to those who have served less than three years in the situation they hold when superannuated	1	668	–
„ upon the scale of fortieths extended to all whose salaries amount to 85*l.* a year	1	192	–
„ upon the scale of fortieths (from which they were removed in 1822) re-established	1	668	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
OFFICERS RETIRED—			
Equipment allowance	8	149	127
Promotion when voluntarily re-employed... ...	8	225	207
OFFICERS, SUPERIOR, OF DOCK AND VICTUALLING YARDS AND NAVAL HOSPITALS—			
Those who entered the service subsequent to the 4th August 1829 to be superannuated by the scale of 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24	1	678	–
to be superannuated by the scale in the Act 3 Geo. 4. c. 113.	1	641	–
OFFICIAL RESIDENCES—			
Allowances to Commander-in-Chief at Home Ports and Queenstown when obliged to vacate ...	6	11	16
ORDER IN COUNCIL—			
Date of the earliest, respecting Official Establishment of the Secretary's Department of the Admiralty	1	11	–
ORDINARY—			
number, rank, and salaries of officers appointed to superintend	1	178	–
pay of the Engineers borne on the books of the Guard ships of the	1	369	–
Warrant Officers of ships in, to be borne on the books of a ship in commission	1	473	–
ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT—			
transfer of land in parish of Portsea for service of ...	6	54	46A
ORDNANCE STORES—			
Allowance to Gunner in charge of, Naval Manœuvres, &c.	8	25	27
Rewards for the discovery of those embezzled (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 34)	1	57	–
ORGANIST—			
"Britannia"—Allowance	7	168	160
(1880) Music Master and, Greenwich Hospital School, Salary of	4	96	–
Plymouth and Eastney—allowance	7	93	102
OTTOMAN DOMINIONS—			
Authority granted to Her Majesty's Consular Officers to exercise jurisdiction in the, and appointing the Island of Malta for trials, &c. ...	1	883	–
British Subject convicted of arson, housebreaking, &c. may be sent out of Ottoman Dominions, though only first offence	1	893	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
OTTOMAN DOMINIONS—*cont.*			
British Subject convicted of crime endangering the public peace to produce security for good behaviour, or in default be sent sent out of Ottoman Dominions	1	893	–
„ Subjects apprehended to be about to commit a breach of the peace to give security, or if convicted to give security in addition to undergoing such punishment as may be awarded; failing to find security may be sent out of the Ottoman Dominions ...	1	894	–
„ „ doing any act in Ottoman Dominions which would be deemed criminal in dominions of Her Majesty, to be liable to same punishment as if such acts were there done	1	884	–
„ Subject sent out of Ottoman Dominions, returning thither without authority, to forfeit British protection	1	890	–
„ „ twice convicted may be sent out of Ottoman Dominions unless he finds security for good behaviour, and may be embarked on board one of Her Majesty's vessels of war	1	889–890	–
Consular Officer before whom complaint is made may promote reconciliation between the parties	1	888	–
„ Officers to keep registers in which all British Subjects shall enrol themselves, or failing so to do shall forfeit British protection	1	891	–
Consuls and Vice-Consuls may hold Consular Courts and try offences committed within their districts	1	885	–
Consuls-General, &c., in certain certain cases may summon assessor, and if either assessor dissent from judgment of Consul, &c., the whole proceedings to be laid before British Ambassadors, &c. who shall review decision, and remit, mitigate, or confirm punishment ...	1	886	–
„ may act with Turkish Authorities in cases of joint jurisdiction	1	890	–
Fines imposed on British Subjects may be levied by distress, and place of imprisonment to be such as customarily used	1	887	–
Further regulations respecting Her Majesty's jurisdiction in the	1	892	–
Offences committed within, which it may be desirable to try within British Dominions, to be tried at Malta	1	891	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
OTTOMAN DOMINIONS—*cont.*			
Trials of British Subjects accused of arson, housebreaking, cutting or maiming, &c. to be conducted in presence of assessors	1	893	–
OUTFIT ALLOWANCE—			
Bandmasters, R.M.L.I.—promoted to commissioned rank	8	235	219
Gratuity on advancement to C.P.O.	6	131	134
Newly entered Stokers	8	246	232
OUT-PENSIONS, GREENWICH—			
granted to Warrant and Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines	1	659	–
Petty Officers in receipt of, when promoted to ranks entitling them to half-pay, to receive pensions on the estimates of equal amount	1	654	–
Regulations respecting, during subsequent service	1	653	–
See also Pensions	1	–	–
OYSTER FISHERIES—			
(1857) Regulations as to the	2	340	–
P.			
PACIFIC, NORTH—			
(1865) Small Establishment formed at Esquimalt for ships and vessels in	3	79	–
PACKETS, HER MAJESTY'S—			
Rates for the conveyance of specie in	1	722	–
transferred to Admiralty, and addition to establishment in consequence	1	92	–
PAIGNTON NAVAL HOSPITAL—			
Salaries of the Officers of	1	171	–
PAINTERS—			
(1867) First Class. Pay of	3	199	–
in Dockyards, Foremen and Leading Men of, examination required for	1	233	–
Pay of	1	551	–
„ raised	6	129	132
Rating established, pay	1	478	–
"PANDORA"—			
(1876) Arctic Yacht. Service of Officers in, to count as full sea service	4	51	–
PARENTS—			
(1875) Of Officers and Men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines killed in the service. Gratuities from Greenwich Hospital Funds to	4	28	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PARISH AUTHORITIES—			
Claims against Naval Pensioners for maintenance ...	7	9	12
PARISH OFFICERS—			
Officers of Dockyards not to serve as	1	165	–
PARLIAMENT—			
Affairs of the Admiralty during the Commonwealth managed by a committee of	1	2	–
Lords of the Admiralty not disqualified from sitting in (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)...	1	36	–
Minutes of the Treasury establishing any general regulations respecting the granting of superannuations to be annually laid before (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 25)	1	685	–
Not more than five Lords of the Admiralty to be in, at the same time (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	36	–
Statements of increase and diminution in the number of persons employed in each of the Public Departments, &c., to be annually laid before (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 22)	1	684	–
PASSAGES—			
Advance for preparing for passengers, but no bill to be drawn for these allowances...	1	934	–
Allowance may be increased or reduced as Lords of the Admiralty think fit	1	930	–
Ambassadors and the Governor-General of India, and their suites	1	931	–
Army Officers under the rank of Field Officers ...	1	932	–
Commander-in-Chief, &c., on a foreign station, may order passages of Superintendents and Naval Storekeepers and their families	1	934	–
Commissaries	1	934	–
Consuls, Field Officers, &c.	1	932	–
Definition of "Captains table" and "Lieutenants mess"	1	936	–
Distinguished persons embarked in small vessels with other passengers	1	933	–
Explanation by letter to be sent to Secretary of the Admiralty by Commanders-in-Chief, &c., of foreign stations, when Officers are ordered passages from foreign stations	1	943	–
Extra expenses, no allowance for	1	934	–
Form of certificate of conveyance to be furnished by each Officer on passage	1	940	–
Free passage home sanctioned in case of Officers invalided abroad	8	26	28
in contract and merchant vessels, regulations respecting	1	938	–
Individuals entertained at Lieutenants' table ...	1	932	–
,, ,, Midshipmens' mess ...	1	933	–
Invalided Officers, regulations respecting passages	1	941	–
Lieutenants commanding to be paid same as Captain for entertainment of certain passengers...	1	936	–
Merchant vessels, regulations respecting passages in	1	942–3	–
Ministers, Governors, Envoys, &c.	1	931	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PASSAGES—*cont.*			
Officers discharged abroad, home at public expense	6	70	71
„ drawing bills of exchange upon Accountant-General of the Navy for passage money, to transmit a copy of the order for their passage, with their letters of advice, in default of which an imprest will be placed against their pay	1	944	–
„ entitled to, at the public expense ...	1	938	–
„ „ of which two-thirds of the expense will be borne by the public ...	1	939	–
„ not entitled to, at public expense ...	1	939	–
„ orders for passage of, from whom to emanate	1	939	–
„ orders to state rate of contribution to which Officers are liable for mess	1	940	–
„ taking passages on Transports, &c., to make their own arrangements as to mess ...	1	944	–
„ to retain half the allowance for passengers not embarking	1	935	–
of invalided Seamen, ordered home	1	945	–
of Officers who may be allowed servants, and contributions therefor	1	941	–
Persons ordered passages at one mess, joining or being invited to another	1	934	–
Provisions allowed for passengers	1	931	–
Public expense, Naval Officer coming home from abroad on promotion	6	46	40
Public not to bear expense of passages unless under order of Lords Commissioners of Admiralty, except in certain cases	1	930	–
Queen's Messenger or other official Messenger ...	1	935	–
Quarterly list of passengers received on board to be kept by Commanding Officer	1	930	–
Rates of contribution for messing to which Officers are liable	1	940	–
Refugees	1	935	–
Regulations relative to	1	929	–
Residue of full pay of Officers ordered passages home will be withheld until the adjustment of their cases	1	944	–
Royal Personages, and Foreigners of rank ...	1	931	–
Secretary of the Admiralty to be informed by letter in all cases of Officers ordered passages from a foreign station to join ships on distant part of a station, and in cases of civilians sent to distant part of station	1	944	–
Supernumerary Officers in Store Ships, allowances for	6	70	72
Table of allowances for entertainment of passengers in Her Majesty's Ships	1	937	–
PASSED CLERKS—			
Appointment, pay, and half-pay of	1	380	–
„ „	1	400	–
PASSENGERS—			
Advance to Officers for preparing for, on board Her Majesty's Ships	1	934	–
Not embarking, Officers to return the half allowance	1	935	–
Provisions allowed for, on board Her Majesty's Ships	1	931	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PASSENGERS—*cont.*			
Quarterly list of those received on board Her Majesty's Ships to be transmitted to the Secretary of the Admiralty	1	930	–
PASSES—			
See Mediterranean Passes	1	–	–
PATENT—			
of the Admiralty Board—Reign of Queen Anne ...	1	997	–
„ „ „ Victoria...	1	1002	–
PAY—			
Able Seamen (continuous service)	1	551	–
Accountant of Greenwich Hospital, scale raised ...	7	58	66
(1882) Additional, of Kroomen when employed on the East Coast of Africa	4	127	–
Additional to Captain of Turret on re-engaging on completing time for pension	8	83	79
Admiral	1	547	–
„ and Commander-in-Chief of the Fleet ...	1	284	–
„ Commanding-in-Chief	1	285	–
„ not „	1	285	–
„ of the Fleet	1	547	–
Admiral Superintendent, Malta Dockyard, when a Vice-Admiral	7	7	8
(1887) and allowances, Royal Naval Reserve Force	5	156	–
(1884) and allowances to Coast Guard Force, Royal Naval Reserve, Seamen Pensioner Reserve, and Royal Naval Artillery Volunteers	5	38	–
(1885) and allowances to Coast Guard on shore and Naval Establishments abroad	5	93	–
(1885) and allowances to H.M. Navy (Addendum to Regulations)	5	74	–
(1884) and allowances to Officers studying at Royal Naval College	5	55	–
and designation of men entitled to wear the Good Conduct Badge	1	482	–
(1883) and Naval Pensions of Writers	5	13	–
(1881) and Non-effective pay. Authorising grant of, at special rates	4	124	–
and provisions of the Royal Navy, scale of, issued 1st October 1850	1	514	–
(1887) and rating of Assistant Keeper of Royal apartments "Victoria and Albert"	5	163	–
(1883) and service of Chaplain of the Fleet, and Chaplain, Royal Naval Prison, Lewes	5	11	–
Armourer	1	550	–
„	1	551	–
Armourer's Crew	1	551	–
Armourers, raised	6	74	79
Army Officers transferred to Admiralty with N.O. stores	6	127	131
Artificer Engineers	7	144	150
Assistant Clerks	1	548	–
„ Engineer entered as Probationary Assistant Engineer	6	142	144
„ Engineers for temporary service ...	7	40	49
„ Paymaster	1	416	–
„ „	1	548	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Assistant Surgeons	1	414	–
,, ,, ...	1	548	–
Badge pay, Seamen Gunner's pay, Seamen Diver's pay, and Tool money...	1	552	–
Bandsman	1	551	–
Barber	1	552	–
Blacksmith	1	550	–
Blacksmiths and Leading Stokers entered for non-continuous service	7	19	20
Blacksmith's Mate	1	551	–
Blacksmith's Mate and Blacksmith	7	7	9
Boatswain's Mate	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Boy of the First Class	1	552	–
,, Second Class	1	552	–
Butcher	1	551	–
Captain of Afterguard	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Forecastle	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Captain of Foretop	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Hold	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Maintop	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, the Fleet	1	547	–
,, the Mast	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, the Mizen Top	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Captains	1	285	–
,, ...	1	547	–
,, Cook	1	551	–
,, Coxswain	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, new scale of established 1856	1	423	–
,, Steward	1	551	–
Carpenter's Crew	1	551	–
,, Mate	1	550	–
Caulker	1	550	–
Caulker's Mate	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Chaplains	1	286	–
,, ...	1	342	–
,, ...	1	426	–
,, ...	1	547	–
,, increased in 1856	1	426	–
,, when acting as Naval Instructors ...	1	372	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	547	–
(1882) charge, of Chief Engineer, "Hecla" Torpedo Ship	4	129	–
(1877) charge, of Engineer Officers for charge of engines in larger Ironclads	4	62	–
(1875) charge, of Engineer Officers in charge of engines	4	39	–
charge, to Engineer Officers, rate of	7	48	58
Chief and Leading Stokers	7	6	7
(1882) Chief and other Engine Room Artificers ...	4	147	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Chief and other Gunners, &c., promoted to hold commissions for gallantry	6	28	32
Chief Armourer's scale	6	168	182
,, Boatswain's Mate	1	549	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	550	–
,, Boatmen, Coast Guard, increase after four years' service	7	125	140
,, Captain of Forecastle	1	550	–
,, Carpenter's Mate	1	549	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	550	–
,, Gunner's Mate	1	549	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	550	–
,, Quartermaster	1	550	–
,, Writers re-engaging after completing time for pension, increased	7	95	105
Coast Guard, men hired for service of	6	68	67
Coast Guardsmen and others required to serve in the Navy, not to be diminished (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 15)	1	956	–
Commanders	1	286	–
,, ...	1	547	–
Commodore of the Second Class	1	547	–
(1882) Cooks, Admiralty Yacht and Despatch Vessel "Helicon"	4	129	–
Cook's Mate	1	552	–
Cooper	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Cooper's Crew	1	551	–
Coxswain of Barge	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Cutter	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Launch	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Pinnace	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Diving, increased for Instructors and Artificers ...	8	80	76
(1882) Domestics, Third Class	4	127	–
Draughtsmen, R.N.	7	73	86
,, increased	7	120	131
Dressers	1	412	–
(1880) Duty, to Clerks in the Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty	4	95	–
Electrician on H.M.S. "Vernon"	7	24	28
Engineer and Accountant Officers, Junior Service counting towards increase of	7	72	85
(1877) Engineer Officers and Chief and other Engine Room Artificers	4	58	–
(1885) Engineer Officers. Bases of award of retired pay	5	68	–
Engineer Officers, full, half, and retired	8	112	107
,, ,, of higher ranks, revised ...	7	84	91
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	7	139	148
,, ,, R.N.R., during instruction course	8	44	40
Engineers	1	383	–
,, ...	1	428	–
,, ...	1	549	–
,, and Engineers' Boys	1	369	–
,, Students, rate of	6	11	17

	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Extension, extended to E.R.A.'s, Carpenters Mates, and Shipwrights	7	176	170
Extra for Engineer Warrant Officers for repairing machinery	8	48	45
(1885) Extra pay for extra duty	5	74	–
(1866) „ Regimental Quartermasters, Royal Marines	3	126	–
Extra, to additional Armourers at R.M. Divisions ...	8	70	63
„ „ Instructor of Musketry of the Mediterranean Fleet ...	7	124	136
„ boys qualified as buglers	7	52	62
„ Captains of Guns and Turrets	7	167	158
„ Chief Armourers when employed on general work, &c.	7	22	26
„ Chief Officers and Men of Coast Guard for increased service afloat owing to manœuvres	6	47	40B
„ Coast Guard Men employed under Works Department...	8	129	113
„ Divers, increased	7	118	128
(1880) Extra, Gunnery Instructors employed as Captains of Turrets	4	99	–
Extra to Navigating Parties	8	239	223A
„ Officers and Men serving in Torpedo Boat Destroyers	7	52	63
„ „ serving whole period of commission in Torpedo Boats	6	117	115
„ R.I.M. Officers and Men in Torpedo Boats	7	182	175
„ Seamen or Marines for work entailing standing in mud or water	8	38	35
(1882) Fitter (Hired) for electric work "Inflexible"	4	128	–
Flag Officers Commanding-in Chief on foreign stations entitled to an advance of six months	1	291	–
„ „ Cook, Coxswain, Domestic Secretary's Servant, Steward ...	1	552	–
„ „ Table Money of	1	289	–
„ „ „ „	1	547	–
(1887) For service in Torpedo Boats not carried on board ship	5	162	–
Full, Engineer Officers closing accounts, period for which borne on	7	43	52
„ period for which R.M. Officers are allowed to draw, while on sick leave	7	109	117
Gunners, Boatswains, and Carpenters, harbour service, and sea service	1	549	–
Gunners, Boatswains, and Carpenters of Ships out of commission	1	473	–
Gunner's Mate	1	550	–
„ „	1	551	–
Gunnery or Torpedo duties, additional pay for first class certificate	6	66	65
Half, Acting Sub-Lieutenants	7	35	41
(1884) Half and Retired, of Officers who have misconducted themselves. Reduction	5	66	–
Head Master of G.H. School, scale raised... ...	7	172	165
„ Schoolmasters and Naval Schoolmasters, improvements in	6	42	39

	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Higher rates, full and half-pay, service qualification for half-pay abolished	8	54	50
,, Standard Signal Ratings...	8	238	223
Increase of, for Senior Lieutenants	6	9	13
,, ,, ,, ...	8	211	192
,, temporary Naval Instructors... ...	8	86	84
,, to Blacksmiths, Bandmasters, and Bandsmen	6	65	64
(1877) Increase of, to Continuous Service Men on re-engagement	4	56	–
(1878) Increase of, to Continuous Service Men on re-engagement after 20 years' service	4	77	–
Increase of, to Gunners', Boatswains', and Carpenters' Mates, in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers	1	476	–
,, to Third Class Engineers	1	331	–
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets, half-pay and retiring allowance of ...	1	410	–
Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets, scale of pay for	1	413	–
,, ,, ,,	1	548	–
Inspectors of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without probate sums under 32*l.* for, of deceased Officers (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12)	1	44	–
Instructors in Cookery	7	92	99
(1882) Keepers of Royal Apartments and Barge, Royal Yachts	4	129	–
Leading Seamen	1	528	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Stoker	1	550	–
Lieutenants	1	286	–
,, ...	1	547	–
,, alterations in definitions of service for	6	9	13
,, appointed as Agents in connection with the coaling of Fleets, &c.	6	56	48
,, R.N.R. employed in lieu of Lieuts., R.N.	7	66	77
(1880) Lithographers, Lithographers eligible for Good Conduct Pay	4	100	–
Master-at-Arms	1	549	–
,, ...	1	550	–
Master of the Fleet	1	547	–
Masters	1	286	–
,, ...	1	413	–
,, ...	1	430	–
,, ...	1	547	–
,, of Third and Fourth Class increased ...	1	430	–
,, Second, and Masters' Assistants	1	548	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	549	–
Mates	1	548	–
,, who have passed	1	286	–
Medical Officers, improved	8	215	198
Midshipmen	1	549	–
Musician, rate of	6	133	138
Naval Cadets	1	549	–
,, Clerks	1	286	–
,, ,, ...	1	399	–
,, ,, ...	1	416	–
,, ,, ...	1	548	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Naval Clerks' Assistants, regulations respecting ...	1	399	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	416	–
,, Clerks may be drawn half-yearly	1	295	–
,, Coast Volunteer (16 & 17 Vict. 73. s. 7) ...	1	953	–
,, ,, whose service is extended, entitled to extra (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 5) ...	1	952	–
,, Instructors	1	547	–
,, ,, ...	1	548	–
,, Schoolmasters	1	286	–
,, ,, may be drawn half-yearly ...	1	295	–
,, Writers, scale altered	8	108	105
(1876) Navigating Officers on board the larger ironclads	4	47	–
New mode of paying wages to Seamen, &c. ...	1	544	–
,, scale of, established for Draughtsmen in Department of Surveyor of the Navy ...	1	104	–
(1881) not to be given to Naval Cadets while on board the "Britannia"	4	103	–
(1875) of deserters from the Navy enlisted in the Army or Royal Marines to be stopped to meet debts incurred while so enlisted	4	28	–
of certain Petty Officers added to the complements of ships	1	481	–
Officers, above the rank of Petty Officers, may draw bills for, quarterly	1	544	–
,, and Men of Floating Defences, Indian Empire	6	123	127
,, and Men of the Torpedo Staff	4	57	–
,, studying foreign languages abroad ...	6	8	11
of working Petty Officers of the Royal Navy ...	1	478	–
Ordinary Seamen	1	552	–
,, Second Class	1	552	–
Painter	1	551	–
Passed Clerks and Clerks-in-charge	1	400	–
,, ,, ...	1	416	–
,, Royal Navy, increased to 5*l.* per lunar month	1	380	–
Passed Midshipmen	1	286	–
,, may be drawn half-yearly ...	1	295	–
Paymasters in the Navy, &c.	1	394	–
,, ,, ...	1	416	–
,, ,, ...	1	548	–
(1880) Pensioners appointed as Gunnery Instructors to Boys in Mercantile Training Ships	4	102	–
Pensioners manning Signal Stations on Channel Islands	7	69	80
(1883) Pensions, &c., of Teachers in Girls and Infants Schools of Royal Marine Forces ...	5	2	–
Petty Officers and Men, alterations and improvements in	6	36	38
Pursers	1	286	–
,, ...	1	394	–
,, ...	1	416	–
Quartermaster	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Rates for Painter, Carpenter's Crew, and Leading Carpenter's Crew	6	129	132
Ratings entered at short notice	7	47	57

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Rear-Admiral Commanding-in Chief	1	285	–
,, not Commanding-in-Chief ...	1	285	–
,, or Commodore, First Class ..	1	547	–
Re-engaged, to R.M. transferred to Seamen class ...	7	100	110
Relative, of Naval and Military Officers	1	289	–
Retired Captains undergoing instruction in Torpedo and Gunnery...	7	116	124
,, Commanders undergoing instruction in Gunnery and Torpedo	6	72	74
,, ,, ,,	7	108	115
,, Lieutenants called out in emergency ...	6	1	1
,, List of Masters	1	381	–
(1886) Retired, of Assistant Paymasters, R.N., physically unfit for service	5	101	–
Retired, of Chaplain of the Fleet	7	123	135
,, of Executive Officers, no increase allowed in respect of time on half-pay in excess of two years	7	87	93
,, Officers serving in time of war... ...	7	65	75
,, of Medical Officers retired for misconduct, &c.	7	30	37
,, of Officers dismissed by sentence of Court-Martial or retired as being unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment ...	7	174	169
(1884) Revised scale for Chief Engineers-in-Charge of ships of 3,000 I.H.P.	5	48	–
(1886) Revised scale for Torpedo Artificers ...	5	142	–
Ropemaker	1	550	–
R.I.M. Officers employed on Indian Defence Vessels during mobilisation	7	182	175
R.N.R. Officers for Gunnery or Torpedo training while in Hospital	6	76	82
Sailmaker	1	550	–
Sailmaker's Crew	1	551	–
,, Mate	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Scale of, for Medical Officers of the Royal Navy ...	1	316	–
Schoolmasters and Naval Instructors	1	356	–
Schoolmistresses, Assistant Schoolmistresses, and Pupil Teachers, Royal Marine Schools ...	4	41	–
Seamen Gunners	1	531	–
Seamen's Schoolmasters	1	550	–
Second Captain of Afterguard	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, of Forecastle	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, of Foretop	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Hold	1	551	–
,, Maintop	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
(1882) Second Tindals	4	127	–
Secretary	1	547	–
,, to Admiral Superintendent, Naval Reserves	7	123	134
(1884) Senior Officers on Lieutenants' List. Increase	5	50	–
Ship's Cook	1	550	–
,, Corporal	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Ship's Corporal 2nd class	7	174	168
,, Steward	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	401	–
,, Steward's Assistant	1	552	–
,, ,, Boy	1	552	–
Shipwright	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
Sick Berth Attendant	1	551	–
,, Staff	6	60	55
,, ,, improved	8	95	92
Signalling Staff, Portsmouth Dockyard Tower ...	7	34	38
,, Sheerness	8	28	30
Signal Staff, improvement in	6	15	19
Sisters, Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service, increased	8	230	212
(1877) Skilled and other Artificers of the Fleet ...	4	55	–
Smiths at heavy anchor work, and other Artificers at the Dockyards, increased	1	202	–
Staff Surgeons in flag ships abroad	1	411	–
Steam Factory, Woolwich, pay of Officers and Artificers of	1	205	–
Steward and Cook for service in temporarily commissioned ships	8	49	47
(1882) Stewards and Stewardess, Royal and Admiralty Yachts, and Despatch vessel "Helicon"	4	129	–
Steward's Assistant	1	400	–
Stoker and Coal Trimmers	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
Subordinate Officers' Cook	1	552	–
,, ,, Steward	1	552	–
Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants ...	7	79	90
Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons	1	548	–
Swimming Instructors, &c. at R.M. Depôt, Walmer	7	17	18
Table of, for Petty Officers, Seamen, and Boys, including compensation for reduction in spirits, sanctioned 24th September 1850...	1	522	–
,, for the Officers of the Royal Navy, 1854 ...	1	547	–
,, for the Seamen, Boys, and Marines in the Royal Navy	1	549	–
Tailor	1	551	–
Teachers in R.M. Schools	7	164	157
Teaching Staff at Greenwich Hospital School revised	7	120	132
Temporary Assistant Paymasters, pensions for wounds, &c.	7	45	55
,, Clerks employed in Naval Departments	1	119	–
,, Engineers transferred to Permanent List	7	22	25
,, Surgeons increased	8	218	199
to be allowed to Officers, Petty Officers, and crews of vessels lost on foreign stations	1	303	–
(1873) Torpedo Men	4	10	–
,, Tropical, for Stokers	3	384	–
Vice-Admiral	1	547	–
,, Commanding-in-Chief	1	285	–
,, not ,, ...	1	285	–
Ward or Gun-room Cook	1	551	–
,, ,, Steward	1	551	–
Warrant Officers	1	296	–
,, ...	1	469	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY—*cont.*			
Warrant Officers, alteration of rates of	7	104	112
,, borne in Harbour Ships at home	4	139	–
,, of the Fleet, increase of ...	1	531	–
Writer (civilian) "Indus"	4	128	–
Yeoman of Signals	1	550	–
,, ,, ...	1	551	–
,, Storerooms	1	551	–
See also "Allowances" and "Salaries" ...	8	–	–
PAY CLERK—			
Superintendents of Yards to certify the monthly accounts of the Dockyards, as signed by (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 27)	1	53	–
PAY, GOOD CONDUCT—			
Regulations for, to Seamen and Marines	1	479	–
PAYMASTER-GENERAL—			
Commissioners of Audit may allow certain sums in account of sums paid under the statements signed by Heads of Departments (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 12) ...	1	542	–
Commissioners of Audit may allow certain sums in accounts of sums paid without requiring receipts (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 11)	1	542	–
Commissioners of Audit may allow certain sums in accounts of, without production of vouchers in detail (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 10)	1	541	–
PAYMASTER OF THE FORCES—			
Duties of the Navy Pay Office transferred to ...	1	30	–
PAYMASTER, R.N.R.—			
(1882) and Assistant Paymaster. Rank of Honorary established for Registrars and Deputy Registrars	4	139	–
PAYMASTERS—			
Active List of, to be limited for the future to 300 ...	1	393	–
(1870) and Assistant Paymasters. Retirement, pay, pension	3	289	–
and Pursers to be designated "Paymasters of the Navy"	1	393	–
(1874) Appointment of, as Secretary to the Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves	4	23	–
A Retired List formed in 1852	1	393	–
(1885) Assistant Paymasters, Clerks, and Assistant Clerks. Active Lists increased	5	84	–
(1877) Assistant. Full pay and relative rank of, and pensions and compassionate allowances to Widows and children	4	64	–
(1882) Assistant, "Grappler." Allowance in lieu of a servant	4	128	–
Clerks who have passed examination for, may draw bills for their full pay, quarterly instead of half-yearly	1	524	–
(1882) employed as Secretary to the Principal Transport Officer afloat. Allowance to... ...	4	130	–
(1860) Extra pay in Flag Ships, Troop Ships, and Steam Guard Ships	2	58	–
Flag allowances in Home Ships	8	63	56

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAYMASTERS—*cont.*			
(1882) "Flora." Allowance for charge of Ordnance Stores at Ascension Island	4	128	–
(1860) Full and half-pay of	2	57	–
(1867) Full-pay during leave on return from foreign service and when invalided	3	211	–
(1864) Full-pay of	2	105	–
(1882) "Garnet." Allowance for charge of Victual- and Clothing Stores	4	127	–
General outline of duties of	1	398	–
Half-pay, acting as Secretaries to Flag Officers, Clerks of Captains or Schoolmasters, to receive their half-pay in addition to the pay of their temporary rank ...	1	364	–
,, a Retired List to be formed at 8*s.* 6*d.* a day	1	375	–
,, certain, excluded from increase in half-pay	1	368	–
,, established in 1814	1	359	–
,, increased in 1836	1	367	–
(1867) Half-pay increased	3	180	–
(1860) ,, of, may be reduced	2	58	–
Half-pay not to be forfeited whilst employed under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, of, may be received with public employments, but not in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy, except when acting as Secretaries to Flag Officers, &c.	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	451	–
,, of, when their ships are paid off ...	1	358	–
,, restrictions under which those on are permitted to go abroad	1	439	–
,, of, rules and regulations respecting ...	1	396	–
,, those not included in Retired List divided into three classes. Rates of half-pay...	1	375	–
half-pay when acting as Secretaries to Flag Officers, or as Clerks to Secretaries, or when engaged in other duties, to receive their pay in addition to their half-pay as Paymasters	1	361	–
(1875) in charge of the Naval Depôt, Sydney. Allowance for House Rent and Colonial Allowance ...	4	36	–
in Chief, pension to Widows	1	397	–
(1867) in Chief, Relative rank	3	185	–
in Chief, Retired List of, limited	1	397	–
,, to have rank of Commanders	1	397	–
,, uniform regulated	1	397	–
(1882) "Liffy." Allowance for charge of victualling Stores...	4	127	–
,, "London." Allowance for charge of Victualling and Naval Stores	4	127	–
may be appointed although they exceed 35 years of age	1	365	–
not to receive fees, commission, or poundage, &c. ...	1	398	–
numbers increased	6	76	83
,, ,, ...	7	109	116
(1880) of Guard Ship, Medway, and Naval Barracks, Sheerness. Allowances to	4	97	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAYMASTERS—*cont.*			
(1887) of Training Ships. Allowances to... ...	5	164	–
One-tenth instead of one-eight to be allowed to them for waste in passing their accounts	1	366	–
Pay and classification of, in 1855, and regulations respecting	1	414	–
,, ,, ,, ,,	1	416	–
Pay of, previous to and as established in 1816 ...	1	286	–
,, scale of in 1852	1	394	–
Qualifications for	6	113	109
(1873) Reduction of number on Active List ...	3	383	–
Regulations respecting appointment of	1	358	–
,, ,, promotion of	1	395	–
,, ,, retirement of, under the new system	1	397	–
(1866) Relative rank	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ...	3	182	–
(1860) Retirement of	2	58	–
(1864) ,, ...	2	54	–
share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
System of remuneration altered, and new regulations relating to, established in 1852...	1	392	–
(1860) Time when serving as Secretary	2	58	–
to rank as Lieutenants and subordinate to Surgeons	1	361	–
to wear a Naval uniform	1	327	–
when appointed to Death or Court Martial vacancies on foreign stations, to be confirmed by the Board	1	363	–
See also Pursers	1	–	–
PAYMASTERS, ROYAL MARINE—			
(1882) Divisional. Marine Savings Banks to be managed by	4	138	–
(1879) Rank of Honorary Major granted to ...	4	84	–
(1881) Retirement of	4	117	–
to be eligible for rank of Lieutentant-Colonel ...	8	17	15
PAYMENT—			
(1857) of full pay and wages. Regulations for ...	2	84	–
(1860) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	85	–
(1861) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	97	–
(1885) of pensions, gratuities, or allowances by Post Office Money Orders	5	75	–
PAY, ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY—			
Acting Adjutant, increased	1	579	–
Bombardier, not classed	1	552	–
,, of the First Class	1	552	–
Captains	1	549	–
Colour Sergeant	1	552	–
Corporal, not classed	1	552	–
,, of the First Class	1	552	–
Fifer or Drummer of the First Class	1	552	–
,, ,, ,, Third ,, ...	1	552	–
First Lieutenants	1	549	–
Gunner of the First Class	1	552	–
,, Third ,, ...	1	552	–
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	549	–
Second Lieutenants	1	549	–
Sergeant	1	552	–
When embarked	1	302	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY, ROYAL MARINES—			
Additional retirements on full and half, granted to Officers of	1	566	–
Additional, to Royal Marines who have been six months under training	8	240	224
Adjutants, increased	1	564	–
„ to receive their pay as such, in addition to the pay attached to their regimental rank ...	1	561	–
(1886) Allowance. To Captains of Royal Marine Companies when away from Headquarters ...	5	141	–
(1885) and Allowances to Royal Marines	5	72	–
„ „ „ „	5	86	–
ashore and afloat equalised	1	587	–
Captains	1	549	–
(1873) Captains on board ship; of Barrackmasters ...	4	2	–
Colour Sergeant	1	552	–
Consolidation of pay, &c., of Warrant Officers and Staff Clerks in D.A.G., Royal Marines Department	7	17	17
Corporals and Privates of, additional pay abolished	1	562	–
Corporal of the First Class	1	552	–
„ „ Third „ and not classed ...	1	552	–
Daily, of Quartermaster...	1	582	–
Deductions for rations when afloat to cease ...	1	587	–
(1884) Deputy Adjutant-General and Assistant Adjutant-General	5	59	–
Deputy Adjutant-General, R.M. Increase of full and half-pay	8	228	211
Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Judge Advocate and other duties	6	171	187
Duty, to clerks at R.M. Depôt and Divisions ...	8	218	200
Extra, Marine Foremen of Works, &c., abroad ...	8	181	162
„ Marine Tailors, sewing instructions ...	8	38	36
„ to additional Armourers at R.M. Divisions ...	8	70	63
„ to Marines advanced to acting grades ...	7	32	37A
„ to Sergeant Cooks	8	74	68
„ to Sergeant, R.M., Ascension, in charge of buildings, &c....	6	121	124
„ Telegraph and Telephone Clerks at R.M. Divisions and Depôt	6	173	191
„ when diving	8	65	58
„ working parties of Marines assisting in Dockyard, or Steam Reserve work at home ports	6	49	43
Fifer or Drummer	1	552	–
First Lieutenants	1	549	–
Full period for which R.M. Officers are allowed to draw, while on sick leave	7	109	117
Half; Colonels and Lieut.-Colonels, R.M.... ...	7	150	152
increased, Non-commissioned Officers and Men, Royal Marines, when serving on shore	8	76	71
Lieutenant-Colonels	1	549	–
Majors, R.M., to receive 16s. a day after two years' service	7	172	165
Officers, reduction of	1	572	–
Private of the First Class, Third Class, and not classed	1	552	–
Quartermasters to receive their pay as such, in addition to the pay attached to their regimental rank	1	562	–
Re-engaged, to R.M., transferred to Seaman Class	7	100	110
Retired	1	644	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PAY, ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
R.M. Depôt, Malta, establishment required, &c. ...	6	102	102
Royal Marines employed by Works Department, adoption of scale	7	3	5
,, ,, re-enlisted in time of war or emergency	7	71	84
Second Lieutenants	1	549	–
Sergeant	1	552	–
Swimming Instructors, &c., at R.M. Depôt, Walmer	7	17	18
Twenty years commissioned, service rate of pay to Quartermasters	7	70	81
(1881) Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers and Men; re-engaged pay discontinued; Good Conduct discontinued to Corporals and Bombardiers. Payment of Beer Money discontinued	4	114	–
Working, R.M., to be placed under same restrictions as the Army for the payment of	7	63	71
See also Naval Pay and Prize Act, 1854.			
PAY, TABLES OF—			
for all ranks in the Navy	1	522	–
,, ,, ...	1	547	–
,, Apprentices in Dockyards	1	196	–
,, Artificers and Labourers of the Dockyards ...	1	193	–
,, Engineers and Engineers' Boys	1	369	–
,, Extra time	1	195	–
,, Medical Officers of the Navy	1	316	–
,, ,, ,, in Hospitals and Marine Infirmaries	1	317	–
,, Naval Instructors	1	356	–
,, Officers appointed to Deptford Dockyard ...	1	207	–
,, ,, and Artificers of the Steam Factory, Woolwich	1	205	–
,, ,, Artificers and Workmen of Victualling Yards	1	185	–
,, working Petty Officers of the Navy	1	478	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	522	–
of Sea Officers, previous to, and as established in 1816	1	284	–
PEACE—			
Proclamation respecting that with Russia ...	1	981	–
PEKIN—			
Extra time to Legation Guards	8	204	183
PEMBROKE DOCKYARD—			
(1878) Appointment of a Constructor	4	78	–
Establishment appointed in 1814	1	163	–
,, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855	1	246	–
First formation of a Dockyard at Milford Haven ...	1	157	–
(1877) Increase in numbers of Foremen of the Yard at	4	62	–
,, of salary to Surgeon	1	204	–
,, ,, to the Lieutenant-Director of Police not to extend to ...	1	202	–
(1867) Master Shipwright. Salary increased ...	3	182	–
(1858) ,, Smith and Foreman of Smith. Appointment and salary of	2	38	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PEMBROKE DOCKYARD—*cont.*			
Milford Haven Dockyard transferred to Pembroke -	1	161	–
(1873) Office of Foreman of Millwrights abolished; Foreman of Factory added to the establishment in lieu. Salary of Foreman of Joiners	4	11	–
Port of, regulations for	6	135	142
(1868) Ports Regulation Act, 1865. Regulations relating to	3	242	–
(1875) Salaries of Chief Constructor and of Schoolmaster of the Dockyard School	4	34	–
Salaries of Officers and clerks in Dockyard ...	1	163	–
Salary of Boatswain of, reduced to 200*l.* per annum	1	202	–
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in	1	191	–
PENALTY—			
for demanding or receiving higher fees than those authorised on taking out probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14) ...	1	45	–
for forging certificates used in the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
for taking false oaths in matters relating to the Naval Service (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 32)	1	56	–
on retaining proceeds of prize contrary to (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 9)	1	541	–
on uttering a false petition for obtaining probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	57	–
PENDANTS AND FLAGS—			
(1864) Description of	2	45	–
PENSIONERS—			
admitted to Naval Hospitals or Infirmaries to receive an allowance under certain conditions ...	7	58	66
(1880) Appointment and pay of, as Gunnery Instructors, for Boys in Mercantile Training Ships	4	102	–
Claims of Parish Authorities against, for maintenance	7	9	12
(1882) Gratuities to Widows of, killed or drowned while in the Seamen Pensioners' Reserve. Limitation to one year's wages removed	4	144	–
in case of emergency, may be required to serve in the Navy (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 16)	1	957	–
(1886) in hospital. Allowances to themselves, their Wives, and families	5	107	–
Long Service, to man Signal Stations on Channel Islands	7	69	80
Maintenance in other than Naval Hospitals, special pensions	8	39	36A
Royal Marines employed on Staff of Army Departments, increase of pension	6	5	6
Yeoman of Signals employed at Dockyard Tower, Portsmouth. Pay	7	34	38
PENSIONS—			
Act 3 G. 4. c. 113., granting pensions to persons employed in the Civil Departments of the Navy, who had entered the Service previous to the 4th August 1829	1	620	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
(1872) Act of 1865 amended	3	363	–
Additional, for each year's service	1	663	–
Advance to Marines on discharge	6	77	84
All cases of pensions coming under the Superannuation Act to be submitted to the Treasury ...	1	640	–
(1886) and allowances to Widows and children of Accountant and Engineer Officers, Naval Instructors, and Navigating Officers	5	135	–
(1876) and gratuities to Officers and men of the Royal Navy and Royal Marines, and their families. Revision of regulations as to	4	44	–
Army Service to count for	8	100	97
(1860) Arrears of, to be applied for within two years	2	121	–
Artificers and others in the Dockyards, Naval Hospitals, and Victualling Establishments, first authority, and regulations for granting ...	1	600	–
Artificers and workmen in Victualling Yards ...	1	605	–
Artificer Engineers	7	144	150
assimilated in the Naval and Military Services ...	1	644	–
(1861) Assistant Engineers	2	122	–
(1870) ,, ...	3	288	–
(1870) awarded to mothers and sisters of those lost in "Captain" and "Slaney"...	3	330	–
Bandmasters, when Commissioned Officers of Royal Marines	8	85	82
Captains passed over in any flag promotions to be considered as retired half-pay	1	449	–
Chief and Commissioned Boatmen	1	533	–
,, Divisional Chief Officers, &c., Coast Guard	7	170	163
(1877) Chief Engine Room Artificers	4	61	–
(1870) ,, Warrant Officers	3	287	–
(Civil), under 10*l.*, charged upon the ordinary estimates of the Navy, not liable to Stamp Duty (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 29)	1	54	–
(1866) Coast Guard. To Chief Officers, Senior Mates, and Second Mates of Cruisers, and their Widows	3	151	–
Continuous Service Men re-engaging after 20 years' service, security of... ...	6	7	9
,, ,, Seamen	1	529–530	–
(1872) Cooks and Cooks' Mates. Age when qualified for	3	373	–
(1876) ,, ,, Restrictions as to age removed ...	4	43	–
Difference between the pensions of British and Native Artificers in foreign yards	1	603	–
Disability, to be drawn while serving under Admiralty	7	224	205
Engineers, &c.	1	430	–
,, ...	1	705	–
(1870) ,, ...	3	288	–
(1868) Engine Room Artificers	3	246	–
for short terms to be limited to 10,000	1	530	–
,, Reserve Men	1	530	–
(1862) Good conduct time only to count for ...	2	123	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
(1870) Good Service. Abolition of one of 300*l.* granted to Royal Marines	3	317	–
(1873) ,, Captains; full pay, half-pay, civil salary ...	3	385	–
(1872) ,, Captains limited to twelve	3	372	–
(1881) ,, of General Officers, Royal Marines. Retired Colonels, Commandant eligible for	4	117	–
,, Good Service Pensions established	1	690	–
(1870) ,, to be given up on becoming Aide-de-Camp	3	311	–
(1880) ,, to Flag Officers	4	91	–
,, to Officers of the Navy and Royal Marines... ...	1	697	–
(1885) Gratuities or allowances. Payment by Post Office Money Orders	5	75	–
Hired Writers who have been established may count hired time for	6	120	121
How affected by Good Conduct Badge	1	485	–
(1884) Increase to Non-commissioned Officers, Royal Marine Artillery, and Royal Marine Light Infantry for subsequent service with Auxiliary Forces	5	67	–
Increase of, to Quartermaster Sergeants and Sergeant Majors of Royal Marines	1	654	–
Increase of, to Smiths	1	695	–
Inspectors of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without probate sums under 32*l.* for, of deceased Officers (2 W. 4. c. 40 s. 12)	1	43	–
instead of half-pay, to be paid to Officers who had entered Holy Orders previous to 3rd May 1826...	1	651	–
Instructors in Cookery	7	92	99
(1870) Instructors of Musketry, Royal Marines. Pay in addition to pensions	3	330	–
Lieutenants, alterations in definition of service for	6	9	13
Lords of Admiralty to have power to grant pensions to Clerks in the Naval and Marine Departments, and the Officers, Clerks, and Inferior Officers of the Dockyards, Victualling, and Hospital Establishments	1	640	–
Marines placed upon the same footing as Seamen, with reference to the time of servitude requisite to entitle them to	1	689	–
(1886) Marriage after retirement. Ineligibility of widows and children	5	140	–
may be granted to Warrant Officers dismissed by Court-martial for venial offences, under certain circumstances	1	702	–
(1884) Naval and Greenwich Hospital. Award of...	5	51	–
(1885) ,, ,, Qualifications of Officers for ...	5	88	–
,, ,, Re-arrangement ...	8	90	88

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
Naval or Marine Officers who may become lunatics, provision of 11 G. 4. c. 20. s. 70, relative to	1	655	–
(1862) Naval Schoolmasters	2	80	–
Non-commissioned Officers of Royal Marines ...	1	598	–
„ „ and Privates of the Royal Marines who enlisted under 10 & 11 Vict. c. 63. ...	1	493	–
(1886) Officers Naval and Greenwich Hospital Pensions	5	99	–
Officers not required to be examined by the College of Surgeons for	1	851	–
Officers of Royal Marines established at the same rates as those for the Army	1	559	–
(1861) Officers of the Royal Naval Reserve ...	2	151	–
(1864) „ „ ...	2	159	–
Officers who are unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or who have been dismissed by sentence of Court-martial	7	174	169
on reduction of Office	1	639	–
or half-pay, marine, may, if required, be paid by an extract (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	–
Pensioners, R.M., employed in Army Departments, increase	6	5	6
Persons in the Civil Departments of the Navy who have entered the service subsequent to the 4th August 1829, regulated by Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24.	1	620	–
Pilots not to receive	1	619	–
Ratings entered at short notice, claims to ...	7	47	57
Regulations for Good Conduct Pensions to the Royal Marines	1	479	–
„ for pensioning the Royal Marines, established 1847	1	579	–
„ for the grant of, to non-commissioned Officers and Privates of the Royal Marines who enlisted previously to 1st August 1847	1	491	–
Retired Service Pensions, established for Flag Officers in 1851	1	388	–
(1885) Riggers or Yard Craft Men injured on duty	5	69	–
Ropemakers in the Dockyards	1	699	–
(1872) Royal Marine Reserve Force, establishment, Pay, &c.	3	368	–
Royal Marines re-enlisted in time of war or emergency to be allowed to serve for Life Pension	7	71	84
„ to be calculated equally for time served afloat and on shore ...	1	486	–
(1879) Scale of, for Non-commissioned Officers, Royal Marines, assimilated to the scale for the Army	4	85	–
(1863) Schoolmasters, R.M.	2	144	–
(1872) „ Schools. Scale of Pensions to	3	364	–
(1867) „ R.N.	3	181	–
(1858) Schoolmistresses, R.M.	2	148	–
(1875) „ „ Schools	4	42	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
Seamen employed in Dockyards in lieu of Labourers to be allowed to count time for	1	215	–
(1871) Seamen Gunners, Time for	3	335	–
(1870) ,, Pensioner Reserve Force; formation, regulations, pay, &c.	3	331	–
(1886) ,, Pensioner Reserve for certain periods of drill	5	135	–
Sergeant Instructors	8	71	65
(1887) Service. To Royal Marine Non-commissioned Officers. Assimilation of Navy to Army scales	5	161	–
Special, in lieu of Hospital treatment, to Pensioners	8	39	36A
(1886) Special rate to Widows of Paymasters-in-Chief not to be altered	5	140	–
Storekeeper and Cashier, R.N. College, Greenwich	6	174	192
(1860) Subordinate Officers may receive, while serving	1	120	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	1	120	–
Superannuated Clerks and others holding offices under Government	1	640	–
Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants ...	7	79	90
Teachers in R.M. Schools	7	164	157
Temporary Assistant Paymasters pensions for wounds, &c.	7	45	55
(1880) Time of Continuous Service Men after 20 years' service to reckon for increase of ...	4	93	–
Time of Seamen and Marines not to reckon towards pension unless they have maintained a good character	1	693	–
,, of servitude required to entitle Artificers in Dock and Victualling Yards and Naval Hospitals to, altered from 30 to 20 years ...	1	608	–
,, of servitude requisite to entitle Seamen to ...	1	688	–
,, passed as Workmen by inferior Officers of Naval Yards and Victualling Establishments to count for	1	606	–
,, passed as Workmen by inferior Officers of Victualling Yards to count for	1	610	–
(1886) Time spent on Retired List not to create or increase pension rights	5	140	–
To inferior Officers of Dockyards and Victualling Establishments, upon the scale of fortieths, re-established	1	666	–
to Lunatics, manner in which to be paid (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	–
to Officers, R.M., for distinguished service, may be held with Naval and Greenwich Hospital Pensions	6	23	25
to the Artificers, Tradesmen, Labourers, Nurses, &c. of the Civil Establishments of the Navy, abolished	1	672	–
to the mothers, sisters, and children of Naval and Marine Officers	1	647	–
Travers—to whom awarded	7	32	37B
(1861) Warrant Officers...	2	122	–
(1870) ,, ...	3	287	–
(1884) ,, calculation of	5	56	–
Warrant Officers for loss of limbs	1	692	–
,, regulations for granting... ...	1	691	–
,, Royal Marines	4	120	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
Warrant Officers, time of, not to reckon towards pension unless they have maintained a good character	1	692	–
Widows; aggregate amount which the widow and family of an Officer of the Navy or Marines may receive	1	649	–
(1867) Widows and children of Chief Inspectors of Machinery afloat	3	185	–
,, ,, and children of Engineers ...	3	185	–
Widows and families of Naval and Marine Officers, scale of, established 1855	1	706	–
,, further relaxed in favour of the Widows of Warrant Officers who lose their lives in the execution of the public service ...	1	694	–
,, of Artificer Engineers	7	144	150
,, of Artificers in Victualling Yards killed by accident	1	603	–
,, of Assistant Engineers	1	708	–
(1877) Widows of Assistant Paymasters	4	64	–
Widows of Assistant Surgeons	1	708	–
,, Boatswains	1	708	–
,, Captains	1	708	–
,, ,, of Royal Marines	1	708	–
,, ,, passed over in any Flag promotion	1	312	–
,, ,, retired in 1847	1	386	–
(1860) Widows of Captains retired under Order in Council of 1860	2	116	–
Widows of Carpenters	1	708	–
,, certain Warrant Officers	1	701-3	–
,, Chaplains	1	349	–
,, ,, ...	1	708	–
(1859) Widows of Chaplains	2	73	–
(1860) ,, ,, ...	2	60	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	3	8	–
(1875) ,, ,, and Naval Instructors	4	31	–
(1866) ,, ,, in Dockyards and Hospitals	3	155	–
Widows of Chief and Divisional Chief Officers of the Coast Guard	7	170	163
,, Chief Engineers	1	708	–
,, ,, and Inspectors of Machinery afloat ...	1	700	–
(1864) Widows of Chief Warrant Officers	2	118	–
Widows of Colonels of Royal Marines	1	646	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	708	–
,, Commanders	1	708	–
(1863) Widows of Commanders	2	117	–
Widows of Commanders and Majors, R.M. ...	1	647	–
,, ,, retired under Order in Council of 30th January 1816	1	467	–
,, ,, retired under Order in Council of 23rd November 1830	1	468	–
,, Commissioned and Warrant Officers ...	1	656	–
,, Engineers, &c.	1	430	–
(1860) Widows of Commanders retired under Order in Council of 1860	2	116	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
(1866) Widows of Engineers	3	150	–
(1880) ,, ,, and Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service	4	92	–
(1860) ,, Engineers qualified for charge ...	2	59	–
Widows. Officers must be ten years on the list of Commissioned Officers to give their widows a claim to	1	665	–
Widows of First Lieutenants of Royal Marines ...	1	647	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	708	–
,, Flag and General Officers	1	646	–
,, ,, Officers	1	708	–
,, Fleet Paymasters—increased	8	74	69
,, General Officers of Royal Marines ...	1	708	–
(1877) Widows of General Officers, Royal Marines	5	155	–
(1881) ,, ,, Widows of Retired Colonels - Commandant eligible for	4	118	–
Widows of Gunners	1	708	–
,, Inspectors of Machinery Afloat ...	1	708	–
,, Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Marines ...	1	646	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	708	–
,, Lieutenants...	1	708	–
,, ,, in the Navy and Captains in the R.M.	1	647	–
(1863) Widows of Lieutenants of eight years seniority	2	117	–
(1860) ,, Lieutenants retired under Order in Council of 1860	2	116	–
Widows of Majors, Royal Marines	1	708	–
,, Masters	1	708	–
,, ,, of the Fleet	1	708	–
,, Mates	1	708	–
,, ,, and Second Masters who meet with their death in active service ...	1	704	–
,, Medical Inspectors and Deputy Inspectors of Hospitals and Fleets... ...	1	708	–
(1859) Widows of Medical Officers	2	77	–
(1866) ,, ,, in Dockyards and Hospitals	3	155	–
(1881) ,, Medical Officers retired with gratuity not entitled to ...	4	109	–
Widows of Naval Instructors	1	708	–
(1864) Widows of Naval Instructors	2	118	–
(1867) ,, Navigating Officers	3	201	–
(1882) ,, ,, ,, ...	4	142	–
Widows, &c. of Non-Commissioned Officers and men killed in war	8	196	174
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	8	245	230
(1882) Widows of Officers and Warrant Officers, Royal Marines	4	141	–
Widows of Officers of the Navy and Marines killed in action, or who died a violent death in an immediate act of duty	1	646	–
(1882) Widows of Officers, Royal Marines, retired with gratuity not entitled to ...	4	141	–
Widows of Officers, Royal Marines, awarded by King's Warrant...	1	611	–
,, Paymasters	1	708	–
,, Physicians and Surgeons	1	341	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS—*cont.*			
Widows of Physicians and Surgeons who retire without the approbation of the Admiralty, or refuse to serve when called upon, not to receive ...	1	341	–
„ Post Captains of Royal Marines ...	1	646	–
(1864) Widows of Quartermasters, R.M.	2	141	–
(1861) „ Royal Naval Reserve Officers ...	2	151	–
(1864) „ „ „ „ ...	2	159	–
Widows of Second Lieutenants, Royal Marines ...	1	647	–
„ „ „ „ ...	1	708	–
„ „ Masters...	1	708	–
„ Secretaries to Commanders-in-Chief ...	1	708	–
„ „ Junior Flag Officers ...	1	708	–
(1863) Widows of Staff Commanders	2	117	–
Widows of Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants	7	79	90
„ Surgeons	1	708	–
„ Warrant Officers	2	114	–
„ „ „	2	115	–
(1870) Widows of Warrant Officers	3	285	–
Widows of Warrant Officers	7	104	112
„ „ „ married prior to the 30th June 1830. Those married subsequently to that date not to have any claim to the pension ...	1	657	–
1875) Widows of Warrant Officers entitled to Greenwich Hospital; Widows of Warrant Officers married before the age of 60 entitled to... ...	4	39	–
Widows of Warrant Officers entitled by their rank to pensions in the Sea Officers' Widows' Charity	1	647	–
„ „ „ warranted subsequently to 30th June 1830, whose husbands are killed in the public service ...	1	694	–
„ „ „ who entered the service previous to 30th June 1830...	1	658	–
Widows. Regulations under which pensions are granted from the Officers' Widows' Charity	1	646	–
„ the portion of the Order directing that the Widows of Warrant Officers married subsequently to the 30th June 1830, shall not receive pensions, relaxed in favour of those warranted previous to the 30th June 1830 ...	1	658	–
„ to two, whose husbands had not been ten years on the list of Officers of the Navy	1	696	–
(1870) Widows who remarry	3	284	–
(1867) Writers on board ship, eligible for	3	180	–
See also Superannuations	1	–	–
PENSIONS, GREENWICH HOSPITAL—			
(1881) Additional, established for Retired Engineer Officers	4	103	–
(1878) Age. Limitation of numbers of. Regulations as to	4	75	–
Age, removal of limit	6	162	174

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS, GREENWICH HOSPITAL—*cont.*			
(1881) An additional pension established for Staff Captains and Captains retired from Staff Captains' List	4	110	–
(1871) awarded to Inspectors-General of Hospitals and Fleets	3	334	–
(1871) awarded to Masters and Seamen of Mercantile Marine	3	324	–
(1869) Chief Inspectors of Machinery eligible for ...	3	283	–
Claims for, to be brought forward within six months after discharge from the service ...	1	664	–
Comparative amount to be paid to Ordinary Seamen, Landsmen, and Boys	1	662	–
Comparative amount to be paid to Petty Officers for each year's service as such, in addition to their pensions as Seamen	1	663	–
Conditions of servitude to entitle Marines to ...	1	689	–
,, ,, Seamen to ...	1	688	–
(1875) Extra, to be awarded at the age of 65 ...	4	29	–
(1868) Forfeited on promotion. Exceptions ...	3	253	–
for length of service, suspended during subsequent service	1	653	–
in cases of blindness	1	662	–
(1874) Limit fixed for annual expenditure on account of	4	23	–
Naval and Greenwich Hospital, re-arrangement ...	8	90	88
(1884) Naval and Greenwich Hospital, Award of ...	5	51	–
(1885) ,, ,, Qualifications of Officers for	5	88	–
No reduction in expenditure to be made in 1898–99	8	50	48
not to be granted to persons discharged with disgrace, or by sentence of Court Martial, or to deserters	1	663	–
(1886) Officers Naval and G.H. Pensions	5	99	–
(1866) ,, Naval and Marines. Regulations ...	3	132	–
(1870) ,, Scale revised	3	297	–
(1882) One, established for Quartermasters, Royal Marines	4	136	–
Pensioners to attend, if required, at appointed places in time of War, upon pain of forfeiting their pensions	1	664	–
Pension tickets to be produced at the time of re-entry of Seamen, to give them a claim to an increase of pension for subsequent service ...	1	663	–
Petty officers in receipt of, when promoted to ranks entitling them to half-pay, to receive pensions on the estimates of equal amount	1	654	–
Reduction in Number to Lieutenants, and addition to those allotted to Warrant Officers	7	20	21
(1869) Regulations for awarding to Masters and Seamen of Mercantile Marine	3	281	–
Sergeant Majors and Quartermaster Sergeants of Marines who have served three years as such, and are discharged after 21 years' service, to receive 2*d.* per diem in addition to any pension to which they may be entitled	1	663	–
(1874) Special and other, from Greenwich Hospital Funds to Seamen and Marines ...	4	16	–
(1880) ,, increase of aggregate amount of ...	4	96	–
(1839) ,, to in-pensioners who may elect to leave	3	276	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PENSIONS, GREENWICH HOSPITAL—*cont.*			
(1875) Special to Warrant Officers, Seamen, and Marines who contributed to the funds of Greenwich Hospital ...	4	40	–
(1885) Third G.H. Pension, established for each of the ranks of Chief Gunner and Chief Boatswain	5	97	–
(1867) Time served as Mate or Sub-Lieutenant to count for	3	182	–
to Officers not entitled to half-pay, discharged on account of wounds, or permanent sickness, or debility	1	660	–
to Petty Officers, Able and Ordinary Seamen, Landsmen, Boys, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates of Marines, for wounds or hurts, whether received in action or not	1	693	–
to Petty Officers, Able and Ordinary Seamen, Landsmen, Boys, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates of Marines for wounds received in action	1	660	–
to Seamen and Marines discharged from the service after 21 and 14 years' service	1	661	–
(1865) To Seamen and Marines not on establishment	3	104	–
to Seamen and Marines under 14 years' service ...	1	662	–
See also Pensions.			
PERJURY—			
Persons giving false evidence in cases of piracy deemed guilty of (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 6) ...	1	801	–
PETITIONS—			
for probates of wills and letters of administration, to be addressed to the Inspector of Seamen's Wills (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	56	–
Penalty for uttering a false, for obtaining probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	56	–
PETTY OFFICERS—			
abroad, allowance for giving instruction in diving ...	7	2	4
advanced to Chief Petty Officer. Gratuity for outfit	7	22	26
Allowance to Carpenters, their Mates and crews, for tools	1	301	–
(1865) Allotments may be paid in Malta	3	106	–
Certain new ratings added to the complements of ships	1	481	–
Chief, outfit gratuity of 5*l.* on advancement to ...	6	131	134
Classes and denominations of, in Her Majesty's Ships	1	534	–
Compensation for loss of clothing authorised to be granted to	1	479	–
Cooper, Cooper's Mate, and Crew established ...	1	474	–
Gratuities and medals to, for long service and good conduct	1	664–5	–
,, ,, ,,	1	671	–
,, for	1	479	–
Greenwich Out Pensions for length of service, suspended during subsequent service ...	1	653	–
,, Out Pensions granted to	1	659	–
,, ,, Petty Officers in receipt of, when promoted to ranks entitling them to half-pay, to receive pensions on the estimates of equal amount	1	654	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PETTY OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Increased number eligible for good-conduct gratuities	1	529	–
in charge of Warrant Officers' Stores. Allowance	7	83	90B
Medals and gratuities to, for distinguished gallantry in action	1	535	–
Numbers and ratings of...	1	299	–
of vessels lost on foreign stations, pay to be allowed to	1	303	–
pay in 1854	1	548	–
„ „	1	549	–
„ „	1	550	–
„ of Gunners', Boatswains', and Carpenters' Mates serving in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers, increased	1	476	–
(1864) pay increased	2	106	–
pay, position, &c., alterations and improvements in	6	36	38
„ table of, including compensation for reduction in spirits, sanctioned 24th September 1850...	1	522	–
„ pay, three rates of, established for Working Petty Officers	1	477	–
Pensions—amount to be allowed them for each year's service as in addition to their pensions as Seamen...	1	663	–
„ may be granted to, for wounds or hurts, whether received in action or not ...	1	693	–
„ of, for wounds or hurts received in action	1	660	–
Rating of Armourer altered to that of Blacksmith, the Armourer's Mate to that of Armourer, and the ratings of Captain of the Mizen-top, Purser's Steward, and Painter established	1	478	–
„ Cooper's Mate abolished	1	476	–
ratings established in 1816, other ratings abolished at the same time	1	300	–
Regulations under which monthly allowance of, is granted	1	504	–
Scale of gratuities for well-conducted	1	481	–
„ monthly allowance to such as are not entitled to draw bills	1	509	–
share of prize money to which each rating is entitled	1	724	–
smart money abolished	1	650	–
So much of the Act 11 G. 4. c. 20. as empowers them to make orders, in writing upon the Treasurer of the Navy, for sums not exceeding 10*l.*, repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	–
to be eligible for Ships' Police; previous service as P.O. to count for increase of pay	7	174	168
PHYSICIAN OF THE NAVY—			
See Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy	1	–	–
PILOTAGE—			
(1867) Transfer of Mr. Dimsey from Accountant-General's Department to that of Hydrographer ...	3	183	–
PILOTS—			
and Second Masters added to the complements of ships	1	338	–
not to receive pensions	1	619	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
"PIONEER," H.M.S.—			
Service on Upper Shiré River and Lake Nyassa, additions to rations of crew	6	173	190
PIRATES—			
(1871) Distribution of prize money on account of. Proclamation amended	3	335	–
Flag Officers or other persons not actually present at capture of, not to share in proceeds or bounty	1	725	–
PIRATES (HEAD MONEY) REPEAL—			
Act of Parliament, 13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. repealing 6 G. 4. c. 49., for encouraging the capture or destruction of piratical ships and vessels and making other provisions in lieu thereof	1	798	–
Form of half-yearly return of cases of piracy, to be made by the Vice-Admiralty Courts to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. Sched., A.)	1	801	–
in order to assign fitting rewards for services against Pirates by H.M. Forces, a return of all cases of piracy adjudged in the several Vice-Admiralty Courts to be sent to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 3) ...	1	799	–
Jurisdiction given to High Court of Admiralty and all Vice-Admiralty Courts in cases of piracy (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 2)	1	798	–
Persons giving false evidence deemed guilty of perjury (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 6)	1	801	–
Property of Her Majesty's subjects found in the possession of pirates to be restored on payment of one-eighth in value (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 5) ...	1	799	–
Rewards for service against, by vessels in the East India Company's service (13 & 14 Vict. c. 26. s. 4)	1	799	–
PIRIE, GEORGE—			
(1876) Navigating Sub-Lieutenant, R.N. Time in Arctic Yacht "Pandora" to count as full sea service	4	51	–
PLAYING HARMONIUM—			
Ascension allowance increased	8	160	141
PLUMBER'S MATE AND CREW—			
(1867) New rating of,—pay	3	199	–
PLYMOUTH—			
Dockyard, Port of. Regulations, &c.	7	151	154
,, ,, ,, for	6	89	93
(1885) Dockyard Port Regulations	5	77	–
Dockyard Regulations. Navigation of the Hamoaze	7	57	65
,, ,, Private Steam Vessels passing the Powder Magazine or Powder Ships	7	23	27
,, Regulations. Vessels passing Powder Magazine and Ships. Discharge of firearms from Vessels prohibited	7	98	108
Dockyard. *See also* Devonport Dockyard ...	1	–	–
Dockyards Regulations Act, 1865, regulations relating to	3	238	–
Erection of various buildings, docks, &c., at ...	1	151	–
Marine Division—Allowance to Organist	7	93	102

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PLYMOUTH BREAKWATER—			
Formation of	1	159	–
PLYMOUTH HOSPITAL—			
(1872) Appointment of a fourth Assistant Surgeon...	3	361	–
Erection of	1	148	–
„ houses for Officers of. Estimated expense	1	154	–
Establishment and salary of Clerks at	1	249	–
(1861) One Clerk added to the establishment of ...	2	34	–
PLYMOUTH STEAM FACTORY—			
Establishment and salaries of Clerks at	1	250	–
PLYMOUTH VICTUALLING YARD—			
See Royal William Victualling Yard.			
POLICE—			
for Dockyards, selection of	1	235	–
Increase of salary to the Lieutenant Director of, at all the Home Naval Yards, except at Pembroke ...	1	202	–
POOLBEG—			
Kingstown Harbour, Bay of Dublin, established as a quarantine station, in lieu of...	1	846	–
PORTLAND—			
Appointment of Harbour Master	8	233	216
(1878) Harbour brought under the Dockyard Ports Regulation Act, 1865	4	73	–
Harbour Master at, allowance for performance of duties	6	26	29
PORT SAID—			
Navy House at, Allowance to P.O. in charge of Stores	6	164	177
PORTS (DOCKYARD) REGULATION ACT, 1865—			
(1868): Date of coming into operation, and regulations relating to	3	230	–
Chatham	3	232	–
Deptford	3	230	–
Pembroke	3	242	–
Plymouth	3	238	–
Portsmouth	3	235	–
Queenstown	3	243	–
Sheerness	3	232	–
Woolwich	3	231	–
PORTSEA—			
Transfer of land for service of Ordnance Department	6	54	46A
PORTSMOUTH—			
Allowance in lieu of servants, Captain of General Depôt	8	169	151
Allowance to Officer in charge of Signal School ...	8	165	146
Naval College—Allowance for assistance in taking charge of stores	7	169	161
Naval College—Allowance for charge of store ...	7	59	68
Night School on Gunnery and Torpedo School Ships at—Allowance	7	8	10

	Vol.	Page.	No.
PORTSMOUTH—*cont.*			
Order in Council, speed of vessels, amended ...	8	152	132
(1864) Property known as the Pest House Fields vested in the Admiralty	2	39	–
Torpedo School Ship at, allowance to person playing Harmonium, &c., during Divine Service ...	7	181	173
PORTSMOUTH DOCKYARD:—			
(1869) Abolition of Office of Master Shipwright, Assistant Master Shipwright, and Chief Engineer	3	269	–
Accountant established at	1	251	–
Admiralty Orders with reference to appointments of Masters, Officers, and Millwrights of Wood and Metal Mills at	1	175	–
Appointment and salary of Inspectors of Buildings at	1	205	–
(1879) Appointment of an Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist; salary	4	85	–
(1865) Assistant to Chemical Lecturer placed on establishment	3	93	–
Authority for making alterations in the plans for erecting buildings at, sanctioned by Order in Council of 6th Sept. 1765	1	153	–
A wall to be built round...	1	144	–
(1860) Clerks in the establishment of	2	31	–
(1868) Clerks of Works; Appointment, salaries, and allowances	3	228	–
Engineer and Mechanist, &c. appointed in ...	1	173	–
Engineering Department of, how superintended ...	1	174	–
Erection of various buildings, docks, &c., at ...	1	151	–
established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
establishment, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855	1	246	–
Fortifications of Portsmouth not to be erected within 600 feet of	1	144	–
Hospital to be built at; cost of	1	148–9	–
(1877) Increase in number of Foremen of the Yard at	4	62	–
(1858) Inspector of Shipwrights, Measurer, appointment and salaries of	2	38	–
(1869) Master Shipwright and Engineer, Assistant Engineer. Salaries of...	3	269	–
(1873) Offices of Foreman of Fitters and Master Sailmaker abolished. Foreman of Fitters appointed in lieu; salary. Salary of Foreman of Joiners. Office of Second Assistant Master Ship wright re-established; salary	4	11	–
Port of, regulations, &c.	6	105	108
,, ,, ...	7	126	142
Regulations—Clause prohibiting anchoring, &c. of vessels within 200 yards of the Spit, Horse, Norman's or St. Helen's Forts...	7	56	64
Regulations for the Dockyard Port of, amendments	8	132	117
(1875) Salaries of Chief Constructor, Chief Engineer, Constructors, and First and Second Assistants to Chief Engineer, and of Head-Master and Assistant Schoolmaster in the Dockyard School	4	34	–
Salaries of the Masters and other Officers of the Wood and Metal Mills, and Millwrights ...	1	175	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PORTSMOUTH DOCKYARD—*cont.*			
Salary of Engineer and Mechanist fixed at £350 per annum	1	213	–
Salary of Superintendent of	1	63	–
(1874) Title of "Assistant to Chemical Lecturer" abolished. Admiralty Chemist appointed in lieu; salary	4	21	–
Tower, signalling at	7	34	38
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in	1	189	–
PORTSMOUTH ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE—			
See Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	–	–
PORTSMOUTH STEAM FACTORY—			
Establishment and salary of Clerks at	1	250	–
(1867) Salary of Assistant to Chief Engineer increased	3	185	–
PORTSMOUTH VICTUALLING YARD—			
See Royal Clarence Yard	1	–	–
PORTUGAL—			
Order in Council for carrying into execution the provisions of the treaty between Great Britain and, relative to the suppression of the Slave Trade	1	744	–
Treaty between Great Britain and, relative to the suppression of the Slave Trade. *See* Slave Trade	1	–	–
PORTUGUESE ROYAL NAVY—			
Instructions for ships in the, employed to prevent the traffic in slaves	1	759	–
POSTAL DUTIES—			
Warrant Officers at Hong Kong performing, allowance for	6	54	46
POST CAPTAINS—			
Pensions of their Widows	1	646	–
Relative rank with Military Officers	1	272	–
POSTMASTERS—			
may pay allotment and remittance bills of Seamen	1	545	–
POST OFFICE—			
Five Clerks added to the establishment of the Secretary's Department, Admiralty, in consequence of the packet service being transferred from, in 1837	1	92	–
POUNDAGE—			
(1873) Payment of, to the Cashier at Chatham Dockyard, abolished	4	11	–
POWDER MAGAZINES, &c.—			
at Bull Point, and in Plymouth Dockyard. Vessels passing	7	98	108
in Plymouth Harbour. Steam vessels passing ...	7	23	27

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PREMIUMS—			
Table of, to be paid by married members of supplemental fund, for entitling their Widows to annuities	1	617	–
PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR OF WALES—			
(1883) to be Honorary Sub-Lieutenant, R.N.R. ...	5	1	–
(1887) „ Lieutenant, „ ...	5	159	–
PRINCE ALFRED—			
(1866) promoted to Captain	3	125	–
PRINCE OF WALES, H.R.H.—			
(1877) appointed Honorary Captain, Royal Naval Reserves	4	55	–
(1887) appointed Honorary Admiral of the Fleet ...	5	158	–
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE NAVY—			
See Admiralty, Departments of the Principal Officers	1	–	–
PRINTING—			
Allowance to the Printer in the Office of the Flag Officer Commanding Channel Squadron ...	8	220A	201*
Divisional and garrison orders at R.M. Divisions and Depôt	6	149	156
Duties in Offices of Commanders-in-Chief. Allowance to persons employed on	7	126	141
PRIVATE SECRETARY—			
to First Lord of the Admiralty, allowances ...	6	141	143
PRIZE—			
As to payment of expenses Officer in charge of prize may incur	1	988	–
Captain and majority of ship's Company may nominate agent to watch over their interests in any prize they have captured, whose costs, when taxed, will be paid out of the proceeds of such prize	1	987	–
Circular letter to the Fleet, relative to the course to be taken upon the capture of any vessel as ...	1	987	–
Deserters not entitled to prize	1	989	–
Duplicate of power of attorney appointing agent to Act in matters of prize, to be sent to Accountant-General of the Navy, and in like manner information to be sent when such power is withdrawn	1	989	–
Officer in charge of prize to apply for instructions as to the evidence he is to produce	1	988	–
Officer in charge of prize to deliver her to Marshal of Court of Admiralty upon arrival in port ...	1	988	–
Officers and crews sent in charge of captured ship or vessel to share in all prizes made in their absence	1	996	–
Persons entitled to bounty may receive the amount due to them on application, at period notified, to Accountant-General of the Navy, as may the agent of a ship's Company	1	989	–
(1871) Proclamation as to distributions on account of; Amended	3	335	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PRIZE —*cont.*			
Risk of captured prize to remain with the captors, who may insure	1	990	–
(1859) Rules for the guidance of Commanding Officers, Officers of Vice-Admiralty Courts, the Accountant General, &c., when prizes are sent for adjudication	2	231	–
(1865) Vice-Admiralty Courts. Regulations for payment of costs incurred on Prizes sent for trial	3	101	–
Vice Admiralty Courts to which prize commissions have been granted, and where prizes may be sent for adjudication	1	988	–
When period for appeal has expired, balance of prize, bounty, or salvage monies will be distributed	1	989	–
When prize is directed to be sold proceeds will be paid into Bank of England, as will any bounty or salvage money	1	989	–
See also Naval Pay and Prize Acts, 1854 ...	1	–	–
PRIZE COURTS—			
rules	8	27	29
rules and tables of fees	8	15	13
PRIZE MATTERS—			
Commission authorizing the Lords of the Admiralty to require the High Court of Admiralty and all Vice-Admiralty Courts which shall be duly commissioned, to take cognizance of, and judicially to proceed in	1	982	–
PRIZE MONEY—			
Distribution of, for operations on the coast of Syria	1	730	–
,, ,, proclamation of 30th July 1849 annulled and new provisions made	1	733	–
distribution to Lieutenants commanding small vessels, Clerks-in-charge. and Supernumeraries...	1	725	–
Inspector of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without probate sums under 20*l.* for, and for services of deceased non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates of Marines (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12)	1	43	–
Management of, as vested in the Treasurer of the Navy by 10 G. 4. c. 20, transferred to the Admiralty with exception of the payment and receipt of money (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 20)	1	49	–
not to be paid under power of attorney, unless persons executing said power are executors of deceased persons entitled	1	744	–
Perfect lists of all persons on board capturing ships to be transmitted to the Admiralty	1	727	–
Proclamations of 19th May and 6th July 1846, relative to distribution of prize money, annulled and proclamation of 30th July 1849 substituted ...	1	733	–
(1865) Regulations for distribution of	3	80	–
Regulations for the distribution of, among the several ratings	1	723	–
(1866) Regulations respecting distribution of ...	3	140	–
(1865) ,, ,, payment of ...	3	111	–
Remittance bills for, how made (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 21)	1	49	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PRIZE MONEY—*cont.*			
Share of Captains and Commanders	1	725	-
Shares to be given to the Flag Officer or Officers under whose command the capturing ship may be	1	726	-
Time defined for the Order in Council of the 3rd February 1836 (relative to the distribution of) coming into effect	1	729	-
Undistributed, in the hands of agents recoverable as any other monies due to the Crown (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 22)	1	50	-
PRIZE PROCLAMATION—			
amended from 31st October 1900...	8	133	118
(1886) In lieu of that dated 16th May 1871 ...	5	126	-
See also Proclamation.			
PRIZES—			
(1886) For Signalling, Royal Marines	5	134	-
Good shooting, heavy guns	8	83	79
,, with revolver pistols	6	134	140
,, ,, rifles and Q.F. guns	6	3	4
Shooting, extended to light guns in T.B. Destroyers	8	184	164A
Signalling, for proficiency in	6	9	12
PRIZES, RUSSIAN—			
All prizes to be for the entire benefit of the persons serving on board Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels at the time of capture...	1	735	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	969	-
Commanding Officers of vessel making capture to send Secretary of the Admiralty a list of all Officers and Men of such vessels at the time of capture	1	742	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	976	-
First Captains to Flag Officers to be deemed Flag Officers...	1	738	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	972	-
Flag Officers' shares, regulations respecting ...	1	736	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	970	-
Officers on board capturing vessel having more than one commission to have only the share allotted to his superior commission	1	738	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	972	-
Proceeds of prizes taken in conjunction with any Ally of Her Majesty to be apportioned according to the number of Officers and Men employed by each power	1	735	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	969	-
Proclamation respecting, dated 29th March 1854 ...	1	734	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	969	-
Shares of Captains, Commanders, Lieutenants, or any other Officers commanding vessels of war ...	1	739	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	973	-
Shares of Officers of capturing vessels other than Flag or Commanding Officers, of Warrant Officers, Seamen, Boys, Marines, &c.	1	740	-
,, ,, ,, ...	1	974	-
Shares of supernumeraries	1	742	-
,, ,, ...	1	976	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PRIZES, RUSSIAN—*cont.*			
Ships not entitled to prize unless in circumstances to cause intimidation to the enemy	1	736	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	970	–
When Captains, &c. shall be deemed to be under the command of a Flag Officer	1	738	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	973	–
When lists of Officers and Men of capturing vessel are verified, Accountant-General of Navy to grant certificate that such lists are correct, and order distribution of the prize	1	743	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	977	–
PROBATES OF WILLS AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION—			
Her Majesty's Consuls in China may grant probate of will or letters of administration to the estate of a deceased British subject	1	922	–
Inspector of Seamen's Wills empowered to pay without, sums under 32*l.* for pay, half-pay, pensions, or allowances of deceased Officers, and 20*l.* for the prize money and services of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates of Marines (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 12)	1	43	–
of Warrant and Petty Officers, Seamen, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of Marines, fees to be paid upon their being taken out (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Penalty for demanding or receiving higher than authorised fees on taking out (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Penalty for uttering a false petition for obtaining (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	57	–
Petitions for, to be addressed to the Inspectors of Seamen's Wills (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	56	–
Table of fees	1	59	–
PROCEEDS OF PRIZE—			
Penalty on retaining, contrary to 17 Vict. c. 19. s. 9	1	541	–
PROCLAMATION—			
of a definitive Treaty of Peace between Great Britain and her Allies and the Emperor of all the Russias, 28th April 1856	1	981	–
ordering Officers and Crews of vessels sent in charge of prizes, to share in prizes made during their absence	1	995	–
prohibiting the building and fitting out of ships and vessels for service of Foreign States ...	1	964	–
prohibiting the exportation of articles contraband of war, Military and Naval Stores, and Steam Machinery	1	963	–
relative to the distribution of the proceeds of prizes, &c.	1	734	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	969	–
See also Prize Proclamation	1	–	–
PROMOTION—			
abroad, passage home at public expense	6	46	40
Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service, conditions of	7	40	49

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PROMOTION—*cont.*			
Assistant Engineers—seniority 1st July 1897 ...	8	236	220
Brevet,—of Lieutenants-Colonel, R.M.	7	41	50
by Brevet, recommended to be abandoned ...	1	390	–
(1870) Coast Guard and Mail Agents, Abolition of annual promotions	3	316	–
Dockyard Clerks	1	182	–
,, ,, ...	1	247	–
Duke of York to Rear-Admiral	8	152	131
Elegibility to, of Temporary Engineers transferred to Permanent List	7	22	25
(1875) Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants, and of Rear-Admirals on the Retired List	4	36	–
(1870) Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants—Plan to increase...	3	302	–
Flag Officers, Captains, Commanders, and Lieutenants, regulations respecting	1	304	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	385	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	388	–
Foremen and Inspectors in Dockyards, regulations respecting	1	234	–
from Leading Man to Inspector in Dockyards ...	1	228	–
General Officers, R.M., rules as to	6	5	7
in Dock and Victualling Yards, amended regulations relative to	1	221	–
(1881) in the Royal Marines. General regulations respecting	4	115	–
Lieutenants, alterations in definitions of service for	6	9	13
,, R.N.R., under 10 years' seniority not eligible for promotion to retired rank of Commander	7	96	106
(1881) Medical Officers	4	105	–
(1880) Midshipmen, R.N.R., to the rank of Sub-Lieutenant	4	100	–
Mode of recommending for promotion, as Leading Man in Dockyards	1	227	–
Names of candidates for, in Dockyards, to be forwarded to the Board of Admiralty through the Surveyor of the Navy	1	225	–
Naval and Military, recommendations contained in the report of the Commissioners for Inquiry into, carried into effect, as far as they relate to the Naval Service	1	308	–
Naval Clerks' Assistants, regulations respecting ...	1	399	–
of Clerks to be Pursers, limited to one in three vacancies, &c.	1	375	–
Officers of the Royal Marine Corps, regulations respecting	1	590	–
,, Retired, when voluntarily re-employed ...	8	225	207
,, R.M., for distinguished service, exemption from professional examination... ...	6	148	154
(1870) Officers, Royal Marines, new scheme of ...	3	299	–
(1878) ,, ,, special promotion of	4	66	–
Officers, R.N.R., service in war vessels of any British Protectorate to count for	8	45	41
of Officers called out in emergency, rules for ...	6	4	5
,, from the Coast Guard to be to Reserved List	1	426	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
PROMOTION—*cont.*			
of Retired Officers serving in time of war, &c., not to give right of command	7	65	75
of Second Masters to be limited to one in three vacancies	1	382	–
(1872) of ten Commanders and ten Lieutenants ...	3	345	–
(1876). of the Captain Superintendent, Chatham Dockyard, to flag rank, not to vacate appointment before the completion of his period of service ...	4	49	–
(1881) of 25 Lieutenants annually to rank of Commander	4	102	–
of two more Lieutenants annually from Coast Guard	1	373	–
(1870) on Active List. Sea service qualifications ...	3	290	–
Paymasters of the Navy, regulations respecting ...	1	395	–
(1878) Rear-Admirals to the rank of Vice-Admiral. Qualifications for	4	82	–
Recommendation for, of Clerks in Department of the Principal Officers of Navy, Admiralty, to be made by Principal Officers on full consideration of merits, &c., of person selected...	1	119	–
(1873) Retired Captains to the rank of Rear-Admiral. Qualifications for	4	6	–
(1876) Retired Commanders to the rank of Captain, irrespective of qualifying service	4	49	–
(1886); Retired Rear-Admirals to Admirals ...	5	122	–
Right of the Crown to select Officers for, to the higher as well as the lower ranks reserved ...	1	387	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	389	–
(1885) Royal Marine Lieutenants, after eleven years' service	5	68	–
Royal Naval Reserve, regulations governing ...	6	2	2
Second Commandant, R.M., passed over *may* be retired at discretion	6	57	50
Selection of Foremen of Dockyards for	1	231	–
Seniority of candidates for, in Admiralty Departments, not alone to be considered	1	65	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	182	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	247	–
Service at sea required to qualify Commanders and Lieutenants for, dispensed with in the case of certain Officers of the Coast Guard	1	321	–
Service at sea requisite to qualify Commanders and Lieutenants for	1	308	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	320	–
Service under British Central African Protectorate to count for	7	78	88
(1884) Soudan Expedition promotions	5	54	–
South Africa—addition to establishment of Captains and Commanders	8	148	126
(1885) Special, for Nile Expedition and services in Red Sea	5	89	–
(1882) special, for services at the Bombardment of Alexandria, and during subsequent operations in Egypt	4	146	–
Special, in cases of certain ratings without ordinary service qualification	8	97	93
,, of certain Assistant Clerks on 3rd February 1895 to prevent their being passed over by later entries	7	63	72

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PROMOTION—*cont.*			
(1878) Special, of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the rank of Rear-Admiral ...	4	83	–
(1882) „ of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the rank of Vice-Admiral ...	4	143	–
Special, Paymaster, Staff Paymaster, Chief and Staff Engineer	8	189	168
„ to Staff Surgeon—Regulations amended ...	8	215	198
(1880) Staff Commanders to the rank of Staff Captains. Qualifications for	4	89	–
Staff Surgeons to Fleet Surgeons	8	86	83
(1879) Sub-Lieutenants	4	86	–
Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants ...	7	79	90
Temporary Assistant Paymasters not eligible for ...	7	45	55
to Chief Engineer, qualifications for	6	171	186
(1887) to Commander's rank. List increased ...	5	153	–
(1873) to Flag rank. Service necessary for ...	4	6	–
to local or temporary rank may be conferred by Admiralty	1	421	–
to rank of Commander, annual number increased ...	7	18	19
to rank of Inspector of Machinery. Qualification that 2 years' sea service is necessary dispensed with in certain cases	7	27	34
(1880) to the rank of Major, Royal Marines. Captains to pass an examination for	4	88	–
(1873) to the rank of Rear-Admiral allowed to Captains retiring under Order in Council of 4th August 1873	4	8	–
(1880) to the rank of Vice-Admiral on the Retired List of Captains qualified for the rank of Rear-Admiral	4	90	–
"PROTECTOR"—			
sanctioned for General Service in Royal Navy ...	8	131	116
PROVISIONS—			
and pay of the Royal Navy, scale of, issued 1st October 1850	1	514	–
(1859); Increased allowance of	2	80	–
Regulations relating to the issue of grog and ...	1	519	–
Scheme showing the proportion of, for each man for 28 days, when not on fresh meat victualling ...	1	519	–
PRUSSIA, PRINCE ALBERT WILLIAM—			
appointed Honorary Vice-Admiral in H.M. Fleet ...	8	157	138
PUBLIC OFFICES—			
Deductions from salaries of persons in	1	643	–
PUNISHMENTS—			
Summary, Land Forces embarked; alteration of table, owing to abolition of liquor ration ...	6	79	88
PUPIL TEACHERS—			
(1880) Greenwich Hospital School. Allowance to Masters for the instruction of	4	96	–
(1875) Royal Marine Schools. Appointment and pay of. Gratuity to Schoolmistresses for the instruction of	4	42-3	–
Royal Marine Schools. Salaries revised	8	190	170

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
PURCHASE—			
Discharge by, scale of	6	152	161
PURSERS—			
and Paymasters to be designated "Paymasters of the Navy"	1	393	–
appointed to death and court-martial vacancies abroad, to be confirmed in their appointments ...	1	363	–
Clerks to be promoted to be Pursers in the proportion of one to every three vacancies	1	375	–
Half-pay granted to, when acting as Secretaries to Flag Officers, in addition to their pay as Secretaries	1	361	–
,, of, with certain exceptions, increased ..	1	367	–
,, rank, and regulations for the appointment of	1	358	–
,, to, when acting as Secretaries to Flag Officers, Clerks of Captains, or Schoolmasters, in addition to the pay of their temporary rank	1	364	–
may be appointed though they have exceeded 35 years of age	1	365	–
of the Fleet to wear a Naval uniform	1	327	–
Pay of...	1	286	–
,, Clerks who have passed examination for, may draw bills for their full pay quarterly instead of half-yearly	1	524	–
Retired List of, to be formed, and 8*s*. 6*d*. per day to be allowed	1	375	–
Those not included in Retired List divided into three classes; rates of half-pay for each class ...	1	375	–
Waste allowed to, in passing their accounts, the one-eighth altered to one-tenth	1	366	–
PURSER'S STEWARD—			
Regulations respecting	1	400	–
PURSER'S STEWARD'S MATES—			
Regulations respecting	1	400	–
to be designated Steward's Assistant	1	400	–

Q.

QUARANTINE—			
After delivery of goods, &c., into floating lazaret, vessel and cargo to perform quarantine of 30 days	1	835	–
After passengers and crews of vessels performing quarantine have quitted the vessel, hatches to be opened, and probationary airing of cargo commenced	1	831	–
All necessaries to be allowed persons in	1	827	–
Any impediment to execution of the duty of the guardian to be instantly removed	1	829	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
QUARANTINE—*cont.*			
Boats of vessels with foul bills of health, to be taken from them	1	827	–
Circumstances which render persons, ships, or articles liable to	1	802	–
Commissioners of Customs to take care that all regulations for performance of, are duly observed	1	841	–
Commanders of H.M. Ships of War and of Garrisons lying near the sea coasts, and all Justices of the Peace, &c., to aid and assist Superintendent of Quarantine and Assistants in enforcing due performance of	1	841	–
Commanders of H.M. Ships of War meeting with any vessel liable to perform, to prevent landing of persons, goods, or merchandise from such vessels	1	841	–
Communication by persons in, with others, how to be regulated	1	826	–
Course of proceeding with vessels liable to, attempting to enter any port or place of the United Kingdom	1	814	–
Duration of, for vessels, &c., with clean bills of health	1	824	–
Duration of, for vessels without clean bills, but with cargoes of articles not susceptible of infection ...	1	836	–
,, ,, with suspected bills ...	1	836	–
Duties of guardians	1	827	–
Expurgation of goods arriving in vessels with foul bills of health	1	833	–
Guardian to make a daily report of the health of all persons on board of the vessel on which he is placed	1	829	–
Guardians to prevent goods from being delivered from vessels in quarantine, and no intercourse to be permitted between such vessels	1	827	–
Holds of vessels discharged into lazaret to be swept, and the sweepings burnt	1	828	–
In case any pestilential accident occur among the crew or passengers of an vessels under, during probationary airing of goods, at whatever stage such accident may happen, quarantine to recommence	1	831	–
In case suspicious circumstances arise in answer to any questions put to a vessel, such vessel may be put under guard	1	824	–
List of goods arriving in vessels with foul bills of health, which are to undergo airing for 40 days	1	832	–
Lockers, &c., of vessels in, to be searched and aired	1	828	–
Manner of proceeding if a pestilential disorder appear in a vessel under	1	829	–
Manner of treating goods in, brought in vessels with and without clean bills of health	1	825	–
Manner of treating goods, &c., in vessels arriving with pestilential disorder on board	1	831	–
Masters of vessels clearing outwards from any port in the United Kingdom, or islands adjacent for Mediterranean or West Barbary, to receive printed paper containing abstract of regulations respecting	1	840	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
QUARTERMASTERS, ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
(1886) Limit of age to remain on Full Pay List ...	5	135	–
(1881) Pay, halfpay, and retirement of, Honorary relative rank of, Captain for	4	118	–
(1878) Pay of	4	68	–
(1882) Pensions to Widows of	4	141	–
to receive their pay as such, in addition to the pay of their regimental rank	1	562	–
QUARTERS—			
Allowance in lieu of, to Artificers, &c., at Esquimalt increased	7	20	22
,, ,, ,, at Sydney increased	7	94	103
QUEEN'S HARBOUR MASTERS—			
(1860) Rank, pay, and service of	2	57	–
QUEEN'S MESSENGER—			
Allowance for, and treatment of, on board Her Majesty's Ships	1	935	–
QUEEN'S REGULATIONS AND ADMIRALTY INSTRUCTIONS—			
Addenda, February 1894	7	30	36
,, ,, 1895	7	63	73
,, ,, 1896	7	107	113
,, ,, 1897	7	144	149
,, issued	8	13	12
(1887) Revised Edition of	5	164	–
(1893) ,, ,, ...	7	2	3
(1899) ,, ,, ...	8	68	60
(1879) Sanctioning New Edition of	4	84	–
QUEENSTOWN—			
(1868) Dockyard Ports Regulations Act, 1865. Regulations relating to	3	243	–
Port Guard Ship, Accountant Officer's Allowance...	8	200	177

R.

RAISING MEN—			
Gratuity for each man accepted	6	26	30
,, to Recruiters for each Artificer, Stoker, or Boy raised	8	155	136
RANGES—			
Military and Marine, allowance to markers ...	7	183	176
Torpedo, at Horsea Island, Allowance to Engineer Officer-in-charge	7	83	90A
RANK—			
(1865) Acting Masters, Acting Second Masters, and Acting Masters' Assistants in Coast Guard Tenders, altered	3	116	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
RANK—*cont.*			
(1883) Brevet and Honorary. For Royal Marine Officers	5	5	–
(1867) Chief Engineers	3	182	–
(1866) ,, Inspectors of Machinery Afloat ...	3	150	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, ...	3	185	–
(1867) Commanders	3	182	–
(1868) Engine Room Artificers	3	246	–
(1880) Flag, Promotion to, on Retired List ...	4	90	–
(1873) ,, Service necessary for promotion to ...	4	6	–
(1881) Honorary and relative, of Captain allowed to Quartermasters, Royal Marines	4	119	–
(1873); Honorary, of Major-General to be held by Commandments on retirements	4	3	–
Honorary, of Major, to Quartermaster, R.M. employed in appointment of trust	6	27	31
Honorary, to be granted discretionally to Quartermasters, R.M. on retirement	7	170	162
Indian Marine, First Grade Officers, rank with Lieutenant	6	132	137
(1865) Late Captains of Greenwich Hospital ...	3	106	–
Local or temporary, may be conferred by Admiralty	1	421	–
(1880) Major, Royal Marines, Captains to pass an examination before promotion to	4	88	–
(1867) Masters at Arms	3	181	–
(1872) Midshipmen, Royal Naval Reserve; regulations as to	3	376	–
(1867) Naval Instructors	3	182	–
(1863) Naval, relative	2	63	–
(1867) Navigating Officers	3	200	–
of Acting Mates passing at the Naval College, how to be taken	1	405	–
(1878) of Chief Clerk, Marine Office	4	68	–
Officers called out in emergency, rules	6	4	5
(1877) of Honorary Captain, Royal Naval Reserves, established for H.R.H. the Prince of Wales ...	4	55	–
(1879) of Honorary Major granted to Paymasters, Royal Marines	4	84	–
(1873) of Honorary Major to be held by all Barrackmasters	4	3	–
(1882) of Honorary Paymaster and Assistant Paymaster, Royal Naval Reserves, established for Registrars and Deputy Registrars	4	139	–
of sea-going ships, 1st January 1856	1	869	–
(1873) of Second Captain abolished	4	2	–
of ships, establishment of, 2nd February 1842 ...	1	865	–
(1867) of Staff Captains to be confined to Officers specified	3	201	–
(1866) Paymasters	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ...	3	182	–
(1866) ,, in Chief	3	150	–
(1867) ,, ,, ...	3	185	–
(1861) Relative, between Officers of the Navy and Army	2	61	–
(1863) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	64	–
(1866); Relative, Chief Engineers	3	150	–
(1877) ,, of Assistant-Paymasters ...	4	64	–
(1877) ,, Engineer Officers and Chief and other Engine Room Artificers...	4	58	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
RANK—*cont.*			
(1881) Relative, of Fleet Surgeons	4	105	–
(1877) ,, of Inspectors General and Deputy Inspectors General of Hospitals and Fleets ...	4	65	–
Relative, of Naval and Military Officers	1	271	–
(1881) Relative, of Second Commandants, Royal Marines	4	115	–
(1875) Relative, of Surgeons. Of Fleet Surgeon established	4	24	–
Scale of, for Medical Officers of the Royal Navy ...	1	316	–
(1867) Schoolmasters	3	181	–
(1878) Second Commandants, Royal Marines. Of Major re-established	4	67	–
(1866) Secretaries to Admirals of the Fleet ...	3	150	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, ...	3	185	–
(1866) ,, Commanders-in-Chief ...	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, ...	3	182	–
(1880) Staff Captain. Qualifications for promotion to	4	89	–
(1866) Staff Commanders	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ,, ...	3	182	–
(1867) ,, Surgeons	3	182	–
(1873) Step in, to Commanders and Lieutenants on retirement	4	8	–
(1881) Step in, on retirement for Officers, Royal Marines	4	117	–
(1866) Surgeons. *See* Medical Officers	3	–	–
(1873) Temporary, of Brevet Major for Captains, Royal Marines, when on board ship	4	2	–
(1881) Temporary, of Major for Captains, Royal Marines	4	115	–
(1877) Torpedo Instructors and Torpedo Artificers	4	57	–
(1867) Warrant Officers	3	181	–
RATES OF SHIPS—			
and their complements in 1842	1	863	–
,, ,, ,, 1856	1	867	–
Effects of the introduction of carronades upon ...	1	276	–
for Fire Ships and Troops Ships...	1	281	–
in the reign of Charles I.	1	273	–
in 1719 to 1746	1	274	–
in 1816	1	279	–
RATINGS—			
(1871) Bandsmen and Boys; new ratings established	3	345	–
(1866) Carpenter's Crew; Second Class to be given to Boys under training at age of 18	3	139	–
Draughtsmen in the Navy established. To be Non-continuous Service C.P.O.	7	73	86
entered in time of War, &c.—pay, &c.	7	47	57
Gunnery and Torpedo-changes in classification and allowances	8	172	154
Instructor in Cookery established	7	92	99
(1877) of Chief Engine Room Artificer established; pay of	4	58	–
(1885) of Chief Stoker established	5	75	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
RATINGS—*cont.*			
(1868) of First and Second Captains Afterguard altered to First and Second Captains Quarterdeck Men	3	253	–
(1880) of Lithographer established; pay of ...	4	100	–
of sea-going ships, 1st January 1856	1	869	–
of ships, establishment of, 2nd February 1842 ...	1	86	–
(1877) of Skilled Shipwright Artificers established; pay of	4	55	–
(1873) of Torpedo Man established; pay of ...	4	10	–
(1867) Plumber's Mate and Crew established ...	3	199	–
(1865) Seamen and Marines, not to be lowered on discharge, or transfer	3	107	–
(1870) Signalmen and Boys. New rating established	3	317	–
Special advancement of certain, without ordinary service qualification	8	97	93
(1883) Special; of Steward and Cook; Despatch vessels "Salamis," "Vigilant" and "Lively" ...	5	5	–
(1882) to be held by Admiralty Steward, Admiralty Yacht	4	129	–
(1864); Ward Room Officer's Servant established ...	3	6	–
(1867); Writers on board ship established ...	3	180	–
RATIONS—			
Additional, to crews of ships for service on Upper Shiré River and Lake Nyassa	6	173	190
for Recruits, Royal Marines—increased	8	3	5
of crews of H.M. Ships on Zambesi and Lake Nyassa waters—addition to	7	51	61
of crews of "Heron" and "Jackdaw" on River Niger—addition to	7	184	177
of Royal Marine Corps, deductions for, when afloat to cease	1	587	–
of spirits, reduction of, and allowances granted in lieu	1	512	–
RAWSON, SIR H.—			
Time in "Australia" to count as full pay ...	8	231	213
READER TO BOARD OF ADMIRALTY—			
Nature of duties; salary and extra allowance ...	1	99	–
Provision when obliged to retire; is not disqualified from performing the duties of Clerk in the Office	1	100	–
removable at the pleasure of the Board	1	99	–
REAR-ADMIRALS—			
(1864) flag to be worn by	2	45	–
(1875) Numbers, promotion, and optional retirement of, and promotion on the Retired List ...	4	36	–
(1864) on the Reserved List; pay of	2	51	–
(1873); Promotion to the rank of, allowed to Captains retiring under Order in Council of 4th August 1873	4	8	–
(1878); Qualifications necessary to, for promotion to the rank of Vice-Admiral	4	82	–
(1880); Retired Captains qualified for promotion to the rank of, to be allowed a further step ...	4	90	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
REAR-ADMIRALS—*cont.*			
(1873) Retired. Qualifications necessary to Retired Captains for promotion to the rank of	4	6	–
(1866) Retirement of	3	137	–
(1878) Special promotion of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh to the rank of	4	83	–
See also Flag Officers	1	–	–
RECORD OFFICE—			
Establishment of, at Secretary's Department, Admiralty. Appointment of a Keeper of the Records, &c....	1	13–14	–
appointment merged in the establishment of Clerks; salary	1	15	–
RECREATION FUND—			
sanctioned for "Northumberland"	8	47	44
RECRUITING—			
allowance to Recruiters for each Artificer, Stoker, or Boy raised	8	155	136
Appointment of Assistant to Inspector of Marine Recruiting	8	61	54
Officers, R.M., Status and pay of	7	74	87
Payments for advertising at R.M. Divisions ...	8	194	172
Pensioner Marine Recruiter instituted	8	203	182
Subsistence allowance and billet money to recruits..	8	186	164c
RECRUITS—			
Certain Retired Medical Officers to examine Recruits	8	149	128
RE-ENGAGEMENT—			
See under Re-entry	7	–	–
RE-ENTRY—			
of E.R.A.'s, Carpenter's Mates, and Shipwrights after completing time for pension. Extension pay	7	176	170
of Men discharged by purchase. Half of purchase money returned under certain conditions ...	7	112	119
of R.M. in time of war or emergency	7	71	84
of Writers who have completed time for pension, pay, &c.	7	95	105
REFUGEES—			
Allowance for, on board H.M. Ships	1	935	–
REGISTRAR OF CONTRACTS—			
(1864) Appointment and salary of	2	17	–
(1866) First Class Clerk in Department of ...	3	134	–
,, Third Class Clerks. Revision of Pay ...	3	129	–
REGISTRARS, R.N.R.—			
(1882); and Deputy Registrars. Rank of Honorary Paymaster and Assistant Paymaster established for	4	139	–
Commissions for, new Regulations	8	105	103

——	Vol.	Page.	No
REGULATIONS—			
and Instructions for H.M.'s Service at Sea, authority for	1	872	–
(1883) and Revenues of Greenwich Hospital ...	5	14	–
Captain qualifying for Flag rank	8	146	125
Captain's and Commander's instruction course, Greenwich. Amended	8	147	125
Dockyard Port of Plymouth	7	151	154
,, Portsmouth	7	126	142
(1882) for Naval Courts-Martial	4	151	–
(1861) for the Government of the Navy. Establishing a new code of	2	83	–
(1884) for Royal Marines. Alterations ...	5	55	–
Gunnery and Torpedo courses. Officers revised ...	8	198	176
King's, Addenda	8	174	155
,, ,, 1902	8	237	222
Nursing Sisters in Naval Hospitals	8	209	190
Officers, R.N.R. Alterations, &c.	8	78	74
Promotion of Staff Surgeons. Amended ...	8	215	198
Queen's, and Admiralty Instructions. Sanctioning new edition of	4	84	–
,, issue of Addenda (1894)	7	39	36
,, ,, (1895)	7	63	73
,, ,, (1896)	7	107	113
,, ,, (1897)	7	144	149
,, ,, March 1900	8	105	102
,, revised edition of	7	2	3
,, ,, ...	8	68	60
,, to be called King's	8	155	135
Retirement, Naval Instructors. Amended ...	8	88	87
Royal Naval Reserves, Commissions for Registrars altered	8	105	103
,, ,, (Officers). Alterations respecting Retired and Honorary Commissions, &c.	7	10	13
Subsistence to Boys when travelling, modification	8	99	96
RELATIVE RANK—			
Engineer Officers	8	112	107
(1887) of Chief Warrant Officers	5	154	–
(1886) of Staff Captains, Accountant and Engineer Officers	5	101	–
(1883) of Warrant Officers of the Army and Navy...	5	10	–
RELATIVES OF OFFICERS KILLED IN ACTION—			
Gratuities of a year's pay to the Widow, and of one-third of a year's pay to the children	1	650	–
not to be granted unless the Officer die within six months after receiving wound	1	651	–
Pensions upon the Compassionate Fund to mothers, sisters, and children	1	647–8	–
See also Pensions	1	–	–
REMITTANCE BILLS—			
for prize money, &c., how made (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 21)	1	49	–

——	Vol.	Page	No.
REMITTANCES—			
(1860) of Seamen, &c.	2	87	–
(1861) ,, ...	2	98	–
(1868) ,, and Marines; proper certifying authority ...	3	250	–
(1865) ,, Marines; regulations respecting	3	107	–
REMOVAL FROM ACTIVE LIST—			
(1885) of Royal Marine Officers for misconduct or incapacity	5	98	–
REPLACEMENT—			
on ship's books. Officers dismissed ship abroad ...	8	201	178
RESERVE—			
Fleet. Allowance to persons acting as Ship's Cooks and Stewards	7	98	107
,, and Dockyard allowances for charge of Machinery to Engineers and E.R.A.'s ...	6	154	165
,, Full Store allowances to be paid on certain ships	7	182	174
(1882) Guard Ships of, allowance to Chief Gunner's Mates in, for Instruction of Artificer Divers ...	4	130	–
(1882) Guard Ships of "Indus." Pay of Civilian Writer in	4	128	–
(1881) Guard Ships of Medway. Allowance to Paymaster of	4	97	–
(1872) Royal Marine Pensioners' Reserve Force. Establishment, pay, &c.	3	368	–
(1877) Royal Naval. H.R.H. the Prince of Wales appointed Honorary Captain in	4	55	–
(1872) Royal Naval. Midshipmen; appointment, rank, uniform	3	376	–
(1880); Royal Naval. Promotion of Midshipmen in, to the rank of Sub-Lieutenant	4	100	–
(1882) Royal Naval. Rank of Honorary Paymaster and Assistant Paymaster in, established for Registrars and Deputy Registrars	4	139	–
(1880) Royal Naval Reserve. Removal from the list of those not qualified for promotion at the age of 25, except in special cases	4	101	–
Royal Naval. *See also* Royal Naval Reserve.			
(1870) Seamen Pensioners. Formation, regulations, pay, &c.	3	331	–
(1882) Stores of, at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham. Allowances to Engineers for charge of	4	126	–
RESERVED CAPTAINS—			
(1867) Advancement of	3	207	–
RESERVED COLONELS, R.M.—			
(1878) List of, abolished	4	67	–
RESERVED HALF-PAY LIST—			
for Captains formed in 1851	1	389	–
,, ,, ...	1	425	–
for certain Officers of Greenwich Hospital ...	1	422	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
RESERVED HALF-PAY LIST—*cont.*			
for Commanders formed in 1851	1	390	–
,, ,, ...	1	425	–
for Flag Officers formed in 1851	1	338	–
for Masters formed in 1853	1	407	–
RESERVE SHIPS—			
(1876) First. Allowance to Navigating Officers during Annual Cruise of	4	47	–
(1882) Service in First, during Annual Cruise to reckon as full sea service	4	140	–
(1873) Service in First. When to count as sea service	4	6	–
(1882) Tenders to First. Allowance to Chief Quartermasters in command of	4	130	–
RESERVES OFFICE—			
(1874) Naval. Establishment of, and constitution of Clerical Staff	4	23	–
RETIRED CAPTAINS—			
See Captains, Retired	1	–	–
RETIRED COMMANDERS—			
See Commanders, Retired	1	–	–
RETIRED FULL PAY—			
established for Officers of the Royal Marines ...	1	644	–
Increase in number of retirements on	1	308	–
Number of Officers of Royal Marines placed on the list of	1	645	–
RETIRED HALF PAY—			
to Lieutenants	1	459	–
RETIRED LISTS—			
Extension of, for Commanders and Lieutenants ...	1	424	–
of Royal Marines increased	1	587	–
RETIRED OFFICERS—			
Captains allowed to undergo instruction in Torpedo and Gunnery—Pay, &c.	7	116	124
Commanders undergoing Torpedo and Gunnery Instruction—Pay	7	108	115
employed in Naval Manœuvres, 1894	7	44	53
serving in time of war—position of	7	65	75
voluntarily re-employed, bonus, equipment allowance	7	86	92
See also Retirement	6	–	–
RETIRED PAY—			
(1886) Assistant-Paymasters, R.N. Physically unfit for service	5	101	–
(1873) Captains, Commanders, Lieutenants, and Sub-Lieutenants	4	8	–
(1875) Chaplains holding Greenwich Hospital Livings	4	31	–
(1882) Chief Engineers entered after 25 years of age	4	142	–
(1878) Engineers	4	78	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
QUARANTINE—*cont.*			
Masters to swear to the truth of their answers, and to proceed to the place appointed for them, and afterwards deliver up the ship's papers, &c., to the Superintendent of Quarantine	1	823	–
Medical Attendant or Superintendent may go on board vessels without being subject to quarantine	1	827	–
Mode of proceeding when persons on board a vessel performing quarantine fall sick	1	829	–
of all goods, wares, &c., to commence and be computed from the day on which the whole of the enumerated articles shall have been removed to be opened and aired	1	836	–
Passengers and crew of any vessel under, may have the assistance from the shore of any medical persons they may desire, under certain restrictions	1	830	–
Persons, ships, or articles, whilst performing, not to come or be brought on shore in any port or place of the United Kingdom, or the adjacent islands, unless as directed by Order in Council	1	804	–
Places at which ships with clean bills of health coming to ports in England are to perform ...	1	807	–
Places at which ships with clean bills of health coming to ports in Scotland are to perform ...	1	809	–
Questions to be put to the Masters of vessels liable to, in the presence of the crew and all persons on board	1	818	–
Regulations to be observed by the Captains and Masters of vessels leaving the United Kingdom for ports upon returning from which vessels are liable to	1	840	–
Regulations respecting performance of, by vessels containing enumerated articles, whether such vessels brought them from the countries of their produce or otherwise...	1	837	–
Ships of war without clean bills of health coming from West Barbary, or the Mediterranean, to perform, at the Motherbank	1	811	–
Times at which certain goods may be delivered when persons on board vessels in, remain in health	1	835	–
Two guardians to be placed on vessels with foul bills of health performing quarantine	1	826	–
Vessels coming from places at which there is not a quarantine establishment, to perform	1	812	–
Vessels except ships of war and other government vessels, not furnished with clean bills of health, to perform in Standgate Creek or Milford Haven	1	811	–
Vessels having performed, at enumerated places in the Mediterranean, not required to undergo quarantine in the ports of the United Kingdom or the adjacent islands	1	839	–
Vessels liable to, and not bound to the United Kingdom or the adjacent islands, not to enter any of the ports unless compelled by stress of weather	1	813	–
Vessels (not having the plague on board), persons, and goods, coming from the Mediterranean or West Barbary, with clean bills of health, to perform	1	806	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
QUARANTINE—*cont.*			
Vessels with clean bills of health driven by stress of weather beyond the proper port for their performing, permitted to go to another port for its performance	1	813	–
Vessels with clean bills of health performing quarantine at the Motherbank to be kept apart from ships of war with foul bills	1	812	–
When guardians are placed on board any vessel under, pilot may quit such vessel and be removed to the hospital ship, and continue under quarantine until probationary airing of goods, merchandise, &c. is completed	1	830	–
where to be performed if a pestilential disorder appear in a vessel on her voyage to the United Kingdom	1	831	–
QUARANTINE STATION—			
at Milford Haven, persons, vessels, or boats, not to go within the limits of	1	842	–
QUARANTINE STATIONS IN IRELAND—			
as established by Order in Council of the 19th July 1825, alteration of	1	845	–
Kingstown Harbour, Bay of Dublin, established as, in lieu of Poolbeg	1	846	–
QUARANTINE STATIONS IN SCOTLAND—			
as established by Order in Council of the 19th July 1825, alteration of	1	844	–
QUARTERDECK MEN—			
(1868) First and Second Captains; ratings of First and Second Captains of Afterguard, altered to	3	253	–
QUARTERDECK PETTY OFFICERS—			
Chaplains and Schoolmasters authorised to receive payment from, for instruction	1	354	–
QUARTERMASTER-GENERAL—			
Appointment of a second, in each Division of Royal Marines	1	578	–
QUARTERMASTERS—			
(1882) Chief, in command of Tenders to First Reserve Ships, Allowance to	4	130	–
QUARTERMASTER SERGEANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Increase of pensions to	1	654	–
QUARTERMASTERS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Daily pay of	1	582	–
(1882) Greenwich Hospital Pension established for	4	136	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
RETIREMENT—*cont.*			
(1866) Flag Officers. Ineligible for Vice and Rear-Admiral, or Admiral of the Fleet, if flag has not been hoisted	3	137	–
(1866) Flag Officer's Privileges retained ...	3	137	–
,, ,, who may retain their places on Active List	3	137	–
(1880) Good Service Pensions tenable by Flag Officers after	4	91	–
Inspector General of Hospitals and Fleets; extension of age for compulsory	6	75	80
(1864) Inspector of Machinery afloat	2	54	–
(1879) Lieutenants	4	86	–
Lieutenants, alterations in definitions of service for	6	9	13
(1866) Lieutenants at 55. Terms on which they may retire at 45	3	138	–
Lieutenants called out in emergency, training in Gunnery and Torpedo	6	1	1
(1864) Lieutenants, time served in Coast Guard or Transport Service ...	2	53	–
(1860) ,, time served in Coast Guard, Transports, Mail Service, Acting Lieutenant, Mate, or Passed Midshipman ...	2	49	–
(1860) ,, to retire at 60, with rank of Retired Commander ...	2	48	–
(1864) ,, when to assume the title of Retired Commanders ...	2	53	–
(1860) ,, who have not served regulations as to retirement and pay of	2	48	–
(1864) ,, with 15 years' sea service may retire at 45	2	53	–
(1860) ,, with 20 years' service, or who are physically incapable of serving	2	49	–
Manœuvres, employment of Retired Officers ...	6	132	136
,, ,, ,, during	6	165	179
(1865) Masters	3	75	–
(1864) ,, Attendant and Assistant ditto ...	2	54	–
Masters, regulations respecting	1	420	–
(1875) Medical Officers	4	24	–
(1881) ,, Compulsory, voluntary, with gratuity	4	107–8	–
Medical Officers, for misconduct, &c.	7	30	37
Misconduct, Order-in-Council amended	8	175	156
Naval Instructor; amendment of regulations ...	8	88	87
(1870) Navigating, Civil Officers, Engineers, Time counting for	3	328	–
(1867) ,, Officers	3	199	–
(1872) ,, Sub-Lieutenants, age for compulsory retirement	3	370	–
Nursing Sisters, of Naval Hospitals, alterations in system	8	157	139
Officers called out, promotion and rank	6	4	5
(1870) Officers, viz., Navigating, Inspectors of Machinery, Chief Engineers, Chaplains, Naval Instructors, Medical, Paymasters and Assistant Paymasters	3	289	–
Officers on Flag List with seven years non-service	8	94	90

— —	Vol.	Page.	No.
RETIREMENT—*cont.*			
Officers of the Royal Marine Corps, regulations respecting, in 1854	1	590	–
(1878) Officers, Royal Marines, Compulsory, voluntary, with gratuity from ill health ...	4	68–9	–
(1881) ,, ,, ,, ...	4	116–7	–
(1882) Officers, Royal Marines, invalided from the service	4	149	–
(1870) Officers, Royal Marines, New Scheme ...	3	299	–
Officers, R.N.R., qualifications for holding Retired Commissions	7	10	13
,, serving in Hospitals	1	317	–
,, who are unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, &c.	7	174	169
(1875) Optional, of Flag Officers and Captains ...	4	36	–
(1864) Paymasters	2	54	–
(1873) ,, and Assistant Paymasters. Retirement on reduction of Active List ...	3	383	–
Paymasters of the Navy under the new system ...	1	375	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	397	–
Plan of, for 200 Captains in 1847	1	385	–
,, in 1851	1	388	–
(1866) Rear-Admirals at 65	3	137	–
(1872) Royal Marines, Amended scale of Retired Pay	3	347	–
(1864) Staff Commander	2	54	–
(1865) ,, ...	3	75	–
(1865) ,, granted rank of Retired Captains on	3	75	–
Storekeeper and Cashier, R.N. College, Greenwich	6	174	192
(1872) Sub-Lieutenants. Age for	3	345	–
Supplementary Lieutenants and Sub-Lieutenants ...	7	79	90
(1866) Surgeons. *See* "Medical Officers" ...	3	–	–
(1868) Surveying Officers	3	249	–
Temporary Engineers transferred to Permanent List—Age for	7	22	25
(1866) Time served in civil employment now to reckon towards half-pay	3	138	–
(1873) To be allowed to 110 Lieutenants under Order in Council of 4th August 1873	4	10	–
(1866) Vice-Admirals at 68	3	137	–
(1860) Warrant Officers	2	121	–
(1870) ,, ...	3	286	–
RETURNS—			
Quarterly, to be made up in Dockyards and handed over to Inspector	1	226	–
REVENUE CRUISERS—			
In case of emergency Officers and Men of, may be required to serve in the Navy for a limited period (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 13)	1	955	–
REVISION—			
See Board of Naval Revision	1	–	–
REWARDS—			
(1865) Distribution in manner of prize-money. Regulations	3	80	–
(1866) ,, ,, ,, ...	3	140	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
REWARDS—*cont.*			
for the discovery of stores embezzled (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 34)	1	57	–
to the Royal Marines for good conduct	1	479	–
RIFLE RANGES—			
Allowances to Royal Marines at Malta and Hong Kong	8	98	95
Allowances to Caretaker, Bermuda	8	244	228
RIGGERS—			
Established, how to be selected	1	235	–
Hired, gratuities to	6	24	26
(1874) Master Rigger appointed to Chatham Dockyard in lieu of Foreman of Riggers. Latter title abolished	4	21	–
(1864) Masters and Foremen of. Salary increased...	3	11	–
Numbers increased	8	202	180
Sea service of, to count in their superannuations ...	1	642	–
(1861) Superannuation of	2	28	–
See also Seamen Riggers	1	–	–
ROPEMAKERS—			
in Dockyards, pensions to	1	699	–
(1873) Master, Devonport Dockyard. To be succeeded by a Foreman of the Ropery	4	12	–
(1878) Master. Increase of salaries of	4	78	–
ROPERIES IN DOCKYARDS—			
(1878) Foremen of. Increase of salaries of ...	4	78	–
(1873) Foremen of. To succeed Master Ropemaker, Devonport Dockyard, and Foreman of Spinning and Laying Department, Chatham Dockyard	4	12	–
Layers in, to be superannuated on the scale of fortieths	1	192	–
Salaries of Layers in, increased to 100*l.* per annum	1	190	–
Selection of men for	1	235	–
ROYAL CLARENCE VICTUALLING YARD—			
Alterations and additions made in classification, rates, and pay of Officers, Artificers, and Workmen of	1	189	–
(1868) Engineer in charge of machinery. Established, salary, &c.	3	229	–
Erection of the Cooperage at Weevil, and estimated cost	1	149	–
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	249	–
Former Cooperage converted into Marine Barracks	1	150	–
Increase of the salary of the Master Attendant of...	1	201	–
Salaries of Officers, Artificers, and Workmen, established by Admiralty Order in 1834	1	184	–
Salary of Master Baker at, increased	1	188	–
„ „ Miller „	1	173	–
ROYAL CORPS OF NAVAL CONSTRUCTORS—			
(1883) Institution of	5	10	–
ROYAL HOSPITAL SCHOOL, GREENWICH—			
Management and authority vested in the Commissioners of Greenwich Hospital...	1	858	–
Number of children to be educated, and qualifications for admission	1	860	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL HOUSEHOLD—			
Officers in Lord Chamberlain's Department of the, to receive their half-pay and the profits of such appointments	1	450	–
ROYAL INDIAN MARINE—			
Pay and allowances of Officers and men in Indian Defence Vessels	7	182	175
ROYAL MARINE ARTILLERY—			
abolished as a separate corps	1	559	–
Abolition of, by Order of 6th February 1832 ...	1	565	–
Captains to receive one shilling and a penny in addition to their pay	1	582	–
(1859) Companies formed into a separate division ...	2	132	–
continued on the scale of Artillery pay and allowances	1	565	–
Employment of a Lieutenant as Assistant Instructor in Musketry, Eastney	8	212	193
established	1	558	–
Increase in number of companies of	1	576	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	578	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	580	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	596	–
Pay of Officers and men...	1	549	–
,, ,, ...	1	552	–
Rank of Supernumerary Captain abolished ...	1	573	–
,, ,, re-established ...	1	574	–
Rule as to the number of Subalterns	1	584	–
Second Captain of Gun instituted	8	236	221
,, Commandant to have the rank of Colonel ...	1	573	–
Two Companies transferred to the Portsmouth Division of Marines	1	565	–
when embarked, not to receive extra sea-pay ...	1	302	–
Working pay to Gunners for charge of Disinfector, Eastney Infirmary	8	128	112
ROYAL MARINE CADETS—			
Authority for their admission to the Royal Naval College, and regulations as to entry, examination, &c.	1	140	–
ROYAL MARINES—			
(1870) Abolition of bounty on enlistment... ...	3	329	–
Additional Armourer at the Divisions, extra pay to	8	70	63
(1858) Addition of 2*d.* a day to pay of Non-commissioned Officers above the rank of Corporal	2	146	–
Addition to the Corps in 1848	1	580	–
(1874) Admission of Men of, to Greenwich Hospital	4	16	–
(1869) Admission of, to benefit of Greenwich Hospital	3	276	–
advanced to higher acting grades. Extra pay ...	7	32	37A
Advance of pension or gratuity on discharge ...	6	77	84
(1865) Allotments of, may be paid in Malta ...	3	106	–
,, ,, rating, and remittances ...	3	107	–
Allowance to Band Instructors	8	243	226
,, Butchers at Divisions and Depôt ...	8	22	21
Allowance to Gunnery Instructors	8	23	24
1887) Allowances and regulations	5	148	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Allowances for service on Rifle Ranges at Malta and Hong Kong	8	98	95
Allowances in course of payment not already sanctioned	7	37	45
(1867) and Marine Artillery; Non-commissioned Officers and Privates. Increase of pay... ...	3	211	–
Annuity and medal to Sergeants for distinguished or meritorious services, regulations respecting ...	1	486	–
Annuity medal to Sergeants of, for gallant conduct in the field	1	594	–
(1859) Artillery Companies formed into a separate Division	2	132	–
(1886) as Barbers, Butchers, and Lamptrimmers. Allowances	5	101	–
Ascension, charge of buildings, &c., extra pay to Sergeant, R.M.	6	121	124
Assistant to Military Instructor, allowance to Non-commissioned Officer acting as	6	25	28
awaiting Court-Martial, subsistence allowance ...	7	47	56
Band at Walmer Depôt, grant for	6	69	68
,, ,, increase of	8	94	91
Bandmaster, R.M. Depôt, Walmer, lodging allowance...	6	119	120
Bandmasters' outfit allowance	8	235	219
Band, R.M. Schools, Divisions, and Depôt ...	8	243	226
Barbers, allowances to Marines employed as ...	6	103	103
Bermuda Rifle Range—allowance to Caretaker ...	8	244	228
Canvas shoes for Warrant Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men in Barracks ...	8	81	77
(1873) Changes in and re-distribution of Corps: improved rates of full and half-pay	4	1	–
Clothing Depôt, Hong Kong	8	107	104
Compensation for loss of clothing authorised to be granted to Non - Commissioned Officers and Privates of	1	479	–
(1874) Conspicuous Gallantry Medal established for	4	19	–
Depôts at Plymouth and Eastney, Allowances to Organists at	7	93	102
(1865) Discharge by purchase, scale of payment ...	3	76	–
(1873) Discipline of, on board ship	4	14	–
(1870) Discipline when embarked in Her Majesty's Ships	3	315	–
Distribution of the Companies in 1848	1	580	–
Duty pay to Clerks at R.M. Depôt and Divisions ...	8	218	200
employed by Works Department, scale of grading and pay	7	3	5
Esquimalt. Special Service Allowances	7	15	16
Establishment of soldiers for sea service in 1664 ...	1	553	–
,, from 1668, 1684, 1694	1	554	–
,, ,, 1697 to 1702...	1	555	–
,, ,, 1714 to 1747...	1	556	–
,, ,, 1748 to 1777...	1	557	–
,, ,, 1779 to 1805...	1	558	–
,, ,, 1814 to 1842...	1	559	–
,, and distribution of, in 1841 ...	1	574	–
,, ,, ,, 1855 ...	1	595	–
,, of Corps	4	66	–
Extra pay to Sergeant Cooks	8	74	68

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Extra pay to working parties assisting in Dockyard or Steam Reserve work at Home Ports... ...	6	49	43
Extra pay when diving	8	65	68
,, ,, under training for six months ...	8	240	224
Extra time to Marine Guard of Legation, Pekin ...	8	204	183
Force, increased	8	4	5A
,, ,, ...	8	51	49
,, ,, ...	8	109	106
,, ,, ...	8	161	144
Foreman of Works, &c., extra pay	8	181	162
(1881) General Regulations respecting, and establishment of Corps	4	114	–
Good conduct pay, rewards, and pensions to, regulations respecting	1	479	–
(1862) Good Conduct time only to count for pension	2	123	–
Gratuities and medals to Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates for long service and good conduct ...	1	664	–
(1875) Gratuities from Greenwich Hospital Funds to relatives of men of, killed or drowned in the service	4	28	–
(1859) Gratuities for good conduct	2	143	–
gratuities to Privates of, for wounds or hurts received on duty abolished	1	650	–
(1882) Gratuities to Widows of Men of, killed or drowned in the service. Limitation to one year's wages removed	4	144	–
Gratuitous issue of caps to, compensation in lieu ...	7	138	145
,, ,, white clothing to	7	78	89
,, issues of clothing, supplemented ...	7	44	54
(1866) Greenwich Hospital, Admission to ...	3	128	–
(1865) ,, ,, Extra Pensions to men not on establishment	3	104	–
Gunner, R.M.A., employed as Driver of Regimental Transport at Eastney, Allowance	7	21	23
Hong Kong, Allowance to Marines at Rifle Range...	8	98	95
imprisoned in cells, cost of subsistence of	7	139	147
increased pay to Non-Commissioned Officers and Men when serving on shore	8	76	71
(1884) Increased pension to Non-Commissioned Officers, Royal Marine Artillery and Royal Marine Light Infantry, for subsequent service with Auxiliary Forces	5	67	–
Increase of numbers	6	155	166
Instruction in Musketry to, on Mediterranean Station. Allowances for	7	89	95
Instruction in Musketry to, on Mediterranean Station. Extra pay to additional Instructor ...	7	124	136
Instructions for R.M. Divisions, consolidation of payments and allowances in one volume ...	6	16	22
(1870) Instructors of Musketry. Pay in addition to pension	3	330	–
(1865) Laboratory Instructor, added to Staff of Staff of Artillery Division	3	79	–
landing and shipping gunpowder at N.O. Depôts, Working pay...	6	165	178
Lodging allowance to Non-Commissioned Officers employed as Clerks in Barrackmaster's Offices ...	6	74	78

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Lodging allowance to, serving on shore whilst on furlough. Period extended	7	38	46
Lodging money allowed to certain proportion of men in Barracks	1	583	–
Lodging money, Warrant Officers	8	87	85
Maintenance of Daughters of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of, from Greenwich Hospital revenues	3	378	–
Malta Depôt, establishment, pay, and allowances ...	6	102	102
Markers on Military or Marine Ranges. Allowance	7	183	176
Medals and gratuities for distinguished gallantry in action	1	535	–
(1878) Men discharged from, with claims to deferred pensions; ineligible for Greenwich Hospital Age Pensions	4	75	–
(1868) Naval and Marine Pay and Pensions Act; Allotments and Remittances. Proper Certifying Authority	3	250	–
Naval Medical Officers serving temporarily not to form part of fixed establishment	6	33	37
(1865) Navy and Marines Wills Act, 1865. Date of coming into operation	3	116	–
New distribution of the Corps, and the addition of three companies to the Artillery, and the Acting Adjutant of that branch established in 1847 ...	1	578	–
Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of, scale of monthly allowance to...	1	509	–
Non-Commissioned Officers to be eligible for Ship's Police; previous service as N.C.O. to count for increase of pay	7	174	168
(1857) Number and distribution of the Corps of ...	2	126	–
,, ,, ,, ...	2	128	–
(1859) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	129	–
,, ,, ,, ...	2	130	–
(1860) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	133	–
(1862) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	135	–
Number raised to 15,000	7	3	6
,, ,, 15,500	7	53	63A
,, ,, 16,000	7	101	111
,, ,, 17,000	7	146	151
(1872) Office, Messengers; establishment with one scale of salary	3	377	–
(1880) on board ship subject to the Naval Discipline Act	4	88	–
(1882) ,, ,, ,, ...	4	125	–
Orderlies at R M. Office, London. London Allowance	7	116	125
Painting, &c., of barrack furniture at Divisions and Depôt	6	56	47
(1883) Pay and allowances	5	19	–
(1885) ,, ,, ...	5	72	–
(1882) Pay and Pension Act of 1865, amended ...	3	363	–
Pay of	1	549	–
,, ...	1	552	–
,, additional for additional service of Corporals, abolished	1	562	–
,, afloat and ashore equalised; deductions for rations when afloat to cease	1	587	–
(1857) Pay of, Drummers and Buglers	2	146	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Pensioner Marine Recruiter instituted	8	203	182
(1872) Pensioner, Reserve Force. Establishment, rates of pay, &c.	3	368	–
Pensioners employed on Staff of Army Departments, increase of pension	6	5	6
Pensions and discharge, conditions of, to entitle them to	1	690	–
(1876) Pensions and gratuities to Officers and Men of, and their families. Revision of regulations as to	4	44	–
Pensions; conditions upon which entitled to ...	1	688	–
„ for less than 14 years' service	1	662	–
„ Greenwich Out-pensions to	1	659	–
Pensions, increase of, to Quartermaster-Sergeants and Sergeants-Major of	1	654	–
(1879) Pensions of Non-commissioned Officers of, assimilated to the scale for the Army	4	85	–
Pensions—Privates placed on the same footing as Seamen, with reference to the time of servitude requisite to entitle them to	1	689	–
Pensions; Sergeants-Major and Quartermaster-Sergeants, who have served three years as such, and are discharged with those ratings after 21 years' service, to receive 2*d.* per diem in addition to any pension to which they may be entitled ...	1	654	–
„ „ „ ...	1	663	–
Pensions, time during which a Marine shall not have maintained a good character in a ship or division not to reckon as service towards pension ...	1	693	–
Pensions to be granted to the Non-commissioned Officers, &c., for wounds or hurts whether received in action or not	1	660	–
Pensions to Non-commissioned Officers, Drummers, and Privates for wounds received in action ...	1	660	–
Pensions to Non-commissioned Officers of ...	1	598	–
(1858) Pensions to Schoolmistresses of	2	143	–
Pensions to those discharged 21 and 14 years' service...	1	661	–
(1882) Pensions to Widows of Officers and Warrant Officers of	4	141	–
Pensions when blind	1	662	–
Plan, for distribution of, in 1854	1	585	–
Printing daily divisional and garrison orders at Divisions and Depôt...	6	149	156
Privates of, fees to be paid upon their taking out probates of wills and letters of administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Privates of, placed on the same footing as Seamen, with reference to the time of servitude requisite to entitle them to pension	1	689	–
Purchase of discharge regulated...	1	499	–
Recruits, increased rations	8	3	5
„ who are volunteers for R.M.A., qualification for transfer	6	130	133
(1865) Redistribution	3	78	–
(1866) „	3	134	–
(1869) „ of, on breaking up of Woolwich Division	3	270	–
(1868) „ on reduction of the Force ...	3	246	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Reduction of the Corps in 1849	1	581	–
,, ,, 1850	1	582	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	584	–
(1868) Re-engagement of, Additional pay 1*d.* a day	3	227	–
(1861) Re-enlistment. Advantages to, on ...	2	147	–
Re-enlistment in time of war or emergency, pay, rating, &c.	7	71	84
Regulations respecting promotion, retirement, selection, &c.	1	591	–
Retired Lists increased	1	587	–
Revised allowances to those with gunnery qualifications	8	236	221
(1886) Revised establishment	5	109	–
Rifle ranges—allowances to Marines at	8	98	95
,, ,, ,, ...	8	244	228
Royal Marine Artillery established, afterwards abolished as a separate Corps	1	558–9	–
Royal Marine Artillery, increase of the Companies in 1845	1	576	–
,, ,, two Companies added in 1846	1	578	–
Rule for pensioning in 1847	1	579	–
(1882) Savings Bank. Regulations for, assimilated to those for Naval Savings Banks	4	137	–
(1884) Scale of payment for discharge by purchase	5	47	–
(1863) Schoolmasters. Pay and pension of ...	2	145	–
(1875) Schools placed under Naval Regulations. Pay, pensions, and allowances of Teachers in ...	4	41	–
Schools—Pupil Teachers—salaries. Mistresses lodging allowances	8	190	170
(1872) Schools. Sub-Inspector, rank established. Schoolmasters, pay and pension	3	364	–
Schools. (*See under* Schools)	7	–	–
Second Captain of Gun, rating established ...	8	144	120
,, class Instructor of swimming—lodging allowance	8	77	72
Sergeants, increase of sum for annuities for distinguished or meritorious service	8	97	94
Sergeants-Major. Pay increased	3	38	–
(1860) Service for good conduct pay	2	146	–
(1887) ,, Pension to Non-commissioned Officers. Assimilation of Navy to Army scales	5	161	–
Sewing instruction, allowance to Marine as Tailor	8	38	36
Share of prize-money to which the Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and Privates are entitled	1	724	–
So much of the Act 11 G. 4. c. 20 as empowers them to make orders in writing upon the Treasurer of the Navy for sums not exceeding 10*l.* repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	–
(1875) Special pensions to Warrant Officers and Men of, who contributed to the funds of Greenwich Hospital	4	40	–
Swimming Instruction to, at Walmer Depôt ...	7	17	18
Telegraph and Telephone Clerks at R.M. Divisions and Depôt, extra pay to	6	173	191
Title of "Royal Marines" conferred upon the Corps	1	558	–
Total numbers of Officers and Men	6	33	37
transferred to Seaman Class—re-engaged pay ...	7	100	110

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES—*cont.*			
Travelling expenses, &c., governed by Naval Regulations	6	144	147
Walmer Depôt, allowance to Senior Schoolmaster at	6	101	100
Warrant Officers and Staff Clerks in D.A.G.'s Department—Consolidation pay	7	17	17
(1865) Wills of. Regulations	3	117	–
Working Pay, to be placed under the same restrictions as the Army for payment of	7	63	71
ROYAL MARINES, OFFICERS—			
Acting Adjutant of the Artillery established ...	1	578	–
(1857) Additional Second Commandant and Quartermaster-Sergeant for Artillery Companies	2	126	–
Addition of an Assistant Adjutant to Officers, R.M.A., Eastney, for training of recruits ...	8	43	39
Admiralty may select, for Field Officers, afloat, or Commands, without reference to seniority ...	1	591	–
(1858) Aides-de-Camp to Her Majesty, number and rank of Officers to be selected as	2	125	–
Aides-de-Camp to the Queen	1	591	–
Allowance—Senior Marine Officer—Naval Depôts, &c.	8	179	160
Allowances to children	1	648	–
Appointment of a second Quartermaster-General, in each Division of	1	578	–
Appointment of Colonel Commandent, Deputy Adjutant-General, and Assistant Adjutant-General of (appointments cancelled)	1	563	–
(1865) Assistant Adjutant-General, full and half-pay	3	37	–
(1867) Assistant Adjutant-General. Revision of pay...	3	212	–
(1858) Assistant Adjutant-General to be of the rank of Lieut.-Colonel	2	125	–
(1865) Assistant Surgeon added to the Staff of the Artillery Division	3	79	–
Bandmasters, when Commissioned Officers, retirement and pension	8	85	82
(1861) Barrackmasters, improving the position of	2	139	–
(1858) ,, retiring pay of	2	125	–
,, Brevet rank not to be converted into substantive rank	2	125	–
Captain's deduction for victualling when afloat abolished	1	581	–
(1830) Captains to pass an examination before promotion to the rank of Major	4	88	–
(1873) Changes in and re-distribution of Corps; improved rates of full and half-pay	4	1	–
Colonels and Lieut.-Colonels—rates of half-pay ...	7	150	152
(1858) Colonels of, eligible for promotion to rank of Major-General	2	124	–
(1858) Colonels, Second Commandant, retiring pay of	2	125	–
(1858) Commands may be given without reference to seniority	2	125	–
(1873) Commissions, Royal Sign Manual ...	3	386	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES, OFFICERS—*cont.*			
(1868) Compulsory examination of Officers before promotion	3	252	–
(1865) Deputy Adjutant-General; full and half-pay	3	37	–
(1867) ,, ,, ,, revision of pay...	3	212	–
(1858) ,, ,, ,, to be of the rank of Colonel	2	125	–
Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Judge Advocate and other duties, appointment of ...	6	171	187
eligible to promotion by brevet	1	309	–
(1858) Embarkation of Colonels and Lieut. Colonels to serve as Field Officers	2	124	–
embarked for duty on Flag Ships—Allowance ...	7	172	165
Establishment of Field Officers in 1854	1	593	–
Field Officers reduced to sixteen	1	572	–
(1865) First Lieutenants, Artillery Division; proportion increased	3	79	–
Fixed establishment of General Officers	1	591	–
Four Lieutenant-Colonels of, appointed Second Commandants	1	566	–
(1858) General Officers, fixed establishment of ...	2	124	–
(1863) ,, ,, to be appointed Colonels of Division	2	138	–
(1870) Good Service Pension, 300*l.* a year abolished	3	317	–
(1882) Greenwich Hospital Pension established for Quartermasters in	4	136	–
(1866) Greenwich Hospital Pensions. Regulations for Officers	3	132	–
Half-pay, addition to	1	447	–
,, amount which the salary must not exceed to entitle them to receive the whole of...	1	444	–
,, declaration established in 1819	1	444	–
,, in 1824, regulations respecting	1	645	–
,, may be held with public employment, but not in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy...	1	443–51	–
,, may be received if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, not to forfeit, whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, not to hold civil appointments with ...	1	448	–
(1863) Half-pay of Artillery Officers	2	139	–
Half-pay of. Allowed while holding certain appointments	4	52	–
,, Officers of Marines to receive half-pay whilst in public civil employment ...	1	443	–
(1882) Half-pay of, during disability due to the service	4	149	–
Half-pay of, in 1814	1	560	–
,, to receive half-pay with civil appointments on the same terms as Officers of the Army	1	451	–
,, two Lieut.-Colonels allowed annually to retire on	1	309	–
Hong Kong, allowance to Officer at Clothing Depôt.	8	207	187
Honorary rank of Major to Quartermaster employed in an appointment of trust	6	27	31
(1880) Increased number of appointments to be made during the year 1880	4	101	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES, OFFICERS—*cont.*			
(1881) Increased number of appointments to the Artillery to be made during the year 1881 ...	4	113	–
(1866) Increase of General Officers	3	177	–
Increase of pay to D.A.G.	8	228	211
(1862) Inspector General of, to be appointed ...	2	137	–
,, Interchanges by promotion between the two Branches of the Corps discontinued	2	135	–
(1865) Laboratory Instructor, added to Staff of Artillery Division	3	79	–
(1858) Lieutenant-Colonels, retiring pay of ...	2	125	–
(1885) Lieutenants. Promotion after eleven years' service	5	68	–
(1858) Local or brevet rank may be given to Officers of	2	124–5	–
Lodging Allowance increased	7	180	172
Majors specially intended for Lieut.-Colonel's rank, retention after 48	6	145	149
Majors to receive 16*s*. a day after two years' service	7	172	165
Military Instructor abolished	6	171	187
Naval Medical Officers serving temporarily not to form part of fixed establishment	6	33	37
Office of Inspector General and Brigade Major abolished, and a Deputy Adjutant-General appointed instead	1	569	–
(1858) Officers commanding Divisions to retire at 60	2	126	–
Officers serving at Powder Magazines, allowances in lieu of provisions, fuel, &c.	6	158	167
One Lieut.-Colonel added to the Corps	1	580	–
Pay; Adjutants to receive their pay as such in addition to the pay attached to their regimental rank	1	561	–
(1883) Pay and allowances	5	19	–
(1885) ,, ,, ...	5	72	–
Pay; Captains of the Artillery to receive one shilling and a penny, in addition to their personal pay	1	582	–
,, daily, of Quartermaster	1	582	–
,, increase of, to Adjutant	1	564	–
Paymasters and Barrackmasters eligible for honorary rank of Lieut.-Colonel	6	65	63
Paymasters and Barrackmasters to be eligible for honorary rank of Lieut.-Colonel	8	17	15
(1861) Paymasters, improving the position of ...	2	139	–
(1858) ,, retiring pay of	2	125	–
Pay of Captains ashore raised	1	310	–
(1884) Pay of Deputy Adjutant-General and Assistant Adjutant-General	5	59	–
Pay of Officers removed from the Corps on becoming General Officers	1	309	–
,, Quartermasters to receive their pay as such in addition to the pay of their Regimental rank ...	1	562	–
Pensions and allowances to Widows and families of	1	706	–
(1876); Pensions and gratuities to Officers and Men of, and their families. Revision of regulations as to	4	44	
Pensions awarded to Widows by King's Warrant, of 6th August 1817	1	611	–
,, circumstances under which granted to the mothers and sisters of those killed in action	1	647	–
,, Good Service, to General Officers ...	1	690	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES, OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Pensions instead of the same amount of half-pay to be paid to those who had entered into Holy Orders previous to 1826 ...	1	447	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	651	–
,, of, established at the same rate as those for the Army	1	559	–
,, of Widows of Captains, First Lieutenants, and Second Lieutenants in	1	647	–
,, scale of, to Widows of	1	708	–
,, to Widows of, if killed in action, or in the execution of an act of duty	1	646	–
(1882) Pensions to Widows of Officers and Warrant Officers, Widows and Children of Officers retired with gratuity not entitled to pensions or compassionate allowances	4	141	–
(1864) Pensions to Widows of Quartermasters of ...	2	141	–
Periodical brevets abolished	1	591	–
Period for which allowed to draw full-pay while on sick leave	7	109	117
placed on half-pay to be borne on a Supplementary List	7	94	104
(1858) Promotion and retirement of	2	124	–
(1878) ,, ,, and establishment of Corps	4	66	–
Promotion of, for distinguished service, exemption from professional examination ...	6	148	154
,, General Officers, rules	6	5	7
(1858) Promotion of Officers, placed on Retired Full Pay List	2	125	–
Quartermaster and Hon. Lieut. Walter Aitken to be placed on a Supplementary List	7	70	82
Quartermasters, discretional grant of honorary rank on retirement	7	170	162
(1857) ,, half pay and retirement of ...	2	140	–
Quartermasters, number increased	7	74	87
,, to be granted 20 years' Commissioned Service rate of pay on certain conditions	7	70	81
,, to receive the honorary rank of Lieutenant on appointment ...	7	41	50
(1879) Rank of Honorary Major granted to Paymasters in	4	84	–
Recruiting Officers, lodging allowances	6	61	57
,, ,, Status and pay of	7	74	87
Reduction of the pay and numbers of	1	572	–
(1866) Regimental Quartermasters. Extra pay and allowances	3	126	–
Regimental Quartermasters, lodging allowances ...	8	72	66
Regulations as to retirement, &c.	1	593	–
,, relating to promotion. &c., proposals for assimilating with Army regulations ...	7	41	50
,, respecting	1	309	–
(1867) Reorganisation of. Second Captains and Quartermasters in lieu of Lieutenants and Quartermaster	3	208	–
Retention of conditional	6	153	162
(1858) Retired Full Pay List. Selections for, to be made by Admiralty	2	125	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL MARINES, OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Retired, full pay of	1	644	–
,, List of	1	645	–
(1882) Retired pay of Officers invalided from the Service	4	149	–
(1870) Retirement and promotion. New scheme	3	299	–
Retirement on full pay of four Lieut. Colonels and four Captains	1	584	–
,, on full pay of six Colonel Commandant ...	1	571	–
,, regulations respecting promotion and retirement, &c. of, in 1854	1	590	–
(1872) Retirement. Scale of, amended	3	347	–
Retirements, additional...	1	570	–
,, ,, on full and half-pay granted to	1	566	–
,, fifteen Captains allowed to retire on full pay, and saving to the public from this arrangement	1	567	–
,, four Lieut. Colonels placed on full pay retirement	1	585	–
,, number of Lieut.-Colonels allowed to retire on full-pay increased to six ...	1	309	–
,, on full-pay	1	309	–
,, ,, ...	1	572	–
Rule for the number of Subalterns in Artillery Companies	1	584	–
Rules respecting Seconded Officers of the Army applied to	7	59	69
Scale of compassionate allowances to children of Officers of	1	709	–
Second Commandant passed over may be retired at discretion	6	57	50
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
So much of 11 G. 4. c. 20. as relates to the Paymaster repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	–
(1858); Staff Appointments not to be held longer than 5 years	2	125	–
Subalterns. Messing allowances when embarked on H.M. Ships	7	172	165
Total numbers of Officers and Men	6	33	37
Travelling expenses, &c., governed by Naval Regulations	6	144	147
ROYAL NAVAL ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS—			
Disbandment of, Officers retain commissions and wear uniform	6	151	159
Vessels for drill, pay to Warrant Officers in charge and Shipkeepers	6	69	69
ROYAL NAVAL ASYLUM, GREENWICH—			
Commissioners empowered to appoint, suspend, and remove all inferior Officers	1	858	–
Establishment and number of children to educated and qualification for admission	1	859–60	–
Management and authority over the united establishment vested in the Commissioners of Greenwich Hospital	1	857	–
Reasons for the incorporation of, with the School of the Royal Hospital	1	853	–
Warrant for carrying the incorporation into effect ...	1	856	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, GREENWICH—			
(1874) Duties of Director of Education transferred to Officers of	4	19	–
(1873) Formation of, establishment of Officer's Staff, &c.	3	381	–
ROYAL NAVAL COLLEGE, PORTSMOUTH—			
Abolition	1	139	–
Admission to, of Cadets for the Marines	1	140	–
Alteration of title	1	138	–
Chaplains who propose to act as Naval Instructors, and other candidates for Naval Instructorships, to be examined at the College	1	353	–
Chemical Lecturer established at	1	110	–
(1873) Closing and transfer to Greenwich Hospital	3	381	–
Date of its first formation and salaries of the establishment	1	135	–
Mathematical Masters, appointment and salary of..	1	142	–
Number of Cadets to be admitted	1	141	–
Regulations respecting the admission and studies of Cadets	1	140	–
Remodelled in 1773 and 1806	1	136	–
,, 1816	1	137	–
Renewal for the admission of Officers and Mates ...	1	139	–
Second Masters and Masters Assistants passing at, and at Trinity House	1	406	–
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE—			
Admiral Superintendent's Flagship. Allowances to Fleet Engineer	8	186	165
Allowances for drilling Officers or Men	6	122	126
(1886) and Mercantile Auxiliaries, Rank, pay, and allowances of Officers and Men	5	99	–
(1861) Appointment of Officers	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	154	–
Appointment and promotions, rules for	6	47	41
Batteries, pensions of Chief Officers in charge of ...	7	170	163
Commissions for Registrars. New regulations ...	8	105	103
Courses of instruction at Home Ports for Engineer Officers	8	44	40
(1861) Drill of Officers	2	149	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	158	–
Drill Ships, Commanding Officers performing Paymaster's duties, allowances for	6	78	86
Drill Ships, Stationery Allowance increased ...	7	168	159
(1864) Engineers of, not required to drill ...	2	155	–
(1887) Force, Pay and allowances	5	156	–
(1877) H.R.H. the Prince of Wales appointed Honorary Captain in	4	55	–
(1861) Honorary Officers of	2	149	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	156	–
Increase in number of Lieutenants, &c. ...	6	122	125
,, ,, ,, and Sub-Lieutenants	7	37	44
Instructional course for Assistant Engineers ...	8	156	137
Lieutenants employed in lieu of Lieutenants, R.N., Pay, &c.	7	66	77
Manœuvres, remuneration, &c. to those who took part in	6	135	141

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE—*cont.*			
Mess allowances to Officers under instruction ...	8	16	14
(1872) Midshipmen. Appointment, rank, uniform, &c.	3	376	–
Numbers of Engineer Officers on Active List increased	8	11	9
Officers, alterations in regulations as regards Retired and Honorary Commissions, payment of Retainer, &c.	7	10	13
,, for training in gunnery and Torpedo, pay while in hospital	6	76	82
(1861) Officers, number and class of	2	149	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	153	–
(1861) ,, of, called out for service by Royal Proclamation	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1886) ,, Revised regulations	5	112	–
Officers, service under British Central African Protectorate, to count for promotion	7	78	88
(1861) Officers of, subject to Naval Discipline ...	2	150	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
Officers undergoing 12 months' training, liability to discharge	6	154	163
(1861) Pay of Officers when on actual service ...	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1861) Pensions for wounds to Officers of ...	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1861) ,, to Widows of Officers of	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1883) Prince Albert Victor of Wales to be Honorary Sub-Lieutenant	5	1	–
(1880) Promotion of Midshipmen in, to the rank of Sub-Lieutenant; removal from the list of those not qualified for promotion at the age of 25, except in special cases	4	100–1	–
(1861) Promotion of Officers	2	150	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	157	–
(1861) Qualifications of Officers	2	149	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	154	–
(1882) Rank of Honorary Paymaster and Assistant Paymaster in, established for Registrars and Deputy Registrars	4	139	–
Regulations as to Officers amended, number of Executive Officers increased, &c.	7	96	106
Regulations for appointments or promotions ...	6	2	2
,, officers, Alterations	8	78	74
(1861) Regulations for the establishment of Officers for	2	148	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	152	–
,, Repealing the Rules and Orders of 1861 ...	2	159	–
Revised regulations for	6	117	117
(1864) Retirement of Officers of	2	157	–
Secretary to Admiral Superintendent, pay ...	7	123	134
Service of Officers in war vessels of any British Protectorate to count for promotion	8	45	41
(1861) Subsistence Allowance to Officers ...	2	151	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	159	–
(1861) Uniform of Officers	2	150	–
(1864) ,, ,, ...	2	157	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL NAVY—			
(1874) Admission of, Men of, to Greenwich Hospital	4	16	–
(1874) Conspicuous Gallantry Medal established for	4	19	–
(1875) Deserters from, enlisted in the Army or Royal Marines, Pay to be stopped to meet debts incurred while so enlisted	4	28	–
(1875) Gratuities from Greenwich Hospital Funds to relatives of Men of, killed or drowned in the service	4	28	–
(1882) Gratuities to Widows of Men of, killed or drowned in the service. Limitation to one year's wages removed	4	144	–
(1877) Half-pay of Officers of; half-pay allowed while holding certain appointments	4	52	–
(1873) Maintenance of daughters of Officers and Men of, from Greenwich Hospital Revenues ...	3	378	–
(1876) Pensions and gratuities to Officers and Men of, and their families. Revision of regulations as to	4	44	–
(1875) Special pensions to Warrant Officers and Men of, who contributed to the funds of Greenwich Hospital	4	40	–
ROYAL OBSERVATORY, CAPE—			
(1872) Salaries of Assistants, increased	3	361	–
See also Observatory, Cape.			
ROYAL OBSERVATORY, GREENWICH—			
(1871) Salaries of Assistants	3	344	–
See also Observatory, Royal, Greenwich.			
ROYAL SOCIETY—			
Resident Committee of the Royal Observatory at Greenwich, to be chosen annually by the Admiralty from among the Council of	1	126	–
ROYAL VICTORIA YARD—			
(1859) Assistant Storekeeper, appointment and salary of	2	29	–
(1859) Assistant Storekeeper; post abolished. Appointment of an Accountant; salary ...	2	29	–
(1859) Increase of Salary to the Storekeeper of ...	2	25	–
(1867) Store Receiver, Increase of Salary ...	3	183	–
(1865) Superintendent of manufacture of mustard, chocolate, &c., appointed	3	36	–
ROYAL WILLIAM VICTUALLING YARD—			
alterations and additions by subsequent Orders in Council and Admiralty Orders	1	187	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	200	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	201	–
(1868) Engineer in charge of Machinery, established salary, &c.	3	229	–
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	249	–
Increase of salary of Master Attendant	1	201	–
Master Baker, salary of (appointment discontinued)	1	188	–
Salaries of Leading Men of Bakers and Millers ...	1	216	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
ROYAL WILLIAM VICTUALLING YARD—*cont.*			
Tables of the names, classification, and rates of pay of the Officers, Artificers, and Workmen established in 1834	1	185	–
ROYAL YACHTS—			
Allowance to Assistant Paymaster on Staff of Commodore	8	227	209
(1885) Establishment, pay, and allowances to Petty Officers and Seamen	5	91	–
(1886) Increased pay to Keeper of Royal Apartments	5	99	–
(1882) Pay and Allowances of Stewards and Stewardess in; pay of keepers of Royal Apartments and Barge	4	129	–
RULES—			
for Prize Courts, fees, &c.	8	15	13
Prize Court proceedings	8	27	29
RUSSIA—			
British ships prohibited from out of ports of ...	1	968	–
" " " ...	1	979	–
Circular letter to the Fleet, relative to the course to be taken upon the capture of any vessel as a prize	1	986	–
Document relating to hostilities with	1	963	–
Imposing embargo on ships of, revoked	1	980	–
Increase of establishment at Admiralty, Whitehall, in consequence of declaration of war with ...	1	114	–
Instructions to Vice-Admiralty Courts as to mode of proceeding in regard to all captures effected during hostilities with	1	983	–
Order in Council authorising general embargo on ships of	1	968	–
" " " ...	1	978	–
Order in Council authorising reprisals against ships, &c., of	1	966	–
Order prohibiting exportation to, of articles, contraband of war, revoked	1	980	–
Orders, Proclamations, &c., prohibiting trade with, revoked	1	979	–
Proclamation of a definite treaty of peace between Great Britain and her Allies and the Emperor of, on the 28th April 1856	1	981	–
Proclamation prohibiting the building and fitting out of ships and vessels for service of Foreign States	1	964	–
Proclamation prohibiting the exportation of articles contraband of war, Military and Naval Stores, and steam machinery	1	963	–
Proclamation relative to the distribution of proceeds of prizes taken from	1	969	–
RUSSIAN LANGUAGE—			
Gratuity to Interpreters	7	90	96

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
S.			
SAILMAKERS—			
(1878) Foreman of; Deptford Store Yard, Salary of	4	78	–
(1873) Foremen of, to succeed Master Sailmakers at Portsmouth and Devonport Dockyards, Salaries at various yards	4	12	–
Pay of Leading Men increased at Woolwich and Sheerness	1	203	–
Pay of Leading Men, where there is no Master, as established in 1833	1	194	–
ST. HELENA—			
(1882) Allowance to Senior Officer of Control Department acting as Naval Agent at	4	130	–
SALARIES—			
(1859) Accountant at Deptford, fixed at 500*l.* a year...	2	29	–
(1860) Accountant at Sheerness, fixed at 500*l.* a year...	2	31	–
Accountant-General of the Navy...	1	63	–
(1865) Accountants, Dockyard	3	74	–
Accountants established at Woolwich, Chatham, Portsmouth, and Devonport Dockyards... ...	1	252	–
Act 3 G. 4. c. 113., relative to payment of... ...	1	620	–
(1862) Additional Constructor of the Navy, fixed at 800*l.* a year	2	10	–
(1859) Additional 3rd class at Haslar Hospital ...	2	33	–
addition to, of the First and Second Secretaries and their Clerks during war	1	11	–
(1859) Agent and Steward of Haslar Hospital, raised to 450*l.* a year	2	26	–
(1863) Agent and Steward of Yarmouth Hospital ...	2	34	–
and appointment of Hydrographer	1	124	–
and emoluments of Comptroller of Steam Machinery	1	93	–
(1868) Assistant Accountant-General	3	228	–
,, ,, ,, for pay ...	3	229	–
(1875) Assistant Constructor and the Principal Examiner of Dockyard Work, Admiralty; Chief Constructors, Chief Engineers, Constructors, and First and Second Assistants to Chief Engineers, Dockyards	4	34	–
(1869) Assistant Constructors	3	269	–
(1864) ,, ,, Controller's Department, 500*l.* a year	3	7	–
(1869) Assistant Engineer, Portsmouth Dockyard ...	3	269	–
(1869) Assistant Inspector of Yard Accounts ...	3	273	–
Assistant Inspector of Steam Machinery at Woolwich raised to 300*l.* per annum	1	212	–
(1861) Assistant Master's Attendant of Dockyards and Victualling	2	26	–
Assistant Masters, G.H. School, maximum raised ...	8	244	229
Assistants at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, in 1841...	1	131	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
(1872) Assistants, Cape Observatory. Increased ...	3	361	–
(1872) Assistants, Nautical Almanack Office. Increased and classified	3	361	–
(1867) Assistants to Chief Engineers, Portsmouth and Devonport Steam Factories. Increased ...	3	185	–
(1859) Assistant Storekeeper at the Royal Victoria Yard, fixed at 400*l.* a year	2	29	–
(1865) Assistants to Valuer and Inspector of Dockyard Work, Controller's Department	3	74	–
(1857) Assistant Surgeon at Keyham Factory, fixed at 300*l.* a year	2	37	–
(1865) Assistant to Chemical Lecturer, Portsmouth Dockyard	3	93	–
(1864) Assistant to Harbour Master, Deptford Dockyard	3	11	–
at Bermuda Dockyard	1	259	–
at Deptford Dockyard in 1841	1	207	–
,, ,, 1844	1	214	–
,, Steam Mill	1	187	–
at Milford Haven Dockyard	1	158	–
at Naval Hospital at Deal	1	170	–
,, ,, Paignton	1	171	–
,, ,, Yarmouth	1	171	–
at Pembroke Dockyard	1	163	–
at Portsmouth Wood and Metal Mills	1	175	–
at Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	135	–
at Royal Observatory, Greenwich, comparative statement of former, with those proposed in 1835...	1	127	–
at Trincomalee Naval, Victualling, and Medical Establishments	1	262	–
at Victualling Yards, Deptford, Portsmouth, and Plymouth, in 1834	1	184	–
(1864) Boatswains of Dockyards. Increased ...	3	11	–
(1861) Captains in charge of the Naval Establishments at Hong Kong and the Cape of Good Hope, fixed at 800*l.* a year	2	32	–
(1869) Captain Superintendent, Sheerness, on duties being increased	3	274	–
(1873) Cashier, Chatham Dockyard	4	11	–
(1865) Cashiers; Dockyards	3	74	–
(1876) Chaplain of the Fleet	4	50	–
(1864) Chaplains of Naval Hospitals	2	33	–
(1861) Chief Assistant in the Nautical Almanac Office	2	3	–
(1862) Chief Clerk in the Transport Office, salary fixed at 850*l.* a year	2	22	–
Chief Clerk of Accountant-General of the Navy raised to 850*l.* per annum	1	118	–
(1869) Chief Constructor	3	269	–
(1879) ,, and Chief Engineer, Chatham Dockyard; Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist, Portsmouth Dockyard	4	85	–
(1876) Chief Constructor and Chief Engineer, Malta Dockyard	4	48	–
(1864) Chief Draughtsmen in the Hydrographer's Department	2	5	–
Chief Engineer and Inspector of Steam Machinery	1	196	–
,, at Malta Yard, increased	1	267	–

———	Vol.	Page	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
(1858) Chief Engineer of the Navy fixed at 900*l.* a year	2	12	–
Chief Foreman and Chief Boilermaker at Woolwich Steam Factory, increased	1	211	–
(1865) Chief Naval Assistant and in charge of Magnetic Department, Hydrographic Department	3	92	–
Civil Engineer and Machinist at Sheerness Dockyard increased	1	221	–
(1873) Civil. Good Service Pensions may be drawn by Captains irrespective of	3	385	–
(1880) Civil, payable to Flag Officers, together with Good Service Pensions	4	91	–
(1874) Clerical Staff and Lithographer, Naval Reserves Office	4	23	–
(1865) Clerk at Esquimalt	3	80	–
Clerk in charge at the Dockyard at Jamaica, increase of	1	265	–
(1862) Clerk of the Haulbowline Hospital... ...	2	35	–
(1868) „ Works, Portsmouth Dockyard ...	3	228	–
(1867) Clerks, Admiralty, Whitehall. Increased ...	3	179	–
Clerks and Draughtsmen in Harbour and Railway Department, increased...	1	134	–
„ annual increase in, in 1816	1	20	–
„ „ „ 1837	1	93	–
„ at Haslar and Plymouth Hospitals ...	1	249	–
„ at Naval Victualling and Medical Establishments abroad	1	268	–
„ at Victualling Establishments at home ...	1	248	–
„ deductions from salaries of Temporary Clerks	1	640	–
„ First, in Deptford Dockyard	1	176	–
„ in 1822	1	31	–
„ in charge of stores at Naval Establishment, Valparaiso	1	265	–
„ in Departments of Principal Officers of the Navy in 1816	1	18	–
„ „ „ ...	1	27	–
„ „ „ in 1822...	1	31–2	–
„ „ „ in 1832...	1	66	–
„ in Dockyards in 1822	1	182	–
„ „ 1855	1	246	–
„ in Foreign Yards	1	256	–
„ in Navy Pay Office in 1822	1	31	–
„ „ „ 1832	1	66	–
„ „ „ „	1	68	–
(1861) Clerks in Plymouth Hospital	2	34	–
Clerks in Secretary's Department, Admiralty, in 1807	1	12	–
„ in Sheerness Dockyard	1	176	–
(1880) Clerks in the Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty, and Staff of Greenwich Hospital School	4	95	–
Clerks in Transport Service at Deptford	1	250	–
„ in Woolwich Dockyard	1	176	–
„ minimum salary of First and Second Class Clerks in the Departments of the Principal Officers of the Navy raised	1	117	–
„ of Navy Office, established in 1822... ...	1	31	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
Clerks of Steam Factories at home	1	250	–
,, ,, Victualling Office in 1822	1	31	–
,, reduction of the salaries of, in the Admiralty and in the Navy and Victualling Office in 1822	1	30	–
(1866) Clerks, Third Class, Admiralty Departments, Readjusted	3	129	–
Clerks, Third Class, in the Departments of the Principal Officers of the Navy no longer required to remain three years without increase of pay	1	117	–
,, Third Class, in the Departments of the Principal Officers of the Navy not to rise beyond 200*l.* per annum, unless they are of unexceptionable character	1	117	–
(1858) Coast Guard Office Clerks, Messengers, and Printer	2	23	–
Comptroller of Victualling	1	63	–
(1858) Comptroller of Victualling fixed at 1,300*l.* a year...	2	10	–
(1861) Computers in the Nautical Almanack Office	2	3	–
Conductor of Metal Mills at Chatham Dockyard ...	1	216	–
(1872) Controller of the Navy, Director of Naval Ordnance, Chief Naval Architect, Constructors, Assistants, fixed	3	369	–
(1869) Controller of the Navy. Increased on Office being merged into that of Third Lord	3	255	–
(1865) Cooper at Esquimalt	3	80	–
(1861) Deputy Accountant-General of the Navy ...	2	13	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	103	–
(1863) Digest Writers at the Admiralty	2	2	–
(1869) Director-General of Naval Ordnance ...	3	269	–
Director-General of the Medical Department of the Navy	1	63	–
(1864) Director of Education of the Navy, fixed at 900*l.* a year	2	79	–
Director of Naval Engineering and Architectural Works in 1832	1	67	–
(1862) Director of Transports fixed at 1,200*l.* a year	2	22	–
(1859) Director of Works, and the Staff employed under him at home and abroad	2	19	–
(1863) Dockyard, Victualling Yard, and Hospital Clerks	2	36	–
(1864) Draughtsmen, Controller's Department ...	3	7	–
(1869) Draughtsman, Chief Constructor's Staff ...	3	275	–
(1861) Draughtsmen in the Department of the Controller of the Navy	2	16	–
Engineer and Mechanist in Portsmouth Dockyard...	1	213	–
(1869) Engineer Assistant, Controller's Department. Increased	3	269	–
(1862) Engineer in charge of Machinery at Deptford raised to 400*l.* a year	2	27	–
Engineer of Malta Yard, increased	1	266	–
(1868) Engineers in charge of Machinery, Royal Clarence and Royal William Victualling Yards ...	1	229	–
First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty in 1800...	1	11	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
First and Second Secretaries of the Admiralty fixed in 1818	1	26	–
(1858) First Assistant Surveyor of the Navy fixed at 900*l.* a year	2	12	–
(1861) First Class Clerks in the Accountant-General's Department	2	13	–
(1869) First Naval Lord. Increased on reconstruction of Admiralty Board	3	255	–
(1863) Foreign Establishments, extra Clerks in ...	2	36	–
(1869) Foreman, Chatham Dockyard	3	269	–
(1857) ,, of Boilermakers at Sheerness fixed at 150*l.* a year... ...	2	37	–
(1858) ,, of Boilermakers at Sheerness to be increased 10*l.* annually until it shall reach 180*l.* a year	2	38	–
(1857) Foreman of Coopers at Haulbowline fixed at 150*l.* a year	2	37	–
(1874) Foreman of Riggers, Chatham Dockyard, and Admiralty Chemist, Portsmouth Dockyard...	4	21	–
(1857) Foreman of Sheerness Factory	2	37	–
(1858) ,, Smiths at Pembroke Dockyard	2	38	–
(1875) ,, the Yard in charge of the Floating Dock, Bermuda	4	36	–
(1872) Foremen in Dockyard, and Layer in Ropery, Chatham. Increased...	3	367	–
(1873) Foremen of the Ropery, Chatham and Devonport Dockyards; Master Ropemaker, Devonport Dockyard, and Foreman of the Spinning and Laying Department of the Ropery, Chatham Dockyard	4	12	–
(1873) Foremen of the Yard, Masters Smiths, Foremen of the Factories, Foremen of Boilermakers, Foremen of Joiners, Foremen of Caulkers, Foremen of Smiths, Foremen of Sailmakers, and First Class Draughtsmen	4	11	–
(1871) Greenwich Observatory. Assistants ...	3	344	–
(1875) Head and other Masters, Dockyard Schools...	4	35	–
Head Messenger, Admiralty, Whitehall	1	13	–
Housekeeper of the Admiralty, Whitehall, placed on in lieu of day pay	1	95	–
(1865) Hydrographer. Increased	3	106	–
(1878) Increase of, to Constructors and Foremen of Constructive Departments at the Dockyards ...	4	77	–
Increase of, to Lieutenant Directors of Dockyard Police, except at Pembroke	1	202	–
(1863) Index Writers at the Admiralty	2	2	–
(1862) Inspecting Officer of ships building in Private Yards	2	18	–
(1861) Inspector and Auditor of Dockyard Accounts fixed at 850*l.* a year	2	13	–
Inspector of Buildings at Portsmouth Yard ...	1	205	–
(1874) Inspector of Naval Schools	4	19	–
Inspector of Steam Machinery at Woolwich raised to 400*l.*	1	209	–
Inspectors in Dockyards raised	1	244	–
(1858) Inspectors of Shipwrights at Chatham, Sheerness, and Portsmouth Dockyards	2	38	–
(1865) Inspectors of Stores, Dockyards	3	74	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
Leading Men of Bakers and Millers in Royal William Victualling Yard	1	216	–
Leading Men of Dockyard Storehouses to receive salary of 85*l.* a year in lieu of day pay	1	210	–
(1862) Librarian of the Admiralty	2	2	–
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty	1	12	–
Master Attendant at Haulbowline	1	177	–
,, ,, of Deptford Victualling Yard established at same amount as salaries of Master Attendant of Dockyards	1	208	–
Master Cooper of the Victualling Yard at Trincomalee	1	263	–
,, Miller at Portsmouth Victualling Yard, increased	1	173	–
,, of the Sawmill, Chatham	1	177	–
(1865) Master Riggers and Foremen of Riggers, Dockyards	3	11	–
Master's Attendant and Assistant Master's Attendant of Dock and Victualling Yards	1	197	–
(1861) Master's Attendant of Dockyards and Victualling Yards	2	26	–
(1869) Master Shipwright and Engineer, Portsmouth Dockyard	3	269	–
(1863) Master Shipwright at Malta raised to 550*l.* a year	2	27	–
(1867) Master Shipwright, Pembroke Dockyard. Increased	3	182	–
Master Smith and Foreman of Smiths at Sheerness Yard	1	209	–
(1858) Master Smith at Pembroke Dockyard ...	2	38	–
(1865) Masters or Staff Commanders added to Hydrographical Department	3	73	–
Mathematical Master at Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	142	–
(1858) Measurer at Portsmouth Dockyard ...	2	38	–
Medical Director-General—increase of	8	215	198
(1872) Members and Secretaries of Admiralty Board. Revised	3	366	–
Messenger of the Admiralty for Deptford, Greenwich, and Woolwich placed on	1	96	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	98	–
(1872) Messengers, Admiralty Departments. Established on one scale	3	377	–
(1859) Messengers at Whitehall and Somerset House	2	5	–
Messengers, Hall Porters, Housekeepers, and Bargemen of the Admiralty placed on, instead of day pay	1	95–6	–
(1867) Mr. Dimsey on transfer from Accountant-General's to Hydrographical Department. Increased	3	183	–
Mr. Scamp, Chief Assistant to Director of Works, raised to 800*l.* per annum	1	111	–
Mr. T. T. Grant, Comptroller of Victualling ...	1	110	–
(1866) Naval Assistants, Hydrographical Department. Re-adjusted	3	128	–
(1865) Officers and Clerks, Greenwich Hospital ...	3	105	–
(1866) ,, ,, ,, and Schools. Revised...	3	131	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
(1862) Officers and Clerks in the Naval and Victualling Establishments at Hong Kong ...	2	32	–
(1862) Officers, Draughtsmen, and Messengers in Chart Branch of the Hydrographical Department	2	4	–
(1867) Officers in Nautical Almanac Department Altered	3	179	–
(1879) Officers in the Civil Departments. Sanctioning changes in	4	87	–
(1882) Of the additional Civil Lord and the Permanent Secretary of the Admiralty ...	4	137	–
of the Establishment of the Observatory at the Cape of Good Hope	1	131	–
(1865) Paymaster in Charge, Esquimalt, 600*l.* a year	3	80	–
persons in public offices, deductions from ...	1	643	–
,, ,, ,,	1	686	–
(1863) Principal Clerk in the Department of the Director of Works	2	22	–
Principal Officers of the Navy	1	63	–
Principal Officers of the Navy Board	1	3	–
(1876) Private Secretary to First Lord of the Admiralty	4	48	–
Private Secretary to First Lord of the Admiralty, previous to, and as established in 1824 ...	1	33–4	–
(1869) Professional Secretary to Chief Constructor	3	269	–
Pupil Teachers—Marine Schools—revised ...	8	190	170
Reader to the Board of Admiralty	1	99	–
(1864) Registrar of Contracts fixed at 850*l.* a year ...	2	17	–
(1865) Schoolmaster, Malta Dockyard	3	37	–
Schoolmasters for Apprentices in Dockyards ...	1	211	–
(1873) Second Assistant Master Shipwright, Portsmouth Dockyard	4	13	–
Secretaries to the Admiralty and their Clerks, difference between in time of war and peace abolished	1	15	–
(1861) Senior Clerk in the Harbour Department ...	2	16	–
(1868) Senior Draughtsman, Coast Guard Office ...	3	250	–
(1865) Ship's Steward at Esquimalt	3	80	–
(1859) Storekeeper of the Royal Victoria Yard raised to 600*l.* a year	2	25	–
(1865) Storekeepers, Dockyards	3	74	–
,, ,, Victualling Yards ...	3	74	–
(1867) Store Receiver, Royal Victoria Yard. Increased	3	183	–
Superintendent of Bermuda Yard	1	63	–
,, Chronometers and of the Nautical Almanac at Royal Observatory, Greenwich	1	125	–
(1858) Superintendent of Coast Guard Cruisers fixed at 300*l.* a year	2	23	–
(1859) Superintendent of Coast Guard Cruisers increase of not necessarily to apply to successor...	2	24	–
(1865) Superintendent of Compasses, Hydrographical Department	3	92	–
Superintendent of Deptford Victualling Yard ...	1	63	–
,, Malta Yard	1	63	–
(1865) ,, manufacture of Mustard, Chocolate, &c., Royal Victoria Yard	3	36	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALARIES—*cont.*			
Superintendent of Shipbuilding at Bombay ...	1	266	–
,, ,, ,, raised to 800*l.*	1	268	–
(1866) Superintendents of Woolwich and Chatham Dockyards	3	126	–
Superintendents of Yards	1	63	–
Surgeon of Deptford Dockyard	1	215	–
,, Pembroke Dockyard, increased ...	1	204	–
Surgeons, Agents, and Dispensers of Naval Hospitals abroad	1	255	–
(1866) Surveyor and Inspector of Contract Work, Controller's Department. Increased	3	127	–
(1862) Surveyor of Coast Guard Buildings ...	2	24	–
(1868) ,, ,, ,, Increased	3	250	–
(1869) Surveyer of Factories and Workshops, and Consulting Engineer, Controller's Department ...	3	269	–
Surveyor of the Navy	1	63	–
(1857) Timekeeper for Sheerness Factory fixed at 120*l.* a year	2	37	–
(1864) Valuer and Inspector of Dockyard Work, Controller's Department, 700*l.* a year	3	7	–
(1869) Visitor and Governor, Greenwich Hospital	3	268	–
(1861) Writer and Calculator in the Department of the Controller of the Navy	2	16	–
See also Full Pay, Half Pay, and Pay.			
SALOON ESTABLISHMENT—			
(1883) H.M. Troopships. Pay and position of persons employed	5	6	–
SALT—			
addition of, to the dietary of Crews	7	173	167
SALUTES—			
(1867) Revised Table of Native Princes and Chiefs of India	3	204	–
(1860) To European Functionaries in India ...	2	41	–
to members of Foreign Royal Families	1	928	–
SALVAGE—			
Act 17 Vict. c. 19. to facilitate the payment and distribution of, and of other moneys to and amongst the Officers and Crews of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War, and for the better regulation of the accounts relating to	1	536	–
(1863) Distribution in the manner of Prize Money. Regulations	3	140	–
High Court of Admiralty may compel production of proceeds of (17 Vict c. 19. s. 8)	1	540	–
Lords of the Admiralty may alter mode of distributing (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 13)	1	543	–
Lords of the Admiralty may distribute salvage after paying expenses (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 6)	1	539	–
parties claiming, may resort to High Court of Admiralty (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 7)	1	540	–
payment of, upon recapture of ships belonging to British subjects	1	710	–

———	Vol.	Page.	No.
SALVAGE—*cont.*			
Persons unlawfully detaining proceeds liable to a penalty of one per cent. per month (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 9)	1	541	–
(1871) Prize Proclamation amended	3	335	–
(1865) Regulations for distribution of	3	80	–
to be paid to Naval Prize Account (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 5)	1	539	–
SAVINGS—			
Grant of compensation for loss of, to crews of certain vessels commissioned for temporary service ...	7	71	83
SAVINGS BANKS—			
Assimilation with system on shore	6	80	89
(1882) Marine. Regulations assimilated to those for Naval Savings Banks	4	137	–
(1881) Naval, established in Naval Establishment on shore	4	104	–
(1866) Naval. Regulations	3	167	–
SAW MILL, CHATHAM—			
Appointment of a Master	1	177	–
SAWYERS—			
in Victualling Yards; pay	1	185	–
SCAMP, Mr.—			
Chief Assistant to Director of Works, salary raised to 800*l.* per annum	1	111	–
SCHOLARSHIP ALLOWANCES—			
(1885) to Pupil Teachers, Royal Marine Divisions and Depôts	5	88	–
SCHOOLMASTERS—			
Allowance to Naval Schoolmaster conducting night school	8	2	2
(1875) and Assistant, Dockyard Schools. Allowances to, abolished and salaries readjusted ...	4	35	–
and Naval Instructors, rates of pay and half-pay at present in force for	1	356	–
(1877) Assistant, appointed to Chatham Dockyard	4	62	–
authorised to receive payment from Quarter-deck Petty Officers for instruction	1	354	–
Bounty granted of 20*l.* a year, and 5*l.* for each young gentleman instructed...	1	294	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	354	–
Bounty to, increased to 30*l.* per annum	1	352	–
Candidates for office of, to be examined at the Royal Naval College, Portsmouth	1	353	–
(1865) Dockyard School, Malta. Salary	3	37	–
for Apprentices in Dockyards, established ...	1	211	–
Head and Naval, improvements in pay and position	6	42	39
Head, at G. H. School. Scale of salary raised ...	7	162	155
(1886) Head. In Training and Gunnery Ships; allowances extended to School Ships	5	123	–
may draw half-yearly for the whole of their pay ...	1	295	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SCHOOLMASTERS—*cont.*			
(1880) Naval. Allowance to, for playing the Harmonium and conducting Choir on board ship	4	97	–
Naval, conducting Night Schools on Torpedo and Gunnery Ships. Allowance	7	8	10
(1886) Naval. Re-engagement of, after completing time for pension	5	125	–
Paymasters acting as Schoolmasters to receive the half-pay in addition to the pay of Schoolmaster...	1	364	–
(1867) Pay, pension, and position of	3	181	–
Pay previous to, and as established in 1816 ...	1	286	
(1872) Royal Marines, increased pay and pension ...	3	364	–
Senior, R.M.A. Barrack Schools, Eastney. Allowance to	8	128	111
Those receiving the increased rate of pay not to receive the bounty of 30*l.* per annum	1	357	–
Walmer Depôt, Senior, allowance to	6	101	100
See also Naval Instructors.			
SCHOOLMISTRESSES—			
(1875) and Assistant, Royal Marine Schools. Pay, pension, and allowances of	4	41	–
SCHOOLS—			
(1875) Dockyard. Allowances to Masters in, abolished, and salaries readjusted	4	35	–
(1878) Greenwich Hospital. Constitution and salaries of Staff of	4	95	–
(1865) Greenwich Hospital. Government of ...	3	104	–
(1875) ,, ,, Regulations for the admission of Boys	4	25	–
(1878) ,, ,, ,, ...	4	79	–
(1866) Greenwich Hospital. Salaries and establishment of Officers and Clerks revised	3	131	–
Greenwich Hospital. Scale of Salary of Head Master raised...	7	162	155
Gunnery. *See under* Gunnery.			
Marine, appointment of Sub-Inspector abolished ...	7	74	87
,, pay, &c. of Staff	7	164	157
(1875) Marine. Placed under Naval Regulations ...	4	41	–
Night, on Gunnery and Torpedo School Ships. Allowance to Naval Schoolmasters	7	8	10
(1872) of Cookery. Establishment at Portsmouth, rates of pay, &c.	3	373	–
(1874); Office of Inspector of Naval, established; duties; salary	4	19	–
(1872) Royal Marines. Sub-Inspector established. Pay and pension of Schoolmasters	3	364	–
(1881) Sub-Inspector of Royal Marines. Regulations as to full and half-pay and retirement of ...	4	119	–
SEAMAN GUNNER TORPEDO MEN—			
(1883); Special allowances	5	12	–
vacancies, filling of, pay, &c., qualifying... ...	6	133	139
SEAMANSHIP—			
Allowance to Instructors to be extended at Admiralty discretion	7	151	153
time to be served by Cadets before passing in ...	7	25	30

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SEAMEN:			
Act of 1 Geo. 1. for the prevention of disturbances by Seamen, repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35) ...	1	58	–
(1869) Admission of, to benefits of Greenwich Hospital	3	276	–
Bounties to, discontinued	1	502	–
Discharge may be purchased	1	528	–
employed in Dockyards in lieu of Labourers to be allowed to count time for pension	1	215	–
entering for continuous and general service ...	1	525	–
Fees to be paid upon taking out probates of their wills and letters of Administration (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Good conduct badge and pay	1	479	–
Gratuities and medals for long service and good conduct	1	664	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	671	–
Gratuities to, for wounds or hurts received on duty, and to widows and relatives of, slain in battle, to cease	1	650	–
Greenwich Hospital Pensions for length of service suspended during subsequent service	1	653	–
Greenwich Out Pensions, claims for, to be brought forward within six months after discharge from the service ...	1	664	–
,, ,, comparative amount to be paid to Ordinary Seamen, Landsmen and Boys	1	662	–
,, ,, granted to for wounds or hurts whether received in action or not ...	1	659–60	–
,, ,, in cases of blindness ...	1	662	–
,, ,, Pensioners to attend, if required, at appointed places in time of war on pain of forfeiting their pension	1	664	–
,, ,, scale of, to Non-commissioned Officers ...	1	663	–
,, ,, Seamen having pension tickets or invaliding certificates must produce them upon re-entry, to give them a claim to increase of pension for subsequent service ...	1	664	–
,, ,, time during which a Seaman shall not have maintained a good character not to reckon towards a pension	1	693	–
,, ,, time of servitude requisite to entitle them to ...	1	688	–
,, ,, to those discharged under 14 years' service ...	1	662	–
,, ,, when discharged after 21 or 14 years' service ...	1	661	–
Invalided passages in contract packets	1	945	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SEAMEN—*cont.*			
Medals and gratuities for distinguished gallantry in action	1	535	-
(1869) Mercantile Marine. Regulations for awarding Greenwich Hospital Pensions to ...	3	281	-
Mode of paying wages of, altered	1	544	-
Pay to be net pay	1	284	-
Penalty for uttering a false petition (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	57	-
Petitions for probate of wills, how to be addressed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 33)	1	56	-
Scale of allotments altered	1	544	-
,, monthly allowance to, altered	1	509	-
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	544	-
Smart money abolished	1	650	-
So much of the Act 11 G. 4. c. 20. as empowers them to make orders in writing upon the Treasurer of the Navy for sums not exceeding 10*l.* repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	-
Table of full pay of	1	549	-
,, pay for, including compensation for reduction in spirits sanctioned 24th September 1850 ...	1	522	-
SEAMEN GUNNERS—			
divided into two classes	1	531	-
1st Class, Men passing for, gunnery pay	6	152	160
(1859) Increased extra pay for	2	80	-
Pay of	1	531	-
,, ...	1	549	-
(1871) Time for pension	3	335	-
SEAMEN PENSIONER RESERVE—			
Allowance for drilling Officers or Men	6	122	126
(1870) Formation, regulations, pay, &c.	3	331	-
SEAMEN RIGGERS—			
Established, how to be selected	1	235	-
in case of emergency, may be required to serve in the Navy for a limited period (16 & 17 Vict. c. 73. s. 13)	1	955	-
Rule for their entry	1	236	-
Sea service of, to count for superannuation ...	1	642	-
SEAMEN'S WILLS—			
(1862) cancelling that part of the Order in Council of 1854 which directs the Accountant General to perform the duties of Inspector of	2	82	-
(1865) Regulations	3	117	-
Inspector of. *See* Inspector of Seamen's Wills.			
SEA PAY—			
of Assistant Surgeons and Dressers	1	410	-
Scale of increase to Assistant Surgeons	1	414	-
SEA SERVICE—			
(1866) Captains. Time served in Harbour Ships abroad to reckon as	3	139	-
(1864) Definition of	2	66	-
(1873) ,, ...	4	6	-

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SEA SERVICE—*cont.*			
(1866) Executive Officers. Time served in Harbour Ships abroad to reckon as	3	178	–
(1867) Navigating Officers. Service that may be reckoned as	3	202	–
(1868) of Captain David Spain. Time served in New Zealand to reckon	3	249	–
(1868) of Captain George Tryon. Time served as Transport Officer afloat with Abyssinian Expedition to reckon	3	249	–
(1868) of Francis William Davis, Surgeon, R.N. Time served in Niger Expedition to reckon ...	3	253	–
(1869) of Midshipmen under instruction in Harbour and Sea-going Training Ships	3	279	–
(1868) of Surveying Officers	3	249	–
,, of Transport Officers afloat	3	249	–
(1882) Service in First Reserve Ships during Annual Cruise, and of Lieutenants as Staff Officers of Gunnery and Torpedo Training Ships to reckon as full	4	140	–
(1876) Time of Officers serving in the Arctic Yacht "Pandora" to reckon as full	4	51	–
(1882) Time of Officers serving in the "Eira" Search Expedition to reckon as full	4	145	–
(1870) to mean service in H.M. Ships at sea ...	3	290	–
SEA TIME—			
Captain Sir B. W. Walker allowed to reckon time served as Flag Officer in the Turkish Service, as sea-time served in Her Majesty's Navy ...	1	379	–
of Captains, as to counting	1	403	–
of Shipwrights to count as civil time for superannuation	8	36	33
SECOND CAPTAIN OF GUN, R.M.A.—			
Rating instituted	8	236	221
SECOND CAPTAIN OF GUN, R.M.L.I.—			
Rating established	8	144	120
SECOND CAPTAIN OF THE AFTERGUARD—			
Rating and pay of	1	481	–
SECOND CAPTAIN OF THE FORECASTLE—			
Rating and pay of	1	481	–
SECOND CAPTAIN OF THE FORETOP—			
Rating and pay of	1	481	–
SECOND CAPTAIN OF THE MAINTOP—			
Rating and pay of	1	481	–
SECOND CAPTAIN, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1873) Rank abolished	4	2	–
SECOND CLASS PETTY OFFICERS—			
New ratings established	1	481	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SECOND COMMANDANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1881) Promotion and retirement of	4	117	–
(1878) Rank and pay of	4	67	–
SECOND LIEUTENANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Pensions of their widows	1	647	–
SECOND MASTERS—			
and Pilot added to the complements of ships ...	1	338	–
Appointment of, vested in the Lords Commissioners of Admiralty	1	338	–
Earliest authority for appointment of	1	338	–
examination before the Trinity Board previous to appointment	1	325	–
Half-pay of	1	420	–
,, ...	1	456	–
passing at the Royal Naval College and Trinity House, Admiralty to fix rank of	1	406	–
Pay and store allowance	1	419	–
Pay of	1	547	–
Pensions of, if discharged on account of wounds, or permanent sickness or debility... ...	1	660	–
,, to the Widows of those who meet with their death in active service	1	704	–
Promotion limited to one in three vacancies in the list of Masters	1	382	–
(1859) Promotion of, to Lieutenant	2	67	–
(1860) ,, ,, ...	2	57	–
Rates of ships in which they are allowed	1	338	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
(1867) to be styled Navigating Sub-Lieutenants ...	3	199	–
SECRETARIES—			
(1861) Half-pay of	2	113	–
(1880) Private to the Civil Lord of the Admiralty. Allowance to	4	95	–
(1869) Professional to Chief Constructor, salary of	3	269	–
(1875) Professional, to the Council of Construction, Second Class Draughtsman acting as, to be called Assistant Constructor; salary	4	33	–
(1873) Reduction of numbers on the Active List ...	3	383	–
(1870) Retirement, Full and half-pay Pensions ...	3	289	–
(1867) to Admirals of the Fleet. Relative rank ...	3	185	–
to Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves; pay	7	123	134
(1874) to Admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves; pay and allowances of	4	23	–
(1870) to Commanders - in - Chief, Home Ports. Allowances to provide their own servants ...	3	284	–
(1866) to Commanders in Chief. Relative Rank ...	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ,, ...	3	182	–
(1882) to Flag Officers commanding the Channel Squadron; full pay of	4	145	–
to Flag Officers appointed by Admiralty Warrants	1	314	–
(1884) to Flag Officers, Assistant Paymasters as ...	5	50	–
to Flag Officers; full and half-pay, as established in 1840	1	315	–
(1886) to Flag Officers or First Class Commodores. Assistant Paymasters of six years' seniority to be eligible	5	109	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SECRETARIES—*cont.*			
to Flag Officers; pay in 1854	1	547	–
,, ; Paymasters when acting as, granted their half pay in addition to their pay as secretaries	1	361	–
to Flag Officers; regulations respecting	1	341	–
,, share of prize money to which they are entitled	1	724	–
,, when selected from the List of Paymasters, to receive their half-pay in addition to their pay	1	361	–
to Flag Officers who are paymasters, to count the time served as Secretary as Paymaster's time, or their combined services to regulate the rate of half-pay	1	398	–
(1882) to the Principal Transport Officer afloat. Allowance to the Paymaster acting as	4	130	–
SECRETARIES (ASSISTANT)—			
attending Committees of the Navy and Victualling Boards	1	29	–
SECRETARIES OF EMBASSY AND LEGATION—			
empowered to attest half-pay declarations ...	1	446	–
SECRETARIES OF LEGATION—			
allowances for, on board H.M. Ships	1	931	–
SECRETARIES TO SUPERINTENDENTS OF DOCKYARDS—			
Regulations respecting	1	217	–
,, ...	1	239	–
SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
(1877) Naval Officers allowed half pay while holding the appointment of	4	54	–
(1872) Naval Secretary to the Board of Appointment	3	362	–
(1882) Office of Naval, of the Admiralty abolished salary and house allowance of the Permanent Secretary	4	136	–
(1872) Secretaries of Board of Admiralty. Parliamentary Secretary to sign orders for payment sent to Accountant-General	3	368	–
(1872) Secretaries of Board of Admiralty. Salaries, &c., revised	3	366	–
Usually but one, until 1741, except in time of war ...	1	11	–
SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY (FIRST)—			
A person who has served as such may be granted a pension not exceeding 1,200*l.* a year (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 3)	1	674	–
authorized to administer oaths and to take declarations	1	446	–
Conditions upon which pension may be received (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 3)	1	674	–
List of persons who have held the office during the present century	1	5	–
not to receive superannuation (3 G. 4 c. 113., Sched. 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24., Sched.)	1	638	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	688	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY (FIRST)—*cont.*			
Quarterly list of passengers received on board H.M. Ships, to be transmitted to	1	930	–
Salary, addition during war	1	11	–
„ difference in time of peace and war abolished	1	15	–
„ fixed by Admiralty Order in 1831	1	26	–
„ in 1800	1	11	–
„ sanctioned by Order in Council	1	26	–
SECRETARY OF THE ADMIRALTY (SECOND)—			
Addition to his salary in time of war	1	11	–
authorised to administer oaths and to take declarations	1	446	–
Difference in salary in time of peace and war abolished	1	15	–
List of persons who have held the office during the present century	1	5	–
not to receive superannuation	1	638	–
„ „	1	688	–
Pension to, not to exceed 1000*l.* per annum, nor to be granted for less than 10 years' service (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 4)	1	674	–
Salary in 1800	1	11	–
„ of, sanctioned by Order in Council ...	1	26	–
SECRETARY, PRIVATE, TO THE FIRST LORD OF THE ADMIRALTY—			
(1876) Salary of	4	48	–
Salary previous to, and as established in 1824. Rate of annual increase to	1	33–4	–
SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT OF THE ADMIRALTY. *See* ADMIRALTY, SECRETARY'S DEPARTMENT.			
SECRETARY TO COLONEL COMMANDANT—ROYAL MARINES—			
Office of, abolished	1	564	–
SENIORITY—			
Re-arrangement of, in the case of officers affected by reduction of term of service of Cadets before passing in Seamanship	7	25	30
Time to count for, in the case of Temporary Engineers transferred to Permanent List ...	7	22	25
SENIORITY OF CLERKS—			
Clerks in the Departments of the Principal Officers of the Navy, may be removed from one Department to another without detriment to their seniority ...	1	70	–
not alone to be considered in candidates for promotion	1	65	–
not alone to entitle them to promotion	1	20	–
SENIOR LIEUTENANTS—			
Allowance to, in ships in commission	8	159	140
Increase of retired half pay of those with rank of Retired Commander	1	463	–
Increase of the retired pay of, in the Royal Navy ...	1	460	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SENIOR LIEUTENANTS—*cont.*			
with rank and half pay of Retired Commanders, increase of the number of	1	463	–
with rank of Retired Commander, increase of half-pay to	1	465	–
SENIOR OFFICERS—			
(1864) Broad Pendant to be worn by	2	45	–
on a foreign station, authorised to order passages for Superintendents and Naval Storekeepers without a previous order from the Admiralty ...	1	934	–
SERGEANT INSTRUCTORS, 1ST—			
to be called Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors ...	8	71	65
SERGEANTS-MAJOR, ROYAL MARINES—			
Those who have served three years as such, and are discharged after 21 years' service, to receive 2*d.* per diem in addition to any pension to which they may be entitled	1	654	–
,, ,, ,,	1	663	–
SERGEANTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
Annuity medal to, for gallant conduct in the field...	1	594	–
SERVANTS—			
Allowance in lieu of	8	62	55
,, ,, to Staff Surgeon, Esquimalt Hospital	6	105	107
Chief of the Staff, number allowed	6	131	135
Commuted allowance in lieu, to Captains of Steam Reserve and of "Excellent"	6	6	8
(1870) Commuted allowances to Officers to provide their own	3	283	–
Designation by classes only	6	2	3
(1864) Establishing Classes for H.M. Ships. Boys not to be employed as	3	6	–
Secretary to Flag Officer or Commodore allowed a Marine	6	49	42
Ward Room, allowance to, extended to Store Ships	7	107	114
SERVICE—			
at sea, general regulations for Her Majesty's, authorising issue of instructions by the Admiralty ...	1	872	–
Definitions of, for Lieutenants	6	9	13
Navigating duties in ships in reserve, Officers borne in Harbour Ships for	6	72	75
Officers, R.N.R., in war vessels of British Protectorates, to count for promotion	8	45	41
transport duties, Officers employed on	6	147	152
SEWING INSTRUCTION—			
Allowance to Marine as Tailor for	8	38	36
SHEERNESS—			
Allowance in lieu of servants to Captain of Gunnery School	8	126	109
and Chatham, regulations for the Dockyard Port of	6	12	18

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SHEERNESS—*cont.*			
Pay to permanent signalling staff at Garrison Point	8	28	30
(1868) Port Regulations Act, 1865. Regulations relating to	3	232	–
SHEERNESS DOCKYARD—			
(1860) Accountant, appointment and salary of ...	2	31	–
Addition of one Third Class Clerk to the Storekeeper's Office at	1	245	–
(1878) Assistant to the Chief Engineer appointed ...	4	78	–
(1869) Duties of Captain Superintendent, of Captain of Reserve, and of Captain of Naval Barracks, to be performed by same person ...	3	274	–
Earliest reference to, in Admiralty Records ...	1	148	–
Establishment, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855	1	246	–
(1857) Factory Timekeeper, appointment and salary of	2	37	–
(1857) Foreman of Boiler Makers, appointment and salary of	2	37	–
(1857) Foreman of Factory, appointment and salary of	2	37	–
(1877) Increase in number of Foremen of the yard at	4	62	–
Increase of day pay to the Leading Men of Sailmakers, where there is no Master	1	203	–
Increase of pay to the Founder	1	204	–
(1853) Inspector of Shipwrights, appointment and salary of	2	38	–
Number of Second Class Clerks increased from two to three, and number of Third Class Clerks reduced from ten to nine	1	246	–
One Master Smith and one Foreman of Smiths established	1	209	–
(1868) Port Regulations' Act, 1865, Regulations relating to	3	232	–
(1873) Salaries of Foreman of Joiners and Foreman of Sailmakers	4	13	–
(1875) Salaries of the Chief Constructor, Chief Engineer and Constructor	4	34	–
(1875) Salaries of the Schoolmaster and Assistant Schoolmaster in the Dockyard School	4	35	–
Salary of First Clerk in, increased	1	176	–
,, the Civil Engineer and Machinist increased	1	221	–
(1858) Two Clerks added to the establishment of ...	2	30	–
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in	1	191	–
SHEERNESS NAVAL BARRACKS—			
(1880); Allowance to the Paymaster of	4	97	–
SHIPS OF THE ROYAL NAVY—			
Admiralty authorised to make such alterations in the classification as may from time to time be expedient	1	868	–
Division of, in the 17th century	1	273	–
,, ,, 1719, 1733, 1742, and 1746 ...	1	274	–
,, ,, 1748	1	275	–
,, ,, 1756	1	276	–

	Vol.	Page.	No.
SHIPS OF THE ROYAL NAVY—*cont.*			
Effects of the introduction of Carronades upon the ratings of	1	276	–
First division of, into six rates	1	273	–
Inconvenience of the great variety in the rigging of, previous to 1816	1	281	–
(1870) lost. Pensions to Mothers and Sisters of those lost in	3	330	–
Number of Assistant Surgeons allowed to each rate	1	340	–
Pay of officers and men of all the ships in the Royal Navy to be net pay only	1	284	–
Rates and complement of, established in 1816 ...	1	279	–
" " 1842 ...	1	863	–
" " 1856 ...	1	867	–
Second Masters and Pilots added to complements of	1	338	–
Ships of war, with foul bills of health, to perform quarantine at the Motherbank	1	811	–
Table of complements of seagoing, with ranks and ratings, dated 1st Jan. 1856	1	869	–
Table of establishment of, with ranks and ratings, 2nd February 1842	1	865	–
When ships are lost on foreign stations and the officers are acquitted, they are to receive personal pay, and the crew their wages, on the conclusion of the court-martial, and until their arrival in England	1	303	–
SHIP'S POLICE—			
Position and emoluments raised	7	174	168
SHIPS' STEWARDS—			
Allowance to, when complement is exceeded by 200	8	84	81
(1864) Pay and allowance	2	101	–
Regulations respecting	1	400	–
SHIPWRIGHT ARTIFICERS—			
(1877) Class of Skilled; established; pay of ...	4	55	–
SHIPWRIGHTS—			
Entry of Boys, civil time, superannuation ...	8	36	33
extension pay	7	176	170
(1875) Master, to be styled Chief Constructors; Assistant Masters to be styled Constructors; Salaries at various yards	4	33	–
(1873) Office of Assistant Master, Portsmouth Dockyard, re-established; salary	4	13	–
(1867) Pay of	3	199	–
Training of Boys	8	168	149
SHIRE RIVER—			
Service on, additions to rations of crews for ...	6	173	190
SHOALING—			
of the Dockyards	1	230	–
SHOES—			
Canvas, for Warrant Officers, non-commissioned Officers and Men, R.M.L.I.	8	81	77

	Vol.	Page.	No.
SHOOTING—			
heavy guns, prizes for	8	83	79
Prizes for	6	3	4
,, extended to light guns in T.B.D.'s ...	8	184	164A
,, good shooting with revolver pistols ...	6	134	140
SHORE SERVICE—			
to be counted equally with sea service for advancement of S.B. ratings	7	24	29
SIAM—			
assault cases may be compromised (Clause 19) ...	2	168	–
British Subjects to be registered (Clause 29) ...	2	170	–
,, twice convicted (Clause 15) ...	2	166	–
Consul, definition of the term (Clause 33) ...	2	171	–
,, general administration or jurisdiction of (Clause 31)	2	171	–
,, may hear and determine charges against British subjects (Clauses 13 and 14) ...	2	164	–
,, may hear and determine suits of a Civil nature (Clauses 5 to 12)	2	162	–
,, may send British Subjects out of the territories of the Kings of (Clauses 15 to 18)	2	166–7	–
,, suit or action brought against (Clause 32)	2	171	–
Consul's Court, rules and practice of, fees, expenses of witnesses (Clause 26)	2	169	–
,, decision in a Civil suit may be enforced by by fine, &c. (Clause 9)	2	163	–
,, power to enforce the observance of the Treaty (Clause 1)	2	160	–
Fees, penalties, and fines to be paid to the public account (Clause 27)	2	170	–
(1856) Fines and penalties may be levied by distress (Clause 25)	2	169	–
(1856) Government of British Subjects in and jurisdiction of Her Majesty in Dominions of Kings of	1	166	–
Merchant Seamen, &c., authority of Consul over (Clause 30)	2	171	–
Proceedings of every case tried by Consul to be forwarded (Clause 20)	2	168	–
Rules and regulations made by Consul (Clause 2) ...	2	160	–
Singapore, authority of the Supreme Court of (Clause 24)	2	169	–
,, British Subjects may be sent to, for trial (Clause 21 to 23)	2	168–9	–
Violation of rules and regulations by British Subjects (Clauses 3 and 4)	2	161	–
Will, Probate of, may be granted by Consul (Clause 28)	2	170	–
Witnesses, attendance and examination of (Clauses 10, 11, 13)	2	164	–
SICK BERTH ATTENDANT—			
Allowances for duties, in vessels where not allowed	6	159	170
SICK BERTH RESERVE—			
Established	8	240	225

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SICK BERTH STAFF—			
Advancement, amount of service required for ...	7	24	29
(1884) Establishment of a Trained Sick Berth Staff	5	57	–
Pay and prospects improved	8	95	92
Recruiting of, pay and allowance	6	60	55
SICK LEAVE—			
Period for which R.M. Officers may draw full pay	7	109	117
SIGNAL BRANCH—			
Extra allowances sanctioned	8	102	98
SIGNALLING—			
Allowance for Stationery	8	145	122
,, to Instructors in telegraphy and heliography	6	60	56
at Dockyard Tower, Portsmouth	7	34	38
at Portsmouth and Devonport, allowances to Warrant Officers in charge	6	100	98
Chief Yeoman of Signals, promotion to Warrant Officer, pay, allowances, pension, &c.... ...	6	57	49
Higher ratings, maintenance of	6	144	148
Non-commissioned Officer, Instructor, allowance to	6	9	12
Prizes for proficiency in	6	9	12
(1886) Prizes for Royal Marines	5	134	–
School at Chatham, allowance to Warrant Officer in charge	7	1	2
School, Portsmouth, allowance to Officer in charge	8	165	146
(1870) Signalmen and Boys. New Ratings established	3	317	–
Signal Ratings. Increase of percentage of Higher Standard. Pay and position of qualified candidates approved	8	238	223
Signal Staff, Garrison Point, Sheerness, Pay ...	8	28	30
Staff, improvement in pay and position... ...	6	15	19
Station signalman, establishment of non-substantive rating of pay	6	149	155
Yeomen and Second Yeoman of Signals eligible for promotion to Boatswains	6	88	92
SIGNAL STATIONS—			
Channel Islands, allowance for charge of stores ...	7	125	139
,, to be manned by Long Service Pensioners resident in the Island	7	69	80
Signalling at Dockyard Tower, Portsmouth ...	7	34	38
SINGING INSTRUCTION—			
(1885) on board H.M. Training Ships. Grant for	5	70	–
SILVER—			
Standard of, at which the crews of ships are to be paid	1	503	–
SINGLE STATION MEN IN DOCKYARDS—			
Daily wages to be apportioned to	1	192	–
Numbers may be increased or diminished as the exigencies of the service require	1	192	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SINGLE STATION MEN IN DOCKYARDS—*cont.*			
Pay of, in the Mould Lofts of all Yards increased ...	1	203	–
Pay to have reference to that established for the trade to which they belong	1	192	–
SISTERS—			
Circumstances under which pensions may be granted from the Compassionate Fund to those, of Officers killed in action	1	648	–
SISTERS, NURSING—			
Head and Nursing, Queen Alexandra's Nursing Service, pay and allowances increased	8	230	212
Naval Hospitals, regulations	8	209	190
"SLANEY"—			
(1870) Pensions to mothers and sisters of those lost in	3	330	–
SLAVE TRADE—			
(1871) Distribution of prize money for captures. Proclamation amended	3	335	–
Order in Council for carrying into execution the provisions of the treaty between Great Britain and Portugal, relative to the suppression of ...	1	786	–
SLAVE TRADE TREATY WITH PORTUGAL, 1842—			
Additional article to	1	758	–
Compensation to be made to vessels wrongfully detained	1	751	–
If Commanding Officer of vessel of either Navy deviate from directions of the treaty, the Government wronged may demand reparation	1	754	–
List of articles which being found on board a vessel shall make its detention lawful	1	754	–
Mixed Commission, established in 1817, to continue to exercise its functions till establishment of Mixed Commission under present treaty ...	1	753	–
Mixed Commission, establishment, places of residence, and powers of	1	753	–
Negroes captured guaranteed their liberty ...	1	757	–
Portuguese subjects may be accompanied in voyages by household slaves, under certain regulations ...	1	751	–
Right of search, how to be exercised	1	748–9	–
Ships of war of Great Britain or Portugal may search merchant vessels of either nation suspected of being engaged in the slave trade	1	747	–
Slave trade declared to be piracy	1	757	–
(1) Vessel in which enumerated articles are found not entitled to compensation for detention, even when sentence of condemation not pronounced ...	1	756	–
(2) ,, ,, ,, ...	1	797	–
When vessel is declared prize, crew, &c. found on board to be at disposal of Government capturing vessel, and owner, &c. to be tried	1	756	–
Annex A.—Instructions for ships employed to prevent the slave trade	1	759	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SLAVE TRADE TREATY WITH PORTUGAL, 1842—*cont.*			
Commander of any ship of either Navy detaining a vessel to draw up a declaration of the state of such vessel when found	1	760	–
Commander of any ship of the British or Portuguese Navy, furnished with instructions, may visit any suspected vessel of either nation	1	759	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	786	–
No part of crew, cargo, slaves, &c. to be withdrawn from vessel seized till it has been delivered to Mixed Commission, save in cases of necessity ...	1	761	–
Officer entrusted to deliver up a detained vessel not to be below rank of Lieutenant, or third in command	1	761	–
Officer in charge of detained vessel to deliver into Mixed Commission Court a paper stating any changes in crew, &c., of such vessel between the period of her detention and the time of delivering in such papers	1	761	–
Search not to be made by Officer lower than Lieutenant, or second in command	1	760	–
Annex B.—Mixed Commissions, constitution of, and regulations respecting	1	762	–
Condemned vessel to be declared lawful prize, and sold with her cargo; slaves found on board to receive a certificate of emancipation	1	765	–
Demurrage, schedule of...	1	767	–
Expenses incurred by Officers charged with reception, maintenance, and care of detained vessel, slaves, &c., how to be defrayed	1	763	–
If detained vessel restored, damages to be paid to masters and owners	1	765	–
If discharged vessel has been captured through the fault of her own Commander, no compensation to be paid for her detention	1	767	–
Mixed Commissions to decide all claims for compensation, and claimant entitled to interest on sum awarded till such sum is paid	1	766	–
Mixed Commissions to decide upon the legality of detentions, and all questions arising therefrom, and their proceedings to take place with least possible delay, and to be open to the public ...	1	763	–
Process before Mixed Commissions	1	764	–
Vacancies in Mixed Commissions, how to be supplied	1	768	–
Annex C.—Treatment of captured negroes ...	1	771	–
Bounty for captured negroes	1	795	–
,, negroes captured, but not delivered over...	1	795	–
Commissioners of Treasury may order sum of money awarded by Mixed Commission Court to be due on account of unlawful seizure to be paid out of Consolidated Fund	1	797	–
Her Majesty's portion in any condemned vessel to be paid to the captors...	1	795	–
Negroes to be delivered up to Government of capturing ship immediately after condemnation of the vessel in which they were found	1	771	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	791	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SLAVE TRADE TREATY WITH PORTUGAL, 1842—*cont.*			
Parties claiming bounty may resort to High Court of Admiralty	1	796	–
Regulations relating to prize money and Greenwich Hospital percentage thereon extended to slave bounties and proceeds of condemned vessels ...	1	796	–
When judgment given against the seizor or prosecutor, Commissioners of Treasury may order payment to be made out of Consolidated Fund of such costs, &c., as seizure be liable to or may have incurred	1	797	–
SMART MONEY—			
abolished	1	650	–
SMITHS—			
(1867) Acting Foreman of, appointed to Chatham Dockyard	3	186	–
allowance for beer money	1	196	–
(1878) Master. Increase of salary to	4	78	–
Pay of those employed at heavy anchor work, as established in 1833	1	194	–
,, ,, ,, increased	1	202	–
pensions established at the same amount as for Artificers of the First Class	1	695	–
(1873) Salaries of Foremen of	4	13	–
SOMERSET HOUSE—			
Admiralty Messengers at	1	71	–
,, ,, placed on salary in lieu of day pay	1	95	–
,, ,, salaries of	1	96	–
SOUTH AUSTRALIA—			
Gunboat "Protector" sanctioned for general service in Royal Navy	8	131	116
SPAIN, CAPTAIN DAVID—			
(1868) Time served in New Zealand to reckon as sea service	3	249	–
SPANISH TRANSLATOR—			
of Secretary's Department, Admiralty, salary of ...	1	11	–
SPECIE, CONVEYANCE OF. *See* TREASURE.			
SPEED OF VESSELS—			
Dockyard Port of Portsmouth	8	152	132
SPINNING AND LAYING DEPARTMENT OF THE ROPERY—			
(1873) Chatham Dockyard. Salary of the Foreman of. To be succeeded by a Foreman of the Ropery	4	12	–
SPIRIT RATION—			
Allowance in lieu of, to boys and men under 20 ...	8	56	51
Reduction of, and allowances granted in compensation	1	512	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
STAFF APPOINTMENTS, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1873) Duration of	4	3	–
(1878) Regulations as to	4	67	–
(1881) ,, Officers holding... ...	4	115	–
STAFF CAPTAINS—			
(1881) and Captains retired from Staff Captains' List. An additional Greenwich Hospital Pension established for	4	110	–
(1863) and Commanders. Subject to the authority of Lieutenants	2	63	–
(1863) established	2	63	–
(1882) Pensions to Widows of	4	142	–
(1870) Qualifications for	3	317	–
(1880) ,, the promotion of Staff Commanders to the rank of	4	89	–
(1867) Rank of, to be confined to Officers specified	3	201	–
(1867) Title of Officer in Class composing Navigating Officers	3	200	–
STAFF COLLEGE, ROYAL MARINES—			
(1873) Military Instructor to be an Officer of ...	4	3	–
STAFF COMMANDERS—			
(1863) And Staff Captains. Subject to the authority of Lieutenants	2	63	–
(1865) Conditions for placing on Reserved Half Pay List, and for promotion to rank of Retired Captain	3	75	–
(1863) established	2	63	–
(1867) Full and halfpay and command money ...	3	201	–
(1867) Full Pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided	3	211	–
(1882) "Liffey." Allowance for charge of Naval and Ordnance Stores	4	127	–
(1863) Pensions to Widows of	2	117	–
(1882) ,, ...	4	142	–
(1880) Qualifications for promotion to the rank of Staff Captain	4	89	–
(1866) Relative rank	3	149	–
(1867) ,, ...	3	182	–
(1864) Retirement of	2	54	–
(1867) ,, ...	3	201	–
,, Title of Officer in class composing Navigating Officers	3	200	–
STAFF ENGINEER—			
Rank abolished...	8	112	107
STAFF OFFICERS—			
(1882) of Gunnery and Torpedo Training Ships. Service of Lieutenants as, to reckon as full sea service	4	140	–
STAFF SURGEONS—			
Acting appointment granted to certain Officers not duly qualified	8	151	129
Establishment of	1	410	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
STAFF SURGEONS—*cont.*			
(1875) First Class, to be called Fleet Surgeons. Retirement of	4	24	–
(1882) "Liffey." Allowance for charge of Medicines, &c.	4	127	–
(1882) London. Allowance for charge of Medical Stores	4	127	–
(1881) Numbers, promotion, full and halfpay, and retirement of...	4	105	–
(1878) Or Fleet Surgeon added to the Staff of Haslar Hospital	4	73	–
Promotion to—regulations amended	8	215	198
(1867) Relative rank	3	182	–
STAMP DUTY—			
fees charged upon certain Admiralty instruments to be collected under this head	1	862	–
Naval and Marine Bills exempt from (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 29.)	1	54	–
not payable upon bills relating to the Naval Service, or for civil pensions or allowances under 10*l.*, charged upon the ordinary estimate of the Navy (2 W. 4. c 40. s. 29)	1	54	–
not payable upon deeds, certificates, &c. (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 22)	1	637	–
STANDGATE CREEK. *See* QUARANTINE.			
STATIONERY—			
allowance, extra, to a ship with a T.B D. as a tender	8	151	130
,, for Torpedo Boat Destroyer	7	124	137
,, increased, China Station	8	80	75
,, Senior Officer detached squadrons ...	8	228	210
allowances for Mediterranean Station, increased rate	6	148	153
,, for S.N.O. of North Sea Fisheries ..	6	63	60
,, for ships in temporary commission ...	6	62	59
,, for Torpedo Boats	6	73	77
allowance, signalling requirements	8	145	122
allowances of less than 8*l.* to small ships	6	78	87
allowance to Accountant Officers Coast Guard Ships	8	179	201
,, to Accountant Officers increased to supply Medical Officers with ...	7	113	120
,, to Coast Guard District and R.N.R. Drill Ships, increased, to supply Medical Officers with	7	168	159
allowance to Accountant Officer in charge, Flotilla T.B.D.'s	8	187	166
,, to Chief of Staff, Mediterranean ...	8	160	142
,, to C.O. of "Liffey" on account of coal depôt at Coquimbo	6	163	175
,, to ships supplied with telegraph instruments	6	144	148
,, to ships under the command of Officers below the usual rank	6	98	94
Sums allowed to Officers in the Dockyards for ...	1	167	–
STATIONS, FOREIGN—			
Pay to be allowed to Officers, Petty Officers, and crews of vessels lost on	1	303	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
STEAM DEPARTMENT, ADMIRALTY—			
See Admiralty, Secretary's Department.			
STEAM FACTORY—			
at Woolwich, Portsmouth, and Plymouth, establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855	1	250	–
Woolwich, establishment and pay of Officers and Artificers	1	205	–
" salaries of Chief Foreman and Chief Boilermaker increased	1	211	–
" salary of Assistant Inspector of Steam Machinery raised to 300*l.* per annum...	1	212	–
STEAM LAUNCH, No. 32—			
(1882) Allowance to Engineer for charge of ...	4	126	–
STEAM MACHINERY, COMPTROLLER OF—			
See Comptroller of Steam Machinery and of the Packet Department.			
STEAM RESERVES—			
allowance to Lieutenant appointed for Reserve duties	6	159	169
commuted allowances in lieu of servants to Captains of	6	6	8
Medway, allowance to Paymaster of Guard Ship ...	6	159	169
(1869) Sheerness. Duties of Captain of, of Captain Superintendent, and of Captain of Naval Barracks; to be performed by same person	3	274	–
STEP OF RANK—			
(1887) to Retired Lieutenants, at age of forty ...	5	161	–
STERN WHEEL STEAMERS—			
on Zambezi, allowance for charge of stores ...	6	103	104
STEWARDESS—			
(1882) "Victoria and Albert." Pay of	4	129	–
STEWARDS—			
(1882) Allowances to, in Troop and other Ships ...	4	127	–
(1883) and Cook, of "Salamis," "Vigilant," and "Lively." Special ratings	5	5	–
Assistant, regulations respecting...	1	400	–
Captain's and Cabin—Admiralty to decide what ships should include this rating in their complements	7	107	114
of the Ward or Gun Room, rating established ...	1	300	–
" " pay	1	551	–
(1882) Pay and allowances of, in Royal and Admiralty Yachts and Despatch Vessels "Helicon" and "Vigilant"	4	129	–
pay, for service in temporarily commissioned ships	8	49	47
Ship's, regulations respecting	1	400	–
(1883) Ward Room, of "Enchantress," to be a First Class Domestic	5	5	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
STOKERS—			
instruction in the use of small-arms, boat-pulling, &c., allowance for	6	118	119
Leading, non-continuous service men, pay ...	7	19	20
,, pay of	1	550	–
,, prize money to which entitled	1	724	–
outfit gratuity	8	246	232
Pay of Chief and Leading Stokers	7	6	7
(1886) Training in use of arms and management of Machinery and Boilers of Torpedo Boats, regulations and extra pay approved	5	106	–
(1873) Tropical Pay. Amended scale of	3	384	–
STORE ALLOWANCES—			
(1882) Chief Carpenter's Mate, "Terror" ...	4	128	–
,, ,, Engineer, "London"	4	127	–
,, ,, Gunner, "Flora," for Ordnance Stores at the Cape of Good Hope	4	128	–
,, Chief Gunners' Mates in Troop Ships ...	4	127	–
,, Engineers for the Reserves at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Chatham	4	126	–
,, "Vernon"	4	128	–
,, Gunners, "Cambridge," "Terror" for "Scorpion," "Vernon," "Victor Emmanuel" for "Wivern"	4	128	–
,, Lieutenant, Surveying Schooner "Lark" ...	4	128	–
Masters and Second Masters	1	419	–
(1867) Navigating Officers	3	201	–
(1882) ,, ,, Surveying Schooner "Lark," "Victor Emmanuel"... ...	4	129	–
,, Paymasters, "Garnet," "Liffey," "London"	4	127	–
,, Paymaster, "Flora," for Ordnance Stores at Ascension Island	4	128	–
,, Staff Commander, "Liffey"	4	127	–
,, Staff Surgeons, "Liffey," "London" ...	4	127	–
(1870) Warrant Officers	3	286	–
(1882) ,, ,, in Harbour Ships abroad...	4	126	–
,, ,, ,, in Training Ships for Stores	4	128	–
,, ,, ,, in Training Brigs ...	4	128	–
STORE AND CONTRACT OFFICES—			
Disunion of	2	17	–
STOREHOUSE LABOURERS—			
First and Second Classes placed on salary ...	1	190	–
to be superannuated on the scale of fortieths ...	1	192	–
STOREHOUSEMEN AND YEOMEN OF STORES—			
(1886) to "Liffey" at Coquimbo	5	125	–
STOREKEEPER-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—			
Absence from London regulated	1	69	–
All letters in the Department of, to be dated Admiralty ... ... appointed by the Board...	1	70	–
(1861) Clerks in the Department of	2	15	–
(1864) ,, ,, ,, ...	2	17	–
Duties of the office defined	1	79	–
General instructions for his guidance	1	69	–
How duties to be carried on in his absence ...	1	83	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
STOREKEEPER-GENERAL OF THE NAVY—*cont.*			
may correspond on matters of detail, but not issue orders of a general nature	1	83	–
Residence assigned to	1	69	–
Salary...	1	63	–
(1866) Third Class Clerks. Revision of pay ...	3	129	–
to advise with and consult the Superintending Lord on all matters connected with the duties of his Department	1	83	–
to visit the Dockyards	1	81	–
Travelling allowances when on duty	1	69	–
STOREKEEPERS—			
Addition of one Third Class Clerk to the office of, at Sheerness Dockyard	1	245	–
(1865) Dock and Victualling Yards. Salaries ...	3	74	–
Naval, Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer on a Station authorised to order passages for, without a previous order from the Admiralty	1	934	–
(1880) Salary of Cashier and Storekeeper, Greenwich Hospital School	4	95	–
STORE RECEIVER—			
(1865) Dockyards. Office abolished	3	74	–
(1867) Royal Victoria Yard. Salary increased ...	3	183	–
STORE SHIPS—			
allowance for conveyance of supernumerary Officers	6	70	72
allowance to Ward Room Mess and Servants. Allowance to Lamptrimmer on "Tyne" continued	7	107	114
(1882) allowance to Navigating Officers in, for the conveyance of Stores	4	130	–
STORES—			
Act of 1 G. 1. for the preservation of, repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35)	1	58	–
Allowances paid to Warrant Officers in charge of. Modified	7	13	14
Allowance to Dispensers in charge of	7	168	160
Appointment and salary of Clerk in charge of, at Naval Establishment, Valparaiso	1	265	–
at Naval College, Portsmouth. Allowance for assistance in taking charge of	7	169	161
at Naval College, Portsmouth. Allowance to Lieutenant for charge of, &c.	7	59	68
at Signal Stations in Channel Islands. Allowance for charge of...	7	125	139
establishment for the reception of, at Deptford Dockyard	1	200	–
Naval Barracks, Sheerness and Plymouth. Allowances to Warrant Officers in charge	6	104	105
Navy House, Port Said, allowances to P.O. in charge of	6	164	177
on certain vessels at home and abroad, allowance to W.O.'s in charge of	7	121	133
on H.M.S. "Minotaur" and certain ships in Fleet Reserve, allowance to W.O.'s in charge of ...	7	182	174
Ordnance, in Torpedo Boats during manœuvres. Allowance for charge of	8	25	27
Reserve, at Bermuda. Allowance to Engineer Officer in charge of	7	117	127

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
STORES—*cont.*			
Rewards for discovering embezzled (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 34)	1	57	–
Steamers on Niger and other rivers. Allowance to Officer or Petty Officer in charge of	8	25	26
Stern-wheel steamers, Zambesi. Allowances for charge of	6	103	104
Torpedo Boats, Gibraltar, allowance for charge of stores	8	19	18
,, ,, Kowloon, allowances to Gunner in charge	6	71	73
,, ,, in Reserve abroad. Allowance to Warrant Officer in charge of ...	7	42	51
Torpedo Gunner, Cape of Good Hope, Allowance for charge of	6	121	123
Victualling. Allowances to Naval Officers for survey of, at places abroad	7	25	31
Warrant Officers' Allowance to Chief and 1st Class Petty Officers in charge of	7	83	90B
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS—			
(1867) Vice-Admiralty Court	3	396	–
SUB-INSPECTORS—			
(1872) Royal Marine Schools. Establishment of the rank	3	364	–
(1881) Royal Marine Schools. Full, half-pay, and retirement of	4	119	–
SUB-LIEUTENANTS—			
Acting, rate of half-pay	7	35	41
(1872) Age for compulsory retirements	3	345	–
Mercantile Marine, employment in R.N. Promotion, retirement, &c.	7	79	90
(1872) Navigating. Retirement	3	370	–
(1879) Promotion of	4	86	–
(1873) Retirement of	4	9	–
R.N.R., numbers increased to 470	7	37	44
(1880) R.N.R. Promotion of Midshipmen to the rank of	4	100	–
(1867) Time served as, to count for Greenwich Hospital Pension	3	182	–
unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of court-martial. Gratuity, &c.	7	174	169
with 4 years' seniority, promotion of	7	87	93
SUBMARINES—			
Compensation to Officers and Men	8	203	181
SUBORDINATE OFFICERS—			
Mess charges abated from private allowance ...	6	146	151A
(1858) Punishment of by Courts of Inquiry ...	2	72	–
SUBSISTENCE—			
allowances for Coast Guard	6	50	44
,, to Boys when travelling—regulations modified	8	99	96

	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUBSISTENCE—*cont.*			
allowance to Commanders, Lieutenants and District Paymaster of Coast Guard—increase of	8	195	173
,, Officers afloat, absent on duty over 5 hours	8	103	99
,, Recruits detained at Recruiting Stations	8	186	164c
,, Seamen and Marines while travelling	7	92	100
of R.M. imprisoned in cells—cost of	7	139	147
SUPERANNUATED CLERKS—			
Pensions which those holding office under Government are entitled to receive	1	640	–
SUPERANNUATION—			
Abatement to be made quarterly from the salaries of persons who have taken office since 4th August, 1829 (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 27)	1	686	–
Account of all compensations and superannuations to be laid before Parliament (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 23)	1	684	–
Account of increase and diminution of public salaries and allowances to be annually laid before Parliament (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 22)	1	683	–
Account of the total amount of superannuation allowances to be made up yearly, and to be laid before Parliament (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 6)	1	624	–
Act not to give absolute right to superannuations, nor to prevent dismissals for misconduct (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 30)	1	687	–
Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 25., relative to, to be granted to persons who have held civil employments in His Majesty's Service (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 1) ...	1	673	–
Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. to alter, amend, and consolidate the Laws for regulating the pensions, compensations, and allowances to be made to persons, in respect to their having held Civil Offices in His Majesty's Service	1	673	–
Act 3 G. 4. c. 113. to amend 50 G. 3. c. 117. and for regulating and controlling the granting and paying of public salaries, pensions, and allowances	1	620	–
All cases of pensions coming under the Superannuation Act to be submitted to the Treasury	1	640	–
allowances of persons in public employment, and periods of service after which the same may be granted (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 1)	1	621	–
allowances to persons who entered the service before 5th August 1829 (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 9) ...	1	677	–
allowances to persons who have entered the service since 4th August 1829 (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 10) ...	1	678	–
Amount contributed to Superannuation Fund to be repaid to Executors or Administrators of persons dying in office; and Treasury may direct repayment of contributions to persons who have received no allowance from the fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 14)	1	629	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUPERANNUATION—*cont.*			
Average may be made by Head of Department of any emoluments not arising from salary, for the purpose of fixing the amount of payment to the Superannuation Fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 13) ...	1	628	–
Average of emoluments from fees, &c., may be made by Heads of Departments (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 23)	1	687	–
by fortieths, to extend to all Inferior Officers whose salaries amount to 85l.	1	192	–
Certain allowances upon retirement to be paid out of the funds of the Departments, and not charged upon the Superannuation Fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 15)	1	630	–
certificates, receipts, &c. not liable to stamp duty (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 22)	1	637	–
Compensation for abolished offices not to be charged upon any fund of the Departments, nor to be granted except under Order in Council or by Treasury (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 18)	1	682	–
Compensations, &c., not provided for by Parliament to be charged upon the funds of the Departments in which the persons receiving such allowances shall have served (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 26) ...	1	685	–
Contribution of a person holding two or more offices to be on the total amount of his salaries (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 11)	1	628	–
Declarations to be made by persons claiming (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 6)	1	675	–
Deductions from salaries on account of Superannuation Fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 10)	1	626	–
Exception as to rule regulating, in Victualling Yards, made in favour of Commissioner Garrett	1	63	–
granted to Leading Men in Dock and Victualling Yards	1	669	–
Heads of Departments may draw for excess of superannuation allowance above the contributions, under certain regulations (3. G. 4. c. 113. s. 18) ...	1	632	–
Heads of Departments to appoint persons to receive, according to prescribed forms, before any orders for payment are made (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 19) ...	1	634	–
If any person enjoying superannuation be appointed to any public office, his superannuation to cease if the profits of such office equal his former salary, but if not equal thereto his superannuation to be only of such amount as, together with present salary, will make a total equal to his former salary (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 20)	1	683	–
in computing the superannuation of the inferior Officers of Yards, their time as Workmen to be reckoned	1	606	–
,, ... ,, ... ,, ...	1	610	–
Military or Naval half-pay or allowances exempted from operation of Act (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 21) ...	1	683	–
Naval and Military half-pay and allowances to be laid before Parliament in separate estimates (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 25)	1	685	–
No allowance to be granted to persons under 65, except in cases of infirmity, and unless duties have been faithfully discharged (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 11)	1	679	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUPERANNUATION—*cont.*			
No person superannuated to be allowed the benefit of any period of service after 5th July 1822, except for the period during which he shall have contributed, unless his salary is not subject to contribution (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 2)	1	622	–
not to be granted on advanced amount of salary unless such advance shall have been received for at least three years (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 12) ...	1	679	–
not to be granted to persons under 65 years of age except in cases of infirmity, and unless his duties have been faithfully discharged (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 4)	1	623	–
not to be granted to Superintendents of Yards for their services as such	1	62	–
of Chief Secretary for Ireland or Secretary-at-War (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 2)	1	674	–
(1864) Chief Warrant, Officers'	2	54	–
(1858) Dockyard Officers' Mode of reckoning service for	2	27	–
of Engineers placed on the same footing as other Warrant Officers	1	370	–
of extra Clerks	1	638	–
of First Lord of the Admiralty not to exceed 2,000*l.* per annum, nor be granted for any period of service under two years (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 1) ...	1	673	–
of Joint Secretaries of the Treasury, First Secretary of Admiralty, and Vice-President of the Board of Trade, not to exceed 1,200*l.* per annum, nor be granted for a less period of service than five years (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 3)	1	674	–
(1861) of Riggers and Seamen in Yard Craft to count sea time as Civil time; or may be granted pensions on the Greenwich scale	2	28	–
of Riggers, sea service to count	1	642	–
of Superannuated Clerks holding other offices under Government	1	640	–
of Temporary Clerks	1	640	–
of Under Secretaries of State, Clerk of the Ordnance, Second Secretary of the Admiralty, and Secretaries of India Board, not to exceed 1000*l.*, per annum, nor be granted for less than 10 years service (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 4)	1	674	–
(1861) of Warrant Officers	2	123	–
,, ,, as established in 1816...	1	298	–
,, ,, ,, 1838...	1	691	–
One moiety of superannuation to be paid as heretofore, the other moiety out of sums contributed, and surplus to be paid into Bank towards fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 16)	1	630	–
on reduction of Office	1	639	–
Orders in Council and Treasury Minutes relating to superannuation allowances to be laid before Parliament (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 24)	1	684	–
Percentage upon salaries and emoluments to be deducted by the Officers of Departments paying such salaries and emoluments (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 12)	1	628	–
Persons counterfeiting certificates, &c., to be deemed guilty of felony (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 23)	1	637	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUPERANNUATION—*cont.*			
Persons holding certain offices may contribute to Superannuation Fund, and receive the authorised amount therefrom; contributions may be returned in certain cases (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 9)	1	625	–
Persons to whom compensation has been granted liable to be again called upon to serve (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 19)	1	682	–
Proposed scale of, to inferior Officers of the Dockyards and other Naval Establishments	1	668	–
Provisions of Act extended with exceptions to the Admiralty, to Naval Establishments at home and abroad, to Navy Pay Office, &c. (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 14. and Schedule)	1	680	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	688	–
Provisions of Act extended with exceptions to the Admiralty, to Navy Office, Navy Pay Office, Royal Marine Pay Office, and the Victualling Office (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 7. and Schedule)	1	624	–
,, ,, ,, ,, ...	1	638	–
Provisions of Act not to extend to offices entitling to half-pay, or to Officers in Courts of Justice, &c. (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 8)	1	625	–
Provisions of Act not to extend to offices entitling to half-pay, or to Officers in Courts of Justice (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 15)	1	680	–
Rate at which, of Housekeeper of the Admiralty, Whitehall, is to be calculated	1	96	–
Regulations as to period of service (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 5)	1	675	–
Regulations relative to pensions contained in Acts 57 G. 3. and 6 G. 4. to apply to pensions granted under the Act 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24 s. 7	1	676	–
Repeal of 50 G. 3. c. 117., 51 G. 3. c. 21., 3 G. 4. c. 113., 5 G. 4. c. 104., and 6 G. 4. c. 87. s. 8. (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 8)	1	676	–
Scale of fortieths	1	668	–
,, ,, ...	1	670	–
,, ,, from which the inferior Officers of the Dock and Victualling Yards were removed in 1822, re-established for them	1	666	–
Schedule of persons in the Civil Departments of the Naval Service excluded from	1	638	–
Shipwrights, sea time to count as civil time for ...	8	36	33
Special allowances may be made under special circumstances; grounds thereof to be laid before Parliament (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 5)	1	623	–
,, ,, ,, ,, (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 17)	1	681	–
Statement of sums contributed and sums chargeable to be sent to the Commissioners of the Treasury by Heads of Department (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 17) ...	1	631	–
Surplus (if any) after payments, to be invested, and constitute General Superannuation Fund (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 20)	1	635	–
to be clear of all deductions on account of taxes at present existing (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 13) ...	1	680	–
to be granted by Treasury or by Order in Council only (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 3)	1	622	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUPERANNUATION—*cont.*			
to Military or Naval Officers for Civil Services not to exceed two-thirds of salary, except in special cases (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 16)	1	681	–
to the Clerks of the Naval and Marine Departments, and to the Officers, Clerks, and inferior Officers of the Dock and Victualling Yards, and Naval Hospital, to be granted by the Admiralty according to the scale laid down in the Act (3 G. 4. c. 113) ...	1	640	–
Vice-Treasurer of Ireland to transmit to Commissioners of Treasury accounts of his execution of powers of Act (4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 29)	1	687	–
Vice-Treasurer of Ireland to transmit to Treasury such accounts as may be required (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 21)	1	637	–
See also Pensions.			
SUPERINTENDENT—			
(1874) Admiral, of Naval Reserves. Appointment of and constitution of Clerical Staff	4	23	–
(1870) Admirals, Home Yards. Abolition of Flag Lieutenants to	3	284	–
(1870) Admirals, Home Yards. Table Money when on leave	3	284	–
(1876) Captain, Chatham Dockyard, to remain as Admiral Superintendent if promoted to Flag Rank before the completion of his period of service ...	4	49	–
(1878) Chatham Dockyard. To be appointed either from Rear Admirals' or Captains' List	4	83	–
Commander-in-Chief or Senior Officer on a Station authorised to order passages for, without a previous order from the Admiralty	1	934	–
(1880) Greenwich Hospital Branch, Admiralty. Salary of; Greenwich Hospital School. Salary of	4	95	–
(1887) Greenwich Hospital Branch. Post abolished. Pension	5	146	–
(1870) Home Yards. Allowances to provide their own Servants	3	284	–
(1865) of Compasses. Appointed to Hydrographical Department	3	92	–
(1865) of Manufacture of Mustard, Chocolate, &c., Royal Victoria Victualling Yard. Appointed ...	3	36	–
of Nautical Almanack and of Chronometers at the Observatory Royal, Greenwich. Salary of ...	1	125	–
of Nautical Almanack, office of, continued ...	1	125	–
of ships building at Bombay, appointment and salary of ...	1	266	–
" " " salary raised to 800*l.*	1	268	–
(1866) Woolwich and Chatham Dockyards. Salaries of	3	126	–
See also Superintendents of Yards.			
SUPERINTENDENTS OF YARDS—			
allowances for stationery	1	167	–
appointed by Admiralty, such of them to be in commission, as their Lordships may think proper ...	1	62–3	–
duty as to signing bills, certificates, &c., to be executed during their absence by the Officer next in seniority (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 10.)	1	42	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SUPERINTENDENTS OF YARDS—*cont.*			
Exception to rule regulating superannuations made in favour of Commissioner Garrett	1	63	–
not to be granted superannuation for their services	1	62	–
not to receive superannuations	1	688	–
Powers of, to administer oaths, and to act as Justices in all Naval matters (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 11) ...	1	43	–
Ratings of the ships to which they are commissioned	1	867	–
Regulations respecting Secretaries to	1	217	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	239	–
Salaries of	1	63	–
,, in 1822	1	185	–
to be allowed their time as service afloat, and rank to go on regularly	1	62	–
to be eligible upon retirement from their Civil Offices, for commands corresponding to their ranks	1	63	–
to certify the monthly accounts of the Dockyards, as signed by the Pay Clerk (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 27) ...	1	53	–
to have all the powers conferred upon Commissioners of Dock and Victualling Yards and Hospitals by any Acts of Parliament now in force (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 10)	1	42	–
to make the usual inspection of monies in the Dockyards on the 1st of April (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 28) ...	1	53	–
to recommend the Clerks of the Yard for promotion	1	182	–
SUPERINTENDING LORD—			
Comptroller of the Victualling	1	86	–
Medical Director-General of the Navy	1	90	–
Storekeeper-General of the Navy	1	83	–
Surveyor of the Navy	1	75	–
to be advised with and consulted in all matters relating to duties of their departments by the Accountant-General of the Navy	1	79	–
SUPERNUMERARIES ON BOARD SHIPS—			
to receive the prize money to which their respective ranks are entitled	1	725	–
SUPPLEMENTAL FUND—			
Standing orders and regulations for constitution and government of, for relief of Widows of Medical Officers of the Royal Navy	1	612	–
SUPPLEMENTARY LIEUTENANTS—			
Gratuities to widows	8	57	52
SUPPLEMENTARY LIST—			
Fifty Officers of Mercantile Marine added ...	8	20	19
Quartermaster W. Aitken, R.M., placed on ...	7	70	82
R.M. Officers placed on half-pay to be borne on ...	7	94	104
R.N., formed by employment of Mercantile Marine Officers	7	79	90
SURGEONS—			
Appointments of, vested in the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty	1	341	–
Authority by which they were first admitted to half-pay	1	436	–
Deptford Dockyard, appointment and salary of ...	1	215	–
,, Victualling Yard, pay and retirement of	1	220	–
(1867) Full-pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided	3	211	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SURGEONS—*cont.*			
half-pay, addition to	1	447	–
,, amount granted to in 1749	1	436	–
,, ,, ,, 1773 and 1795 ...	1	437	–
,, ,, ,, 1840	1	316	–
,, amount which salary must not exceed to entitle them to the whole of their half-pay	1	444	–
,, declaration established in 1819	1	444	–
,, may be received if in the Lord Chamberlain's Department	1	450	–
,, may hold half-pay with public employments, but not in the Civil or Military Departments of the Navy	1	443	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	451	–
,, not to be forfeited whilst holding appointments under the authority of the "Slavery Abolition Act," the "Metropolitan Police Act," and the "County Constables Act"	1	454–5	–
,, restrictions under which those on half-pay are permitted to go abroad	1	439	–
(1881) Numbers, promotion, full and half-pay and retirement of	4	105	–
of Flagship abroad to be designated as Staff Surgeon, with additional pay	1	411	–
Pensions to Widows	1	341	–
Promotion, Staff to Fleet Surgeons	8	86	83
Re-instatement of Mr. F. C. Mahon	8	246	231
(1875) Relative rank of	4	24	–
Salary at Naval Hospitals abroad	1	255	-
,, of, at Pembroke Dockyard, increased ..	1	204	–
Share of prize money entitled to	1	724	–
(1867) Staff. Full-pay during leave on return from foreign service, and when invalided ...	3	213	–
Supplemental Fund for Widows of	1	612	–
Table of pay, 1854	1	548	–
,, rank, pay, and half-pay, established 10th August 1840	1	316	–
Temporary equipment allowance	8	104	101
,, pay increased	8	218	199
,, service, regulations as to entry, rank, pay, pensions, &c.	6	22	24
They alone to be appointed Surgeons of Naval Hospitals	1	341	–
(1873) Title changed to Staff-Surgeon. Assistant Surgeon to be termed Surgeon	3	384	–
to be appointed to ships by Admiralty	1	341	–
to have similar rank with Surgeons of Land Forces	1	340	–
to retire from Dockyards and Marine Infirmaries at 65	1	411	–
to take precedence of Paymasters	1	361	–
to wear a naval uniform	1	340	–
See also Medical Officers.			
SURGEONS AND AGENTS—			
Scale of fees, examination of recruits	8	149	128
SURGEONS, ASSISTANT—			
See Assistant Surgeons.			

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
SURVEY—			
West Coast of England, increased pay to Assistant Surveyor on promotion	6	114	110
SURVEYING OFFICERS—			
Retention till age of 60	8	210	191
(1868) Retirement, pay, and time	3	249	–
SURVEYING SERVICE—			
Lodging Allowance to Commanders employed on shore	7	26	33
SURVEYING SHIPS—			
(1882) "Lark" Store allowance to Lieutenant and Navigating Officer of	4	128	–
SURVEYOR OF DOCKYARDS—			
(1875) Professional Assistant to, to be called "Constructor and Professional Assistant to Surveyor of Dockyards"	4	33	–
(1872) Salary and allowance fixed	3	369	–
(1875) to be called "Surveyor of Dockyards and Chief Constructor	4	33	–
SURVEYOR OF THE NAVY—			
Absence of, from London regulated	1	69	–
A Chief Assistant and Draughtsman, and a First Class Clerk, second section, added to establishment in 1839	1	94	–
All letters in Department of, to be dated "Admiralty"	1	70	–
Allowances when on duty	1	69	–
allowed to receive half-pay	1	457	–
appointed by Admiralty	1	61	–
Duties of, defined	1	71	–
Establishment of Clerks and Draughtsmen in Office of, in 1832	1	67	–
Establishment of Draughtsmen in Office of, in 1844	1	104	–
" " " 1855	1	122	–
General instructions for his guidance	1	69	–
Instructions to, respecting filling up of vacancies for Artificers, &c., in Dockyards, as they are under his immediate supervision	1	238	–
not to issue orders of a general nature, but may correspond directly with Officers of the Yards, in matters of detail	1	74	–
Residence assigned to	1	69	–
Salary of	1	63	–
to advise with, and consult the Superintending Lord in all matters connected with the duties of his Department	1	75	–
(1860) to be called Controller of the Navy ...	2	9	–
See also Controller of the Navy.			
SURVEYORS—			
(1868) of Coast Guard Buildings, Coast Guard Office. Salary increased	3	250	–
(1866) of Contract Works, Controller's Department. Salary increased	3	127	–
(1869) of Factories and Workshops and Consulting Engineer, Controller's Department. Salary of	3	269	–
(1872) Salary and allowances fixed	3	369	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
SWIMMING—			
Instruction of R.M. at Walmer. Pay of Instructional Staff	7	17	18
Instructor at Portsmouth and elsewhere. Limit to period for which allowance is paid, removed ...	7	143	148A
Lodging Allowance to 2nd Class Sergeant Instructor of	8	77	72
SYDNEY—			
Artificers, &c. at. Allowance in lieu of quarters increased	7	94	103
(1875) Naval Depôt. Allowance for house rent and Colonial Allowance to the Paymaster in charge	4	36	–
Naval Depôt, Inspector of machinery appointed ...	6	170	185
T.			
TABLE—			
of allowances for passages in H.M.'s Ships ...	1	937	–
of complements of ships	1	865	–
" "	1	869	–
of full pay of the Navy	1	547	–
of pay, including compensation for reduction in spirits	1	522	–
of pensions and allowances to the widows and families of Officers, 1855	1	706	–
of pay for Troops when embarked	1	521	–
of Petty Officers, Seamen, and others	1	534	–
of victualling for Navy	1	516	–
showing the allowance of grog and compensation money	1	513	–
" " " ...	1	516	–
TABLE MONEY—			
(1870) Allowance to Commanders-in-Chief at home, and Admirals Superintendent, Home Yards, when on leave	3	284	–
(1874) allowed to admiral Superintendent of Naval Reserves when afloat	4	23	–
Amount granted to Commanders-in-Chief ...	1	289	–
(1870) extended to Commander-in-Chief at Portsmouth	3	308	–
(1864) Flag Officers and Commodores	2	103	–
Flag Officers, Channel Squadron, increased ...	8	153	133
increased in certain cases	8	232	214
(1875) One half of, allowed to Flag and other Officers commanding Squadrons employed on the Home Station while on leave	4	29	–
Periods during which it is to be allowed	1	291	–
Rear Admiral, Coast of Ireland, while at Lord Lieutenant's levees	8	177	158
(1887) to Admiral Superintendent, Royal Naval Reserve, when Flag is hoisted	5	152	–
to Flag Officers.	1	547	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TAILORS—			
Band Boys to be trained as, allowances	6	115	112
Instruction money to, on board "Agincourt" or other Depôt Ship for Boys	8	2	3
TEACHERS—			
(1883) in Girls' and Infants' Schools, Royal Marines. Pay, pensions, &c.	5	2	–
in R.M. Schools, pay, pensions, &c.	7	164	157
TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE—			
Clerks at R.M. Divisions and Depôt, extra pay to ...	6	173	191
TEMPORARY ASSISTANT PAYMASTERS—			
Entry of volunteers from Banks, &c.	8	223	204
Equipment allowance	8	104	101
TEMPORARY CLERK. *See* CLERK.			
TENDERS—			
(1882) to First Reserve Ships. Allowance to Chief Quartermasters in command of	4	130	–
THAMES—			
Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty empowered to remove lights, buoys, and beacons in the, on the approach of the enemy	1	851	–
THROCKLEY (NEWBURN)—			
Schools at. Contribution out of G.H. Funds ...	7	162	155
TIMBER INSPECTOR—			
Candidates for the office of, in Dockyards, will be selected from the Foremen or Converters ...	1	233	–
(1872) Visiting. Salary and allowance fixed ...	3	370	–
TIME—			
(1887) Counting of, Reserve, Retired, or Pensioned Officers, R.N., if called out	5	158	–
Sea and harbour, changes in rules and definitions ...	8	57	53
Sir H. Rawson and two of his staff while in Australia	8	231	213
TINDAL—			
(1882) Second. Pay of	4	127	–
TOOLS—			
Allowance for, to Carpenters, Carpenters' Mates, and crew	1	301	–
TORPEDO—			
Artificer amalgamated with Chief Armourer, pay, &c.	6	168	182
(1877) Artificers, and Chief. Relative rank and pay of	4	57	–
(1886) Artificers. Revised scale of pay	5	142	–
(1882) Depôt Ship, "Hecla." Charge pay to Chief Engineer	4	129	–
Duties, additional pay for 1st Class Certificate ...	6	66	65

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TORPEDO—*cont.*			
(1887) Duties. Boatswains to qualify and be paid for	5	160	–
instruction. Retired Captains allowed to undergo course of. Pay	7	116	124
„ Retired Commanders undergoing courses of. Pay	7	108	115
„ Retired Commanders undergoing, pay and allowances	6	72	74
(1877) Instructors. Relative rank and pay of ...	4	57	–
(1873) Man. Rating established; pay	4	10	–
Officers qualified, further course on full pay ...	7	91	97
Range, Devonport, and other Ranges allowance to Engineer Officer	8	104	100
„ on Horsea Island, allowance to Engineer Officer in charge of	7	83	90A
Ratings, changes in classification and allowances ...	8	172	154
R.N.R. Officers for training in, pay while in hospital	6	76	82
School. Allowance to Senior Chief or other armourer	8	183	164
„ Portsmouth; allowance to Engineer for	6	120	122
(1877) Service. Establishment of a staff of officers and men for	4	57	–
(1882) Store Ships. Allowance to Gunners in ...	4	126	–
„ Training Ships. Service of Lieutenants as Staff Officers of, to reckon as full sea service ...	4	140	–
TORPEDO BOAT DESTROYERS—			
Accountant Officers of Flotillas. Stationery Allowance	8	187	166
Allowance to Engineer Officers attached to sea-going base	8	234	217
attached to Harbour Ships for instructional purposes, Command Money	7	137	143
Extra pay to officers and men serving in	7	52	63
Stationery allowance	7	124	137
TORPEDO BOATS—			
(1882) Allowance to Engineers for charge of ...	4	126	–
and stores, allowance to Gunners in charge ...	8	167	148
at Bermuda, allowance to Engineer Officer in charge	7	117	127
Cape of Good Hope, allowance to Torpedo Gunner for charge of	6	121	123
Command Money to Commanders in, during manœuvres	7	67	78
„ Money to Lieutenants in command, highest rate	6	16	21
Extra pay to officers and men serving for whole period of Commission	6	117	115
Gibraltar, store allowance to Warrant Officer in charge of stores	8	19	18
in Reserve abroad, allowance to Warrant Officers in charge of stores	7	42	51
Naval Manœuvres. Allowance for charge of ordnance stores	8	25	27
N.O. Stores for manœuvres, allowance to Torpedo Gunner of Reserve for charge of accounts ...	6	73	76

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TORPEDO BOATS—*cont.*			
(1887) Pay for service in those not carried on board ship...	5	162	–
Stationery allowance for	6	73	77
Stores of, Kowloon, allowances to Gunner in charge	6	71	73
Warrant Officer in command of, &c., Mess allowance	6	58	51
TORPEDO LIEUTENANTS—			
Establishment of a 3rd Class	6	114	111
(1877) Position and pay of	4	57	–
(1880) Special allowance to, continued while on leave	4	97	–
TORPEDO SCHOOL SHIP—			
Devonport, allowance to Naval Schoolmaster for Night School	8	2	2
Devonport, allowance to Senior Gunner	6	59	54
Portsmouth, allowance to person playing Harmonium, &c., during Divine Service	7	181	173
Portsmouth, allowance to Senior Gunner of ...	6	31	34
,, and Devonport, employment of Pensioner as Draughtsman, allowance ...	6	143	146
,, appointment of Electrician continued	7	24	28
,, Night School, allowance to Naval Schoolmaster	7	8	10
(1877) "Vernon." Allowance to Commander as Head of the Instructional Staff	4	57	–
(1882) "Vernon." Store allowance to Engineer and Gunner in	4	128	–
TRADESMEN—			
in Dockyards, wages to	1	189	–
Pensions to, of the Civil Establishments of the Navy, abolished	1	672	–
TRAFFIC IN SLAVES—			
Instructions for ships in the British and Portuguese Royal Navies employed to prevent the	1	759	–
TRAINED MEN—			
(1860); Established, pay of	2	102	–
TRAINED SICK BERTH STAFF—			
(1884) established	5	57	–
TRAINING—			
Allowance for service carried out by "Agincourt"	8	20	20
Boys as Shipwrights	8	168	149
,, for Shipwrights, civil time, superannuation ...	8	36	33
Extra pay to Royal Marines	8	240	224
(1882) of Boys for the Naval Service. Sanctioning regulations for	4	138	–
TRAINING SERVICES—			
Allowances for, on Black Prince	7	110	118
,, "Caledonia" and "Wanderer"	7	28	35
,, "Calliope"	7	163	156
,, "Curaçoa"	7	119	130
,, "Northampton"	7	50	60

	Vol.	Page.	No.
TRAINING SHIPS—			
"Black Prince" commissioned as—Allowances ...	7	110	118
"Caledonia" and "Wanderer" commissioned—Allowances	7	28	35
"Calliope" commissioned as tender to "Northampton"—Allowances	7	163	156
"Curaçoa" commissioned as tender to "Northampton"—Allowances	7	119	130
(1882) Gunnery and Torpedo. Service of Lieutenants as Staff Officers of, to reckon as full sea service	4	140	–
Head Tailor and Head Barber of, allowances ...	6	115	112
Improved dietary for Boys	8	10	7
Inspecting Bandmaster—Allowance	7	119	129
(1880) Mercantile. Appointment of Pensioners as Gunnery Instructors for Boys in	4	102	–
"Northampton" commissioned as—Allowances ...	7	50	60
Regulations for, revised edition	6	117	116
(1882) Store Allowances to Warrant Officers of, for Stores in Training Brigs	4	128	–
Tuition Allowances to Chaplain and N.I. abolished on appointment of successor	6	42	39
TRAINING SQUADRON—			
Allowance to Marine Tailor for sewing instruction	8	38	36
TRANSLATOR—			
French and Spanish, of Secretary's Department, Admiralty, salary of	1	11	–
TRANSPORT DUTIES—			
Officers employed on, allowances, service, messing, &c.	6	147	152
TRANSPORT OFFICERS—			
(1868) Afloat. Sea time, pay, &c.	3	249	–
(1882) Divisional. Command Money to	4	130	–
,, Principal, Afloat. Allowance to Paymaster acting as Secretary to	4	130	–
(1870) Service for promotion	3	307	–
TRANSPORT SERVICE, DEPTFORD—			
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	248	–
TRANSPORTS—			
Powers of the Commissioners of, transferred to the Commissioners of the Navy and Victualling ...	1	24	–
(1857) Time served as Agents for, to be reckoned as sea time	2	55	–
TRAVELLING—			
Allowances for Coast Guard	6	50	44
,, to invalided Members of Coast Guard on shore	6	116	114
expenses, &c., R.M. governed by Naval regulations	6	144	147
,, to be allowed to Masters of the Navy ...	1	331	–
TRAVERS PENSIONS—			
award to Officers	7	32	37B

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TREASURE—			
Admiralty to direct when war freights are to be charged	1	715	–
All gold, silver, jewels, and other articles received as treasure on board Her Majesty's Ships by special order, liable to payment of freights, whether belonging to the Crown or other parties	1	712	–
Captain or Commanding Officer to give a receipt for it upon its delivery on board	1	712	–
Captains and Commanding Officers not to be at any expense for the shipment of treasure, and their responsibility to cease when they have landed it at their port of destination	1	721	–
Conveyance in H.M. Ships, rate and distribution of freight money for	6	17	23
General order by the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty in consequence of the Proclamation, dated 12th July 1819, relative to	1	718	–
In cases of difference, freight to be decided by the Admiralty	1	714	–
not to be received on board H.M. Ships, except according to the established regulations ...	1	718	–
Persons to whom freight is to be distributed, and mode of distribution	1	715	–
Rates altered in 1831	1	720	–
„ established for conveyance of, may be lowered in special cases	1	730	–
„ established in 1819 for its conveyance ...	1	713	–
„ for conveyance of, in Her Majesty's Steam Packets	1	722	–
Regulations established for the conveyance of, by Her Majesty's Ships	1	711	–
TREASURER OF THE NAVY—			
Accounts of, to be transmitted to the Commissioners of Audit (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 26)	1	53	–
All the authorities and powers vested in him by the 11 G. 4. c. 20., except as to the receipt and payment of money and the management of Greenwich Out Pensions, to be exercised by the Admiralty Board (2 W. 4 c. 40. s. 4)	1	38	–
Management of prize money, as vested in by 10 G. 4. c. 20., transferred to the Admiralty, with exception of the payment and receipt of money (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 20)	1	49	–
So much of the Act 11 G. 4. c. 20. as empowers Petty Officers, Seamen, and Marines to make orders upon him in writing for sums not exceeding 10*l.*, repealed (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 35) ...	1	58	–
to make up accounts to the 31st of March of each year (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 25)	1	52	–
Treasurer's Assistant added to office of	1	65	–
TREASURY BOARD—			
All cases of pensions coming under the Superannuation Act to be submitted to	1	640	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TREASURY BOARD—*cont.*			
empowered to add to the list of Public Departments, for purposes of superannuation, any Officers in Departments which may hereafter be created, Warrant for so doing to be laid before Parliament (4 G. 4. c. 113. s. 7; 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 14)	1	624–5	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	680	–
empowered to grant special superannuations (3 G. 4. c. 113. s. 5; 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 17)	1	623	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	681	–
Grounds for special superannuation grants to be laid before Parliament (2 G. 4. c. 113. s. 5; 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 24. s. 17)	1	623	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	681	–
to authorise the Head Officers of each Department to draw upon the Commissioners of the National Debt in case of deficiency in the funds for superannuations payable under (3 G. 4. c. 113.) ...	1	632	–
TREASURY MINUTES AND REGULATIONS—			
founded upon the Act 3 G. 4. c. 113.	1	638	–
Minutes by which any general regulation respecting the granting of superannuation is fixed, to be laid before Parliament	1	685	–
Pensions on reduction of office	1	639	–
Superannuated clerks holding offices under Government	1	640	–
Superannuation of extra Clerks	1	638	–
Temporary Clerks, deductions from salaries ...	1	640	–
TREATY—			
between Great Britain and Portugal relative to suppression of the slave trade	1	744	–
TREATY OF PEACE—			
Proclamation of a definite, between Great Britain and her Allies, and the Emperor of all the Russias, 28th April 1856	1	981	–
TRINCOMALEE—			
Establishment and salaries of Clerks in 1855 ...	1	270	–
Formation of a Dockyard and Establishment at ...	1	259	–
,, Victualling and Medical Establishment at	1	261	–
Medical Establishment at, discontinued by Admiralty Order of 11th March 1822	1	262	–
Salaries	1	262	–
,, of Officers on Dockyard Establishment at...	1	260	–
Salary to the Master Cooper of the Victualling Yard at, increased	1	263	–
TRINITY HOUSE—			
Corporation of, to examine candidates for the appointments of Masters and Second Masters ...	1	325	–
established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
Second Masters and Masters' Assistants passing at, and at the Royal Naval College, rank and seniority of, to be fixed by the Lords of the Admiralty	1	406	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TROOPS—			
(1880) Allowance for conveyance of	4	97	–
(1873) Discipline of, on board ship	4	14	–
(1882) „ „	4	130	–
(1870) „ when embarked in Her Majesty's ships. Regulations established	3	315	–
Scheme of victualling for, when embarked ...	1	521	–
TROOPSHIPS—			
(1882) Allowances to Ship's Stewards and Butchers in; store allowances to Chief Gunner's Mates in	4	127	–
(1883) Saloon Establishments. Pay and position of persons employed	5	6	–
TROPICAL ALLOWANCE—			
(1873) Stokers and others. Amended scale of ...	3	384	–
(1887) to Stokers in Surveying Ships	5	155	–
TRYON, CAPTAIN GEORGE—			
(1868) Time served as Transport Officer afloat with Abyssinian Expedition to reckon as sea service ...	3	249	–
TURKEY—			
Administration of any estate of a deceased British Subject (Clause 27)	2	195	–
Appeal in Civil Cases (Clauses 21 and 22)... ...	2	193	–
„ to Her Majesty in Council (Clauses 87 and 88)	3	33	–
„ to Supreme Consular Court:—			
in Civil Cases (Clause 80)	3	31	–
in Criminal Cases (Clauses 81 to 86) ...	3	32	–
Appointment and rank of the Judge of the Consular Court at Constantinople (Clause 1)	2	188	–
Arbitration and reconciliation in Civil matters (Clauses 35 to 38)	3	20	–
Assaults may be compromised (Clause 13)... ...	2	191	–
Assessors; number to be nominated and summoned (Clauses 24 and 25)	3	19	–
„ trial with (Clause 48)	3	23	–
Bankruptcy, Court of (Clause 40)	3	21	–
„ or insolvency of British Subjects in Turkey (Clauses 25 and 26)	2	194	–
British Subjects, Order to apply to, whether so by birth or naturalization (Clause 5)	3	15	–
Capital crimes, trial of (Clause 5)	2	189	–
Civil Suits; Abitration and reconciliation in (Clauses 35 to 38)	3	20	–
„ hearing of (Clause 23)	2	193	–
„ „ by the Judge, on appeal (Clauses 16 to 18) ...	2	192	–
„ may be settled by agreement (Clause 13)	2	191	–
Consular Courts, Constitution of (Clauses 10 to 15)	3	16	–
„ Court, Supreme at Constantinople (Clauses 10 to 14)	3	16	–
„ Courts, Jurisdiction and authorities of:—			
in Civil matters (Clauses 35 to 48)	3	20	–
„ „ in Criminal matters (Clauses 49 to 67)	3	23	–
„ „ in General (Clauses 26 to 34) ...	3	19	–
„ „ Provincial (Clause 15)	3	17	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TURKEY—*cont.*			
(1864) Consular Jurisdiction in, and navigation of River Danube	3	11	–
Consuls to conform to Judge's Rules (Clause 11) ...	2	191	–
„ to report cases tried by them to the Judge (Clause 19)	2	193	–
Costs in Civil Cases (Clauses 93 and 98)	3	35	–
Courts, general authority of (Clause 39)	3	21	–
„ special authorities of (Clauses 40 to 46) ...	3	21	–
Criminal Offences, Trial of (Clauses 49 to 67) ...	3	23	–
Date of Order coming into operation (Clause 1) ...	3	14	–
Deaths of British Subjects; Administration of estates of (Clauses 44 to 46) ...	3	22	–
„ „ Non-resident (Clause 76)	3	30	–
Decisions may be enforced by distress, &c. (Clause 14)	2	191	–
Definition of terms (Clause 3)	2	188	–
„ „ (Clause 4)	3	15	–
Deportation of British Subjects (Clause 8) ...	2	190	–
„ „ „ (Clauses 68 to 71) ...	3	28	–
„ „ „ to be reported to Judge, who may remit such punishment (Clause 20)	2	193	–
Estates and Persons of British Subjects of unsound mind (Clause 42)	3	21	–
Fees and penalties, appropriation of (Clause 31) ...	2	196	–
„ fines, and penalties, appropriation of (Clause 99)	3	35	–
„ „ „ may be levied by distress (Clause 98)	3	35	–
„ Table of, to be exhibited (Clause 10) ...	2	191	–
Fines and penalties may be levied by distress (Clause 15)	2	193	–
Foreigners and Foreign Tribunals (Clause 5) ...	3	15	–
„ „ „ (Clauses 78 and 79)	3	31	–
(1857) Government of British Subjects in... ...	2	186	–
(1864) „ „ „	3	14	–
Her Majesty has jurisdiction in Dominions of Sultan of	2	187	–
„ „ „ „	3	14	–
Judge of Consular Court, Jurisdiction and powers of (Clause 4)	2	188	–
Judge to make his communications to the Ottoman Porte through the Ambassador (Clause 24) ...	2	194	–
Juries, Qualifications and exemptions (Clauses 16 to 23)	3	17	–
Jurisdiction. General provisions respecting Her Majesty's Jurisdiction (Clauses 6 to 9)	3	15	–
„ Joint (Clause 102)	3	36	–
„ of Consul-General vested in an Officer to be called the "Judge of the Supreme Consular Court of Constantinople" (Clause 1)	2	187	–
Jury to be summoned in cases above the degree of Misdemeanor (Clause 7)	2	189	–
„ Trial with (Clause 47)	3	22	–
Limitation of actions against the Judge or Consuls (Clause 30)	2	195	–
Matrimonial Causes, Court of (Clause 43)	3	22	–
Miscellaneous Provisions (Clauses 92 to 101) ...	3	34	–
Officers under the Judge of the Consular Court (Clause 2)	2	188	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
TURKEY—*cont.*			
Orders repealed by this Order (Clause 2)	3	14	–
Prisoners sent away for trial (Clause 6)	2	189	–
Probate Court of (Clause 44)	3	22	–
Proceedings, Minutes of (Clause 28)	2	195	–
,, ,, Civil or Criminal (Clause 92)	3	34	–
,, or Suits. Notice to be given to Defendant (Clause 101)	3	35	–
Reconciliation and arbitration in Civil matters (Clauses 35 to 38)	3	20	–
Registration of resident British and Native Indian Subjects (Clauses 72 to 75)	3	29	–
Religion and Religious Ceremonies, offences against (Clause 77)	3	30	–
Rules and regulations made by Judge of Supreme Consular Court to be approved by Secretary of State; to be printed, exhibited, and sold (Clauses 89 to 91)	3	34	–
,, ,, to be printed, exhibited, and sold (Clause 12) ...	2	191	–
,, of practice to be established by the Judge (Clause 10)	2	190	–
The provisions of the Order in Council not to be defeated by transfer of property, &c. (Clause 15)...	2	192	–
Trial with Assessors (Clause 48)	3	23	–
,, Jury (Clause 47)	3	22	–
Vice-Admiralty, Court of (Clause 41)	3	21	–
Witnesses (Clauses 94 to 97)	3	35	–
,, examination of, in Civil Suits (Clause 9)	2	190	–
Writs and Orders, execution of (Clause 29) ...	2	195	–
TURRETS—			
(1880) Captains of. Extra pay to Gunnery Instructors employed as	4	99	–
"TYNE," H.M.S. (Store Ship)—			
Captain's and Cabin Cook required—Lamptrimmer's allowance continued	7	107	114

U.

UNIFORM—			
Gratuity on advancement to C.P.O.	6	131	134
Medical Officers of the Navy to wear	1	339	–
Masters and Pursers to wear	1	327	–
(1872) Midshipmen, R.N.R. Regulations as to ...	3	376	–
Retired Masters to wear that of Commander ...	1	383	–
UNION JACK—			
(1869) Distinguishing Marks on, displayed by Military, Diplomatic, Consular Branches, and Governors of Colonies	3	280	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA—			
(1864) Collisions at sea. Order of 9th January 1863, containing rules for preventing, made applicable to ships of	3	1	–
V.			
VACANCIES—			
Pursers appointed to Death and Court-Martial Vacancies abroad, to be confirmed in their appointments	1	363	–
VALPARAISO—			
Appointment of a Clerk in charge of stores at the Naval Depôt, Salary of	1	265	–
VALUER AND INSPECTOR OF DOCKYARD WORK—			
(1869) Controller's Department. Office abolished	3	269	–
(1864) ,, ,, Office created ...	3	7	–
(1865) ,, ,, Two Assistants appointed ...	3	74	–
VANCOUVER'S ISLAND—			
(1865) Small Establishment formed at Esquimalt. Salaries	3	79	–
"VERNON," H.M.S.—			
See under (Torpedo School Ship).			
VESSELS—			
lost on foreign Stations, pay to be allowed to Officers Petty Officers, and Crews of	1	303	–
VESSELS CAPTURED, DISOPSAL OF—			
Captor, after bringing prize to port, to bring Master, &c. of ship captured before Judge of Admiralty Court, together with all documents found on board	1	991	–
Captors of vessels to send them to port for judgment	1	990	–
Captured ships, goods, effects, &c., when brought into port to be delivered into custody of Marshal of Admiralty Court, who shall keep them safely until judgment is given	1	992	–
Captured vessels, &c., not to be set at liberty, ransomed, &c., except in cases of urgent necessity ...	1	992	–
Commanders of H.M. Ships of War to assist ships of Her Majesty or her Allies in distress or attacked by the enemy	1	992	–
Commanders of H.M. Ships of War to seize all vessels attempting to violate blockade	1	994	–
Goods of subjects of States in amity with Her Majesty, found on board the enemy's ships, not to be confiscated, nor ships of such subjects, having on board the enemy's goods	1	993	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
VESSELS CAPTURED, DISPOSAL OF—*cont.*			
Instructions for the Commanders of Her Majesty's Ships and Vessels of War, as to the disposal of captured vessels	1	990	–
Neutral vessels trading to blockaded ports, how to be treated	1	994	–
Persons on board captured vessels to be delivered over at established depôts	1	993	–
Ships laden with arms, &c., for the enemy to be sent to port for adjudication	1	993	–
VICE-ADMIRALS—			
(1864) Flags to be worn by	2	45	–
(1882) H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh specially promoted to the rank of	4	143	–
(1875) Numbers, promotion and optional retirement of	4	36	–
(1880) Promotion to the rank of, of Retired Captains qualified for promotion to the rank of Rear Admiral	4	90	–
(1878) Qualifications for promotion to the rank of	4	82	–
(1866) Retirement of	3	137	–
See also Flag Officers.			
VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT—			
(1861) Aden	2	339	–
(1865) ,, Rules, &c., in Slave Trade cases... ...	3	94	–
(1871) Awards for captures of Pirates, Slavers, &c. Prize proclamation amended	3	335	–
(1858) Bahamas	2	212	–
(1859) ,, table of fees	2	213	–
,, British Columbia, table of fees	2	218	–
(1865) ,, Honduras, Rules and Fees ...	3	93	–
Commission authorising the Lords of the Admiralty to require all Courts which shall be duly commissioned to take cognizance of and judicially to proceed in prize matters	1	982	–
(1874) Extension of the Order in Council of the 9th September 1865, respecting to all Courts having Admiralty jurisdiction	4	20	–
(1859) Falkland Islands, table of fees	2	237	–
,, Gold Coast, table of fees	2	246	–
Instructions to, as to mode of proceeding in regard to all captures effected during hostilities with Russia	1	984	–
(1859) Labuan, table of fees	2	256	–
(1862) Lagos	2	339	–
(1863) ,, table of fees and rules	2	265	–
(1871) Liverpool; establishment of. Limits ...	3	334	–
(1860) Natal, table of fees	2	266	–
(1883 New rules and tables of fees	5	11	–
New South Wales, alteration of fees	8	180	161
(1860) New Zealand, table of fees	2	276	–
(1860) Prince Edward Island, table of fees ...	2	285	–
(1859) Prizes sent for trial in	2	231	–
(1865) ,, Regulations for payment of costs incurred	3	101	–
(1859) Queensland	2	230	–
(1860) ,, table of fees	2	295	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT—*cont.*			
Return of all cases of piracy adjudged in, to be sent to the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty ...	1	799	–
(1860) River Gambia, table of fees	2	304	–
,, South Australia, table of fees	2	314	–
(1867) Strait Settlements, Establishments, &c. ...	3	396	–
(1859) Trial of actions in cases of collision ...	2	223	–
(1860) Vancouver's Island, tables of fees ...	2	323	–
(1860) Victoria, table of fees	2	329	–
VICTORIA—			
Officers and men of, sanctioned for general service in Royal Navy	8	130	115
VICTORIA CROSS—			
additional grant to ordinary annuity in certain cases	8	46	42
VICTUALLING BOARD—			
Assisant Secretaries attending Committees of ...	1	29	–
Clerks of, number and classes of, established in 1816	1	16	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	27	–
Clerks of, schedule of the number in office in 1822	1	33	–
Powers of the Commissioners of Transports transferred to	1	24	–
powers transferred to the Admiralty Board (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 1)	1	35	–
Salaries of clerks of, established in 1822	1	31	–
VICTUALLING, COMPTROLLER OF. *See* COMPTROLLER OF VICTUALLING.			
VICTUALLING FOR THE NAVY—			
Scale of, authorised by instructions dated 25th November, 1852, and circular of 3rd May 1856 ...	1	518	–
Scheme of, sanctioned by order in Council, 24th September 1850	1	516	–
VICTUALLING STORES—			
Survey abroad	7	25	31
VICTUALLING YARDS—			
Alteration in mode of keeping cooperage accounts at	1	179	–
Alterations and additions made by subsequent Orders in Council and Admiralty Orders	1	185	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	200–1	–
Amended regulations respecting admission and promotion in	1	221	–
,, ,, ,, ...	1	237	–
at Gibraltar, purchase of ground for	1	253	–
at Trincomalee, formation of	1	261	–
,, salary of Master Cooper at ...	1	263	–
(1863) Clerks. Service, salary, advancement, establishment, &c., of	2	35	–
Deptford, establishment of	1	145	–
,, ,, Clerks at	1	249	–
,, pay and retirement of the Surgeon and Medical Storekeeper at	1	220	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
VICTUALLING YARDS—*cont.*			
(1865) Esquimalt; small establishment formed at. Salaries	3	79	–
Establishment and salaries of Clerks at Victualling Establishments abroad	1	268	–
Exception to rules as to superannuation made in favour of Commissioner Garrett	1	62	–
Form to be filled up respecting candidate for entry in	1	240	–
Pensions granted to Artificers and others in ...	1	600	–
Pensions, Lords of the Admiralty to have power to grant, to Clerks, Officers, and inferior Officers of	1	640	–
Pensions; time passed as Workmen by inferior Officers of, to count for	1	606	–
,, to Artificers, Tradesmen, Labourers, Nurses, &c. abolished	1	672	–
,, to be granted to Artificers and Workmen of	1	693	–
,, to inferior Officers of, upon the scale of fortieths, established	1	666	–
Portsmouth. Increase of the salary of Master Miller	1	173	–
regulations respecting pensions granted to the Artificers and Workmen	1	605	–
regulations respecting pensions to Widows of Artificers and Workmen killed by accident ...	1	606	–
(1868) Royal Clarence Yard and Royal William Yard. Engineers in charge of Machinery established. Salaries	3	229	–
(1867) Royal Victoria. Store Receiver's salary increased	3	183	–
(1865) Royal Victoria. Superintendent of Manufacture of Mustard, Chocolate, &c., appointed ...	3	36	–
Salaries and establishments of Clerks in Victualling Establishments at home in 1855	1	248	–
Salaries of Masters Attendant of, and regulations respecting	1	197	–
,, ,, Attendant of fixed at the same amount as the Salaries of the Masters Attendant of Dockyards	1	208	–
Salary of Superintendents	1	63	–
Scale of fortieths	1	668	–
,, ,, ...	1	670	–
(1865) Storekeepers' salaries	3	74	–
Superannuation allowances to inferior Officers and Leading Men in	1	669	–
Superintendents of, not receive superannuation ...	1	62	–
Table of names, classification, and rates of pay to the Offices, Artificers, and Workmen, as established in 1834	1	185	–
Time of servitude required to entitle Artificers to pensions, altered from thirty to twenty years ...	1	608	–
Time passed as Workmen by inferior Officers of, to count for pensions	1	610	–
to be altered and reduced as the Admiralty may think necessary	1	182	–
See also Dockyards. Superintendents of Yards			
VISITOR AND GOVERNOR. GREENWICH HOSPITAL—			
(1869) Appointment and salary	3	268	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
VISITORS, ROYAL OBSERVATORY, GREENWICH—			
Warrant for the appointment of certain persons as, Powers, &c. and manner in which vacancies should be filled. Time and order of proceedings at their meetings	1	128–130	–
VOLUNTEERS—			
as Foremen, Inspectors, or Leading Men, for Foreign Yards, regulations respecting ...	1	234	–
VOLUNTEERS, NAVAL COAST. *See* NAVAL COAST VOLUNTEERS. NAVAL CADETS.			
VOUCHERS—			
Commissioners of Audit may allow certain sums in accounts of Paymaster-General without production of vouchers in detail (17 Vict. c. 19. s. 10) ...	1	541	–
List of those required by Commissioners of Audit (2 W 4. c. 40. s. 31)	1	55	–
W.			
WAGES—			
Accountant-General of the Navy to perform all functions of Examiner of Prize Accounts and Inspector of Seamen's Wills	1	546	–
Act 17 Vict. c. 19. for facilitating the payment of, to Her Majesty's Navy	1	536	–
Advance and wages due may be paid at any place, and by all Accountant Officers of the Navy, including Paymasters of Ships	1	544	–
Advance of wages to crews on first fitting out, no longer to be exactly two months' pay, but an even sum of money not exceeding three months' pay ...	1	545	–
allotment and remittance bills payment of may be made by any Accountant Officer under the Admiralty, by Postmasters in the United Kingdom, as well as by Paymaster-General and his Clerks, and the Collectors of Customs and Inland Revenue	1	545	–
Allotment bills may be made out singly, and an assigned pay list instead of duplicate	1	545	–
(1865) Allotments of, by Seamen and Marines, may be paid in Malta...	3	106	–
(1860) Annual balance of	2	91	–
(1861) ,, ,, ...	2	98	–
(1866) Carpenter's Crew, Second Class	3	139	–
Certificate of identity in Ireland to be signed by Churchwarden, and by County Inspector or Sub-Inspector of Constabulary	1	545	–
of Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in Dockyards	1	189	–
Officers above rank of Petty Officers may draw bills quarterly for their pay, but not allot nor receive monthly allowance	1	544	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
WAGES—*cont.*			
of Seamen of the Navy, alteration in the mode of payment	1	544	–
of Seamen, scales of allotment, and monthly allowance, established 18th Nov. 1833, abolished ...	1	544	–
Payment of allotment; question of receipt required.	1	546	–
Power of allotting extended	1	546	–
Promotion tickets, sale or transfer of, no longer permitted, but pay or wages due may be paid to person promoted by Paymaster of the ship he is promoted from, or at the Admiralty	1	545	–
Recommendation of persons to be appointed trustee in Ireland to be that of County Inspector or Sub-Inspector of Constabulary and a Churchwarden...	1	546	–
Sixpence a month to be deducted for Greenwich Hospital from, of every person serving in any vessel employed in Her Majesty's Service not being in commission and in the pay of the Navy (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 23)	1	50	–
Table of full pay of the Royal Navy	1	547	–
See also Salary, Full Pay, and Half Pay.			
WALES, PRINCE GEORGE OF—			
Commanders' List increased, during tenure of Commander's rank	6	145	150
WALKER, CAPTAIN SIR B. W.—			
allowed to receive naval half-pay, in addition to his salary, as Surveyor of the Navy	1	457	–
allowed to reckon time served as Flag Officer in the Turkish service as sea time served by a Captain in Her Majesty's Navy	1	379	–
WALMER—			
Allowance to Marine in charge of disinfector at the depôt	8	22	22
Marine Band, increase of	8	94	91
"WANDERER," H.M.S.—			
Allowances for Training Services	7	28	35
WAR—			
Declaration of, with Russia, increase of establishment at Admiralty, Whitehall, in consequence of	1	114	–
WAR DEPARTMENT—			
Hospital at Barbadoes transferred to, by Admiralty Order of the 6th July 1816	1	255	–
WARD ROOM—			
Allowances to Mess, and Servants, extended to Store Ships	7	107	114
WARD ROOM OFFICERS' SERVANTS—			
(1864) Rating established	3	6	–
WAR OFFICE—			
Transfer of land to Admiralty	7	60	70

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
WARRANT OFFICERS—			
(1875) Abolition of Classes of; full pay and pensions of; Allowed to marry up to the age of 60; Greenwich Hospital Pensions to	4	38	–
(1860) Advancement from one class to another to be considered as promotion	2	68	–
Agents of, may charge them compensation in lieu of sixpence in the pound for transacting any business not relating to the receipt of pay, prize money, or allowances (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 17)	1	47	–
allowance for charge of mess traps	8	14	12A
(1882) borne in Harbour Ships at home, Full Pay of	4	139	–
Division of, into three classes	1	470	–
(1873) Draughtsmen for instruction of Carpenters ...	3	395	–
Engine Room Department. (*See under* Artificer Engineers.)	7	–	–
(1864) Full and Harbour pay of	2	106	–
(1868) Full-pay of, during leave on return from foreign service and when invalided	3	229	–
(1861) Gratuity to, on promotion	2	123	–
Greenwich Hospital Pensions—increase of numbers allotted to	7	20	21
Hammock allowance	8	78	73
in charge of stores—allowances modified ...	7	13	14
,, of Torpedo Boats in Reserve abroad—Allowance ...	7	42	51
in command of Torpedo Boat, &c.—Mess allowance	6	58	51
Increase in number	6	127	130
,, for promotion of Chief Yeoman of Signals, pay, &c. ...	6	57	49
Increase in number of Carpenters	7	65	76
(1878) Increase in numbers of Gunners ...	4	73	–
Increase in numbers of Gunners and Boatswains ...	7	64	74
Increase of numbers—alterations in rates of pay, &c.	7	104	112
(1882) in Harbour Ships Abroad. Store allowances to	4	126	–
(1882) in Training Ships. Store allowances for stores in Training Brigs	4	128	–
(1860) may retire at 60 without being surveyed ...	2	121	–
Mess Traps—supply improved	7	91	98
Navigating duties—allowance for	6	87	90
Number found unfit for service in 1836	1	470	–
obliged to join Wardroom mess. Allowance to ...	6	10	15
of exemplary conduct, who have distinguished themselves by acts of gallantry and daring, to be eligible to hold Commissions in Her Majesty's Fleet, and to be granted 100*l.*, as outfit ...	1	533	–
of ships in ordinary to be borne on the books of a ship in commission, but to receive the pay of Warrant Officers of ships out of commission ...	1	473	–
(1883) of the Army and Navy, Relative rank ...	5	10	–
pay and pension previous to 1816	1	296	–
,, Carpenters to receive an allowance for tools ...	1	471	–
,, increase of, in 1853	1	531	–
,, in 1854	1	549	–
,, Gunners' Mates in vessels not bearing Warrant Officers, increase of	1	476	–
,, monthly allowance of Petty Officers not entitled to draw bills for	1	508	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
WARRANT OFFICERS—*cont.*			
Pay of each of the three classes	1	471	–
„ in ships out of commission	1	473	–
„ scale of monthly allowances to	1	508	–
„ sea and ordinary pay established in 1816 ...	1	297	–
„ system of classification and pay of, in 1836 ...	1	469	–
Penalty for taking higher fees than those authorised upon taking out probates of wills and letters of administrations (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 14)	1	45	–
Pensions for loss of limbs	1	692	–
„ Greenwich Out Pensions granted to ...	1	532	–
„ „ „ ...	1	659	–
„ may be granted to those dismissed by Court-Martial for venial offences under certain circumstances	1	702	–
„ regulations for granting to	1	691	–
„ time during which an Officer shall not have maintained a good character not to reckon as service towards	1	693	–
„ time served as Petty Officers to be allowed them in computing	1	692	–
„ to be granted to the Widows of those (warranted subsequent to the 30th June 1830), who are killed in the public service	1	694	–
„ to be received by the Widows of those warranted previous to the 30th June 1830 ...	1	658	–
„ to the Widows of certain	1	703	–
„ to the Widows of those entitled by the rank to pensions in the Sea Officers Widows Charity	1	647	–
„ to the Widows of those married prior to the 30th June 1830	1	657	–
„ to Widows of	1	656	–
(1860) „ ...	2	114	–
„ „ ...	2	115	–
Pensions to Widows of three under peculiar circumstances	1	701	–
(1860) Rank of	2	68	–
Rating of	1	296	–
(1881) Regulating total numbers of Chief and other Gunners and Boatswains	4	111	–
Regulations respecting appointment	1	297	–
„ „ „	1	469	–
„ respecting appointment and promotion of	1	471	–
(1867) Relative rank	3	181	–
(1870) Retirement, pay, pensions, &c.	3	285	–
(1861) Scale of pensions to	2	122	–
Seamen may be promoted to Third Class	1	472	–
Share of prize money to which they are entitled ...	1	724	–
Store Allowance in "Minotaur" and certain ships in Fleet Reserve, increased	7	182	174
„ Allowances, in certain vessels at home and abroad	7	121	133
Superannuation of, in 1816	1	298	–
„ in 1838	1	691	–
Table of fees to be paid for probates of wills of (2 W. 4. c. 40., Sched.)	1	59	–
to be examined before appointment	1	370	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
WARRANT OFFICERS—*cont.*			
to be promoted in cases of extraordinary merit or special service, independent of vacancies caused by deaths or superannuation	1	472	–
Torpedo, allowance when performing duties of a Torpedo Lieutenant	7	115	123
,, allowance when performing T. duties during passage	7	33	37c
,, payments of special allowances while on leave	6	172	189
Unfit for, or unworthy of, further employment, or dismissed by sentence of Court-Martial. Pension, &c.	7	174	169
(1870) Widows' Pensions	3	285	–
WARRANT OFFICERS, R.M.			
(1881) General Regulations respecting	4	119	–
lodging money	8	87	85
(1882) Pensions to Widows of	4	141	–
WARRANTS—			
(1860) Regulations as to the issue of, to officers ...	2	44	–
WASTE—			
allowed to Pursers in passing their accounts, the one-eighth altered to one-tenth	1	366	–
WEEVIL—			
Erection of Cooperage at	1	149	–
WHALE ISLAND—			
Proof of gun-mountings at, allowances to Gunner for	6	70	70
WIDOWS—			
Gratuities to, of Officers and Seamen slain in battle to be granted in future to Widows of Commissioned Officers only	1	650	–
(1877) of Assistant Paymasters. Pensions to ...	4	64	–
of Captains passed over in flag promotion, and of Retired Captains, pensions to	1	312	–
of Captains placed on Retired List in 1847, pensions regulated	1	386	–
of certain Warrant Officers, pensions to	1	703	–
(1875) of Chaplains and Naval Instructors. Pensions to	4	31	–
(1866) of Chaplains in Dockyards and Hospitals. Pensions	3	155	–
(1864) of Chaplains. Pensions	3	8	–
of Chaplains, regulations for granting pensions to...	1	349	–
(1867) of Chief Inspectors of Machinery afloat. Pensions and Compassionate Allowances ...	3	185	–
(1866) of Chief Officers, Senior Mates and Second Mates, Coast Guard Cruisers. Pensions ...	3	151	–
of Commissioned and Warrant Officers	1	656	–
(1880) of Engineers and Assistant Engineers for Temporary Service, pensions and gratuities to ...	4	92	–
(1866) of Engineers. Pensions	3	150	–
(1867) ,, ,, and Compassionate Allowances	3	185	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
WIDOWS—*cont.*			
Officers must be 10 years on the list of Commissioned Officers to give their Widows a claim to pension	1	665	–
of Fleet Paymasters, increased pensions	8	74	69
of Gunners, Carpenters, and Boatswains, Second Masters of Yachts, and Second Masters of Naval Vessels warranted by the Navy Board, married previous to 30th June 1830	1	657	–
of Mates and Second Masters who meet with their death in active service, pensions to	1	704	–
(1866) of Medical Officers in Dockyards and Hospitals. Pensions	3	155	–
of Medical Officers in the Royal Navy, standing orders and regulations for constitution and government of Supplemental Fund for relief of ...	1	612	–
(1881) of Medical Officers retired with gratuity, not entitled to pension	4	109	–
(1865) of Men killed or drowned. Greenwich Hospital gratuities	3	104	–
(1882) of Men killed or drowned in the Service. Limitation of gratuities to one year's wages removed	4	144	–
of Naval and Marine Officers becoming insane, manner in which pensions may be paid (2 W. 4. c. 40. s. 16)	1	46	–
of Naval and Marine Officers, scale of pensions established in 1855	1	706	–
(1867) of Navigating Officers. Pensions of ...	3	201	–
of Non-Coms., P.O.'s, and Men killed in war, pensions and allowances	8	196	174
(1882) of Officers and Warrant Officers, Royal Marines. Pensions to	4	141	–
of Officers of Marines, awarded pensions by King's Warrant of 6th August 1817	1	611	–
of Officers of the Navy and Marines killed in action or who die a violent death in the immediate execution of an act of duty, amount of pensions to	1	646	–
of Officers, pensions established in 1830	1	657	–
(1882) of Officers, Royal Marines, retired with gratuity, not entitled to pension	4	141	–
(1881) of Retired Colonels Commandant, Royal Marines, entitled to the pension of Widows of General Officers	4	118	–
(1863) of Seamen and Marines killed. Gratuities to	2	119	–
of Supplementary Lieutenants—gratuities ...	8	57	52
of the inferior Officers of Dockyards, who have been killed by accident, to receive, during their widowhood half the pensions to which their husbands would have been entitled for length of service ...	1	608	–
of three Warrant Officers, pensions to, under peculiar circumstances	1	701	–
of Warrant Officers entitled by their rank to pensions in the Sea Officers' Widows Charity	1	647	–
of Warrant Officers (warranted subsequently to the 30th June 1830) who are killed in the execution of the public service, to be granted pensions ...	1	694	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
WIDOWS—*cont.*			
(1875) of Warrant Officers who married before the age of 60 entitled to pension	4	39	–
(1883) Pensions and Compassionate Allowances granted prior to 1st April 1880. Sanction ...	5	14	–
(1870) Pensions of those who re-marry	3	284	–
Pensions to be granted to those of Warrant Officers married previous to 30th June 1830	1	658	–
Pensions to, of Chief Engineers and Inspectors of Machinery afloat	1	700	–
Pensions to, of Commissioned and Warrant Officers	1	656	–
Pensions to, of Flag and General Officers, Post Captains, Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, Commanders, and Majors, Lieutenants in the Navy, Captains in the Royal Marines, and First and Second Lieutenants in Royal Marines	1	646-7	–
Pensions to two, whose husbands had not been ten years on the list of Officers of the Navy ...	1	696	–
Scale of pensions to Widows of Officers of the Royal Navy and Marines	1	708	–
Table of premiums to be paid to entitle them to annuities on the death of their husbands ...	1	617	–
(1870) Warrant Officers. Pensions	3	285	–
See also Pensions.			
WILLS—			
(1865) Naval and Marines Act. Date of coming into operation	3	116	–
(1865) of Seamen and Marines. Regulations respecting	3	117	–
WILLS AND LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION— *See* Probates of Wills and Letters of Administration.			
WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY—			
Allowance to Coast Guard Men	8	222	203
WOOLWICH DOCKYARD—			
Accountant established at	1	251	–
established by Henry VIII.	1	2	–
Establishment, salaries, and promotion of Clerks in 1855	1	246	–
First Clerk of the Commissioner placed on equality as to salary with a First Clerk in other yards ...	1	176	–
Increase of day pay to Leading Men of Sailmakers, when there is no Master	1	203	–
(1868) Ports Regulation Act, 1865, Regulations relating to	3	231	–
Purchase of seven acres of land on the west side of	1	156	–
Salary of Inspector of Steam Machinery raised to 400*l.*	1	209	–
Salary of Superintendent	1	63	–
(1866) Salary of Superintendent	3	126	–
Wages to Artificers, Tradesmen, and Labourers in	1	189	–
WOOLWICH MARINE INFIRMARY—			
Pay and retirement of Surgeons	1	317	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
WOOLWICH STEAM FACTORY—			
Establishment and pay of Officers and Artificers at	1	205	–
Number and salaries of Clerks at	1	250	–
Salaries of Chief Foreman and Chief Boilermaker increased	1	211	–
Salary of Assistant Inspector of Steam Machinery raised to 300*l.* per annum	1	212	–
WORK, DOCKYARD—			
(1865) Two Assistants to Valuer and Inspector of, appointed	3	74	–
(1864) Valuer and Inspector of, Controller's Department. Office created	3	7	–
(1869) ,, ,, ,, Office abolished	3	269	–
WORKING PARTIES—			
Royal Marines, extra pay for assisting in Dockyard or Steam Reserve Work at home ports ...	6	49	43
WORKING PETTY OFFICERS—			
Ratings and increase of pay to	1	477	–
WORKS—			
(1880) Clerk of, Greenwich Hospital School. Salary of	4	96	–
WORKS DEPARTMENT—			
Employment of Coast Guard men	8	129	113
Marines employed by—scale of grading and pay ...	7	3	5
WORKSHOPS AND FACTORIES—			
(1869); Surveyor of, and Consulting Engineer, Controller's Department. Salary of	3	269	–
WRITERS—			
(1873) Boy Writers on board ship. Rating established, rank and pay	3	382	–
Chief, Second, and Third, allowances, good conduct badges	6	126	128
(1882) Civilian, "Indus." Pay of	4	128	–
Hired, who have been established, allowed hired time for pension	6	120	121
Inducements to remain in the Service after completing time for pension. Pay and Badges ...	7	95	105
Naval, scale of pay	8	108	105
(1867) New rating established on board H M. Ships	3	180	–
(1883) Pay and Naval Pensions	5	13	–

—	Vol.	Page.	No.
Y.			
YACHTS—			
(1882) Admiralty. Pay and Allowances of Stewards and Cook in	4	129	–
Her Majesty's, rating of	1	863	–
,, ,, ...	1	867	–
(1882) Royal. Pay and allowances of Stewards and Stewardess in; pay of Keepers of Royal Apartments and Barge	4	129	–
YARD—			
(1875) Foreman of the, added to the establishment to take charge of the Floating Dock and Dockyard Work, Bermuda; salary of	4	36	–
(1878) Foreman of the. Increase of salary of ...	4	78	–
(1877) ,, ,, Numbers increased at various Yards ...	4	62	–
(1873) ,, ,, Salary of	4	11	–
YARD CRAFT—			
Men, gratuities and terms of retirement	6	24	26
(1861) Seamen in, superannuation of	2	28	–
YARMOUTH, NAVAL HOSPITAL—			
(1863) Established for Lunatics. Appointment and salary of Agent and Steward	2	33–4	–
Salaries of the Officers of	1	171	–
YEOMAN OF SIGNALS—			
Pay of	1	478	–
,, ...	1	550	–
,, ...	1	551	–
rating established	1	300	–
YEOMEN OF STOREROOMS—			
Pay of	1	551	–
YORK, DUKE OF—			
Captain's list increased during tenure of appointment	7	1	1
Promotion to Rear-Admiral	8	152	131
Visit to Australia, employment of certain Officers and Men of Mercantile Marine	8	154	134
YORK, JAMES, DUKE OF—			
Lord High Admiral from 1660 to 1673	1	2	–
YOUNG, ALLEN, LIEUTENANT, R.N.R.—			
(1876) Service under, in the Arctic Yacht "Pandora" to count as full sea service ...	4	51	–
(1882) (Sir Allen, C.B.) Service under, in the "Eira" Search Expedition to count as full sea service	4	145	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
Z.			
ZAMBESI RIVER—			
Improvement in dietary of men employed on ...	7	51	61
Stern wheel steamers on, Allowance for charge of stores	6	103	104
ZANZIBAR—			
(1866) Actions or Suits brought against Consul (Clause 33)	3	167	–
Appeal in Civil Suits to High Court of Bombay (Clause 6)	3	158	–
Appeal to High Court of Bombay. Further evidence may be admitted (Clause 9)	3	158	–
Assaults may be compromised (Clause 20) ...	3	163	–
Assessors in Civil Suits (Clause 7)	3	158	–
,, Criminal Cases (Clause 14)	3	160	–
Bombay; Jurisdiction of the High Court of (Clause 25)	3	165	–
Breach of Peace, British Subjects to give security to keep the peace (clause 17)	3	162	–
British Subjects may be sent to Bombay for trial (Clauses 23 and 24)	3	164	–
British Subjects. Order to apply, whether so by birth or naturalisation (Clause 35)	3	167	–
(1866) British Subjects to be registered (Clause 30)	3	166	–
Civil Suits may be determined by Consul (Clause 6)	3	158	–
,, ,, settled by arbitration (Clause 12)	3	159	–
(1892) Clerk to the Senior Officer at, Allowances to	6	150	157
(1866) Consul. Definition of term (Clause 34) ...	3	167	–
Consul may make rules and regulations for observance of Treaties (Clause 1)	3	155	–
,, power and authority of, under this Order (Clause 32)	3	167	–
,, to try British Subjects who infringe the Treaties, Rules, or Regulations (Clause 3) ...	3	156	–
Crimes and Offences committed by British Subjects to be sent for trial at Bombay (Clause 22) ...	3	163	–
Criminal Offences; trial of persons charged with (Clause 13)	3	160	–
Date of Order coming into operation (Clause 35) ...	3	167	–
Decisions in Civil Suits may be enforced by Distress, &c. (Clause 8)	3	158	–
Definition of terms (Clause 34)	3	167	–
Deportation of British Subjects (Clauses 15 to 18)...	3	161	–
Fees, penalties, and fines to be paid to Public Account (Clause 28)	3	165	–
Fines and penalties may be levied by Distress, &c. (Clause 26)	3	165	–
(1866) Government of British Subjects, and jurisdiction of Her Majesty in the Dominions of the Sultan of	3	155	–
Merchant Seamen; authority of Consul over (Clause 31)	3	166	–
Minutes of proceedings to be kept (Clause 21) ...	3	163	–
Offenders who escape or remove from one Consular District to another (Clause 5)	3	157	–

——	Vol.	Page.	No.
ZANZIBAR—*cont.*			
Rules and regulations, approved by Foreign Secretary, to be exhibited, printed, and sold (Clause 2)	3	156	–
Rules of Practice. Expenses of Witnesses and fees in Consular Court (Clause 27)	3	165	–
Smuggling, British Subjects charged with (Clause 19)	3	163	–
Trials of British Subjects for offences other than those against the Treaties and Rules (Clause 4) ...	3	157	–
Vice-Admiralty Court. Consul to have jurisdiction (Clause 29)	3	166	–
Wills. Probate of, may be granted by Consul (Clause 29)	3	166	–
Witnesses, attendance and examination of (Clauses 10, 11, and 13)	3	159	–

UVa Law Library
3 5007 00486752 3